# COMPUTERWORLD

#### THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Weekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices © 1977 by Computerworld, Inc.

. 44

October 31, 1977

75¢ a copy;\$18/year



Univac introductions included entry-level 1100/80.

## Users Say Privacy Measures Make Good Business Sense

By Catherine Arnst CW Staff

NEW YORK — Several users that have voluntarily set up their own fair information practices say protecting the privacy of personnel records "makes good business sense."

It makes good business sense because it improves employee relations, according to Donald Dewey, IBM program manager of personnel informa-

# Package Erases Portions of Disk

NASHUA, N.H. — A stand-alone software package that reportedly allows a user to selectively erase portions of data stored on disk has been introduced by Sanders Associates, Inc.

Called the Sanders Associates, Inc.
Called the Sanders Associates File
Eliminator (Safe), the software runs on
IBM 370 mainframes as well as on the
newer 3031, 3032 and 3033 processors, according to a spokesman.

Safe operates independently of any mainframe operating system and executes in 256K of memory. The package can work with a variety of IBM disk systems including the 2314, 3330, 3340 and 3350 "or equivalent," Sanders said.

In addition to selectively eliminating data, the package can perform a total overwrite of disk data to eliminate proprietary information at the user's discretion. A triple overwrite of a 3330 double-density disk (808 cylinders) can be accomplished in an average (Continued on Page 2)

tion.

Dewey, along with representatives from several other major companies that would be regulated if a privacy law for the private sector were passed, shared their experiences during a panel discussion held as part of a three-day briefing entitled "Privacy Regulation: Implications for the Business Community" conducted here recently by the American Management Associations.

Eliminating unnecessary data collection and restricting who sees sensitive employee information such as performance and medical records, for example, began at IBM in the mid-'60s,

IBM has almost 300,000 employees worldwide and 160,000 in the U.S.

Coverage of the privacy briefing continues on Pages 12-15.

alone. In addition to the basic personnel data most employers keep, IBM has several appraisal programs which add to the immensity of its record-keeping system. All these records are completely open to the individual employee, Dewey said.

IBM must balance its requirements for data security with this open records policy. It attempts to separate personnel information from business data and also uses a "two-bucket theory" for collecting data, Dewey

One "bucket" of information is that data needed to make a decision on hir-(Continued on Page 4)

# Five High-End Systems Swell Univac Offerings

By Don Leavitt CW Staff

BLUE BELL, Pa. — The parade of new equipment grows longer. In the biggest announcement in its history, Univac last week introduced five systems at the high ends of its product lines.

Two of the systems are in the company's byte-oriented 90/80 "family" while the other three are extensions of the word-based 1100 series. All were described as alternatives to IBM's large 370s or the newer 30 series processors, as well as "natural growth paths" for installations already using Univac gear.

The 1M-byte 90/80-2 with a 130-nsec machine cycle time is said to generate "nearly 50% more central processor power" than the IBM 370/148 while being price-competitive with the IBM equipment.

The 90/80-3, starting at 1M byte of main memory and expandable in 1M-byte increments, has a machine cycle time of 98 nsec and also outperforms the 148, according to Univac. IBM users trying to match the power of the full-blown 4M-byte 90/80-3 would have to move to a 3031 processor, a spokesman claimed.

The 1100/80 extensions cover both ends of that part of the 1100 range. An

entry-level 1100/80 system is said to offer users a better price/performance than the IBM 3031 while the three-and four processor systems — the 1100/83 and 1100/84 — "exceed the IBM 3032 and 3033 in performance," in Univar's view.

in Univac's view.

The "83" and "84" are the largest and most powerful systems currently offered by Univac, the spokesman noted. First deliveries of all models announced last week are scheduled during the second quarter of 1978, he add-

#### Easy Upgrading

Upgrading to those models should not be difficult for current Univac sites. The 90/80 extensions utilize the same VS/9 operating system as previous 90 series models, and the entire 1100 line runs under the 1100 operating system, so no conversion effort will be required, according to the spokesman.

In all cases, peripherals that can be used with existing models of either series of processors can also be used with the models just introduced, he said.

The latest 90/80 systems are made up of four major components — an in-(Continued on Page 6)

# DEC Unwraps 32-Bit Mini As PDP-11 Upgrade Option

By Jeffry Beeler CW Staff

BOSTON — Users of Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11s can now run programs as large as 32 million bytes without resorting to partitioning or memory overlaps. That word came from DEC here last week as the firm introduced its first 32-bit minicomputer, an upward extension of the PDP-11 line.

VAX-11/780 provides up to 4.3 billion bytes of virtual addressing space, holds a minimum of 128K bytes expandable to 2 million bytes and can perform in one instruction operations that would require multiple instructions with 16-bit machines, DEC spokesmen said.

A Fortran DO loop, for example, requires only one instruction, and other functions have combined up to 15 operations in one instruction, the company added.

This increased operating speed suits the VAX-11/780 to time-critical scientific and industrial applications like aircraft simulation, power monitoring, process control and data acquisition, according to the firm.

DEC designed the 32-bit system to

provide "a natural upward migration for PDP-11 users whose applications require additional address space and functionality," spokesmen said.

Compatible with all other members of the PDP-11 family, the minicomputer comes with an instruction set that uses microprogrammed logic and (Continued on Page 6)



DEC VAX-11/780

#### **COMPUTERWORLD**

Toni Wiseman

Catherine Arnst

Cheryl M. Gelb

Susan Gerrard

Ann Dooley

Iim Orton

Denise Petski

Roger Frampton

Hidetsuna Sasaki

J. Daniel Couger

Roy Einreinhofer

Terry Williams

Frank Collins

Kathy Steinberg

Jack Edmonston

Margaret Phelan

Barbara Jeannetti

Kathryn V. Dinneen

Mary Anne Furlong

Roy N. Freed

Alan Taylor

Hans-Jurgen Ballnath

Barbara T. VanScovoc

**Edith Holmes** 

Jeffry Beeler

EDITORIAL

E. Drake Lundell Jr. Editor **Deputy Editor** Ronald A. Frank **Managing Editor** Nancy French **Associate Editor** Donald Leavitt **Associate Editor** Esther Surden **Associate Editor** Molly Upton Frank Vaughan **Assistant Editor** 

Computer Industry Editor Washington Bureau Staff Writers

Chief Copy Editor Copy Editors **Photography Editor** 

**Editorial Assistant Editorial Cartoonist** Bureaus: London Munich Asia

Contributors: Education Legal **Taylor Reports Human Connection** Jack Stone SALES

Vice President/ Marketing Advertising Administrator

Display Advertising Classified Advertising Recruitment Advertising

Sales Promotion Director Market Research CIRCULATION

Vice-President/ Circulation Circulation Manager Customer Service Rep Peggy Kelly Assistant **PRODUCTION** 

Maureen Burke Lee Vidmer Manager Henry Fling Supervisor Assistant Manager Peter Holm Typesetting Supervisor Donna Turnbull

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160. Phone: (617) 965-5800. Telex: USA-92-2529

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES: England: Computerworld Publishing Ltd., 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF. Phone: (01) 485-2248/9; Telex: 264737. W. Germany: Computerworld, c/o Computerwoche GmbH, 8000 Munchen 40, Tristanstrasse 11. Phone: 36-40-36/37. Telex: 5215350. Asia: Computerworld, c/o Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 445-6101. Telex: J2424461.

Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420. Published weekly (except: a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January) by Computerworld, Inc. Copyright 1977 by Computerworld, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld is strictly forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Walter

75 cents a copy: U.S .- \$18 a year; Canada and PUAS - \$28 a year; Europe and Middle East -\$50 a year; all other foreign — \$65 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. Computerworld is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

COMPUTERWORLD, INC.

Board Chairman/ Patrick J. McGovern Publisher President W. Walter Boyd VP-Marketing Roy Einreinhofer William P. Murphy **VP-Finance VP-Circulation** Margaret Phelan

SABP MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 797 Washington St., Newton, MA. 02160.

## New IBM Examiner in the Works

By Catherine Arnst CW Staff

NEW YORK - The government has asked that the person it recommended as an examiner in the U.S. vs. IBM antitrust trial be removed because "the public may perceive an appearance of conflict of interest."

The conflict of interest lies in the fact that the appointee is also working for Memorex Corp. as a paralegal in its antitrust suit against IBM [CW, Oct.

The argument now revolves around who should replace him.

Herbert H. Isaacs, a director with Arthur Young & Co., was appointed by Judge David N. Edelstein at the request of the government to seach IBM files for statistical information on its installed systems [CW, Sept. 12]. The search was aimed at assuring the court that IBM had complied with Edelstein's orders for information.

#### No Free Lunch

Someone is apparently using the Computerworld name in an unauthorized manner.

In the past week or so, CW has received calls from users who have been contacted by people identifying themselves as members of the "Computerworld Promotion Department - New Subscriptions' and offering "free" subscriptions in exchange for information on the people who work in the DP department.

Unfortunately, there's no free lunch and people who are making such offers are acting without CW's authorization and misrepresenting themselves if they say they work for us.

If you are contacted by such a person, please try to get his name and number and let us know.

Following Isaacs' appointment, IBM filed a writ of mandamus with the Second Circuit Court of Appeals asking that Isaacs be removed because of his Memorex connection.

At a conference Oct. 6 between attorneys for IBM and the government and Frank Scardilli, staff counsel for the Second Circuit, Scardilli advised the government that it should consider removing Isaacs because of the appearance of impropriety in the eyes of the public and the business community in particular.

#### Accountant or Lawyer?

Government attorneys apparently would be content with an accountant. In their motion, the Justice Department lawyers expressed the belief that 'an accountant's professional experience in objectively evaluating machine-readable business record[s] would be useful in the absence of a technically expert lawyer.'

IBM disagrees.

IBM attorneys see the issue of whether IBM has complied with "the spirit and intent" of court orders as a legal one. "We submit that neither an accountant, nor an engineer, nor any other nonlawyer can possibly approach the level of legal expertise and experience required to make that determination," an IBM memorandum

The defense also opposes the motion

because it sees the government's action as an attempt "to retain absolute, unimpaired control over the list of examiner candidates submitted to the court for consideration." IBM wants a list submitted which is agreed upon by both parties, the firm's counsel indicated.

The government's motion said "IBM has made it clear that it opposes any examiner candidate [who is] not a lawyer, and neither party is likely to find a lawyer technically equipped to find information relevant to machinereadable data which is withheld by IBM. Plaintiff will explain IBM's position to prospective candidates.

#### **IBM** Offended

IBM took particular offense at the suggestion that the government would explain the firm's position. "We vigorously oppose [the government's] proposal unilaterally to explain IBM's position. Under no circumstances that I can imagine would such an ex parte communication by [the government] be justified or proper. Whatever [the government] thinks needs explaining, it is plainly not [the government's] function to do it," an affadavit by Thomas D. Barr, IBM lead counsel, said.

Most observers expect IBM to withdraw its writ of mandamus if and when an examiner acceptable to both parties is appointed in this case.

#### Safe' Erases Selected Data

(Continued from Page 1) elapsed time of 18 minutes, the firm claimed.

The software can overwrite multiple disk packs "concurrently to the limit of available disk channels," spokesman added.

To selectively erase a sensitive portion of data stored on a disk pack, the user cites the starting and ending ad-

dress of the erase operation, he said. The package also serves as a diagnostic aid to certify disk packs and measure timing variations.

Safe is licensed at \$1,750 for the first CPU, \$1,200 for the second CPU and \$900 for successive CPUs. It is available in 30 days from Sanders Associates, Daniel Webster Highway South, Nashua, N.H. 03061.

#### On the Inside This Week

#### NEWS COMMUNICATIONS Couger Credits Schools for DP-Wise Managers......7 Large Users Tending to Centralize Mini Policy......8 **SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS** Programmer Productivity Lagging, Report Says . . . . . . . 9 Canadians Pass Law Protecting Data Banks .......... 10 Mixed-Breed System Runs Like Thoroughbred . . . . . . . 36 Voluntary Data Protection Not Enough: ACLU . . . . . . . . 12 Private-Sector Privacy Act Avoidable; Westin ....... 13 MINIWORLD Credit Reporter Warns Against Privacy Laws......14 DG Adds Fixed-Head Drives for Nova, Eclipse......41 **EDITORIAL** UL-Approved Media Safe Holds Small User's Records . . 42 Human Connection: Even DPers Can Be Replaced . . . . . 17 Rockwell Development Systems Bow . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 43 Taylor Report: Someone's Ethic, Another's Ploy . . . . . . 17 Voyager's Minis Made No 'Decisions' Alone . . . . . . . . . . . . . 19 **SOFTWARE & SERVICES** COMPUTER INDUSTRY U.S. Users Spent \$38.4 Billion in '76: Afips Study . . . . . 51 'Itrac' Supports Transactions Run on 32-Bit Minis . . . . . . 24 Price Drop Expected ......52 Honeywell Buys Incoterm..... Unit Moves Gradually to Data Base Integration .......26 Wang Introductions Launch Firm Supermini Arena ..... 58



#### Urges Halt on Implementation

# Brooks Slams Proposed I/O Fips as Inadequate

By Molly Upton CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. - The revised proposed federal standard for channel-level I/O interfaces is "extremely inadequate" and its implementation should be suspended until it can be redrafted, Rep. Jack Brooks (D-Texas) recently told Secretary Juanita Kreps. Commerce

The chairman of the House Government Operations Committee joined a growing list of standards advocates who are dissatisfied with the "watered down" standard formulated by the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) for use by government agencies [CW,

The revised proposed standard has elicited so many requests for an extension of the deadline for comments that NBS agreed to accept comments until Oct. 28, a spokesman said. The bureau will then prepare a "justification proposal" based on all comments and the economic impact of the standard which it will submit to Kreps for a decision, he explained.

#### **Original Standard Draft**

The original standard, based on the IBM channel interface, was drafted by the American National Standards Institute X3T9 committee and by the NBS as a Federal Information Processing Standard (Fips).

In analyzing the proposed Fips' weaknesses in an Oct. 14 letter to Kreps, Brooks said the apparent limitation of the maximum number of required interfaces to four may make

#### **IBM Not Guilty** In Antitrust Part Of Forro Suit

SAN FRANCISCO - Judge Ray McNichols last week ruled in favor of IBM in the antitrust portion of the suit filed against it by Forro Precision, Inc.

The antitrust issues in the suit were left hanging when the six-person jury could not reach a decision on that aspect of the case, thus leaving unmarred IBM's record of never having antitrust charges decided by a jury [CW, Sept

McNichols' decision granting an IBM motion overruled Forro's request for a new trial on antitrust charges.

#### Awards Appeal

But the judge let stand the awards assigned by the jury of \$2.7 million to Forro for alleged interference with its prospective clients and of \$260,777 to IBM for Forro's alleged misappropriation of IBM trade secrets.

IBM indicated it will appeal the \$2.7 million award and Joseph M. Alioto, attorney for Forro, said he plans to appeal McNichols' decision on the antitrust charges.

Commenting on the decision, an IBM spokesman said, "We are of course pleased with the court's decision. It supports our strong belief that IBM in the conduct of its business has not violated the country's antitrust laws."

In January, another jury will hear more antitrust charges against IBM as the Memorex case goes to court.

the standard "worthless."

'Under this proposal, one channel of a system may meet the standard and another may not. Nonstandard equipment could be introduced to operate with standard types," he stated.

Such a hodgepodge could degrade technical efficiency, reduce potential competition (current or subsequent), impact adversely on operational software and greatly increase cost," Brooks said in his letter.

Brooks also objected to the provision that agencies would be authorized to procure systems that do not comply with the standard. Cost evaluation of alternative equipment could be used by an agency to avoid acquiring equip-

ment that meets the standard, he observed

"Such a result would lead ultimately to increased operating costs, lack of competition, increased sole-source procurements and preclusion of subsequent governmentwide reutilization of equipment," he told Kreps.

#### **Practical Effect**

Because agency heads are given total responsibility for waiving the Fips, the practical effect would be that of "emasculating the standard," he add-

Brooks said the standard is "made inapplicable to the entire inventory" of federal DP hardware or to any future modifications of such equipment. "A large part of the current inventory of government systems," he said, "could be retrofitted to accommodate the I/O interface standard.

standard's exemption minicomputers, microcomputers and other small-scale systems, which now represent a majority of systems procurements, "could have serious un-foreseen consequences," the congressman stated.

"Prior to issuance of the proposed standard, consideration should be given to determining the extent to which such categories of systems can be covered by the standard," he recommended.

#### **ROSCOE Gave Our Programmers Their Own**

Computer "Our 30 programmers and analysts are very high priced people to be spending time keypunching and running around trying to find

pending time

program decks. To cut that time
and get out of the card businesses we needed to and get out of the card business, directly with our computer. The logical solution was ROSCOE," said Don Clark, DP Division Vice President. "Within a week

after ROSCOE was installed we could see the change. The individual who had

been in a laborious, archaic card environment had his own online terminal. In effect, he had his own computer. He can submit entries, verify them and have them in the system within seconds. "Everybody wants to use ROSCOE

now. For online maintenance. now. For online maintenance.

Updating. Development programming. Batch submission of testing.

Manual Ta programming

t Hiberni One Big Difference **Between ROSCOE** 

"Many of our key people who had come from TSO shops thought ROSCOE would require

learning many new procedures. It didn't. They all found ROSCOE easy to use with almost no additional training," added Systems and Programming Manager Reg Campbell.

We did, however, find one big difference between ROSCOE and TSO. ROSCOE requires much less overhead. Nearly 70% less, I'm told. It doesn't interfere with batch jobs and operations functions the way TSO did."

Each ADR product is not just a program but a complete package with full documentation and on-site support. ADR is the only software company with 50 branch offices and representatives in over 30 countries—each staffed with ADR-trained technicians. For more information on what ADR software can do for you, call or write

· APPLIED DATA RESEARCH THE ONLINE SOFTWARE BUILDERS

Route 206 Center, Princeton, N.J. 08540, Phone: 609-924-9100

ADR aoftware products: in use at over 6000 installations worldwide. U.S. offices in Boston (617) 245-9540, Chicago (312) 694-2244, Cleveland (216) 826-0190, Houston (713) 526-3188, Los Angeles (213) 826-5527, New York (212) 986-4050, Princeton (609) 924-9100, San Francisco (415) 391-0690, Washington, D.C. (703) 281-2011. Foreign offices in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Denmark, England, Finland, France, Germany, Holland, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, New Zealand, Norway, Philippines, Portugal, Puerto, Rico, Republic of South Africa, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, Venezuela.

# Deregulation Better for Users, Bank Tells FCC

By Molly Upton CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Seattle-First National Bank — a DP and data communications user — has advocated regulation of common carriers only in areas where a natural monopoly is clearly demonstrated to exist — as is the case with transmission facilities.

With this response to the Second Computer Inquiry, the bank aligned itself more closely with IBM than with AT&T.

The bank's comments were among 26 received by the FCC in connection with its inquiry, a study aimed at clarifying the boundary between data communications and data processing.

"There is a world of difference from the user's point of view in approaching a vendor where the service or equipment to be obtained is tariffed," the bank stated. "When dealing with an unregulated service, there is freedom of bargaining. The service or equipment can be tailored to the user's specific needs and special requirements can be met," the bank's filing continued. In addition, the user can contract for performance standards.

But with a regulated service subject to tariff, nothing can be varied by contract and the carrier's obligations and liability are often substantially limited, the bank indicated.

"The bank wants fewer tariffed teleprocessing services on the market, not more," according to its filing.

#### Benefit to Vendors

Deregulation would benefit not only users but vendors, the bank believes, for then AT&T could respond more quickly to competition.

"AT&T and the other carriers should be taken out from under their blanket of regulation and allowed to compete to the maximum extent possible in the free market where there is freedom of action unencumbered by the restraints imposed by tariff regulation. They and their customers will be best served by such an occurence," the bank stated. Seattle-First National Bank said it agrees with AT&T's initial filing that many users want package services rather than one piece of a network and that common carriers should be allowed to enter the teleprocessing services market.

But, contrary to AT&T's position, the bank sees no reason why a package service cannot be offered by unregulated entities.

AT&T's desire to broaden the definition of communications as used in the Communications Act of 1934 could potentially subject many TP services to regulation which are not now regulated, the bank observed.

#### **Modified Consent Decree**

The bank suggested a modification of the 1956 Consent Decree, which it said is warranted by the change in technology and the blurring of the line between DP and communications.

The 1956 Consent Decree restricts

AT&T to offering only regulated communications services.

If the court that issued the decree does not wish to modify it," Congress could legislatively take action which would result in modification of the decree," the bank stated. Modification of the decree, which is meant to advance the public good, could serve to "protect the DP industry against unfair competition rather than all competition with AT&T in the teleprocessing market," the bank observed.

In the meantime, the bank suggested that the only tenable solution, which it does not advocate for the long-term, would be to allow carriers to offer a broad range of TP services on a regulated basis.

Any reform of the Communications Act should expressly give the FCC the discretion not to regulate when it determines such a position is in the public interest, the bank said.

But the bank took AT&T to task on

its statement that teleprocessing services are best provided in a regulated framework or that teleprocessing is "socially too important to be entrusted to purely private decision making," as AT&T had stated in its first filing.

The bank feels the free marketplace "is generally a much better decision maker than governments" in ensuring that services are provided broadly and with socially desirable attributes.

Seattle-First said it recognizes that there will be some instances where some regulation of teleprocessing services is necessary to prevent abuses, but it added that often antitrust laws will be a sufficient deterrent.

"Where a need for limited regulation exists, Seattle-First National Bank would have no objections. However, the need for limited regulation does not justify all encompassing common carrier tariff regulation," the bank said.

## Privacy Makes 'Good Business Sense'

(Continued from Page 1)

ing. The second "bucket" is that information gathered after an employee is hired, Dewey explained.

By analyzing the information requested in the two buckets, IBM was able to eliminate a lot of unnecessary data, he said. For example, it no longer requests a spouse's name because there is no need for this information.

There is also an attempt to keep data current, Dewey said. No grades from traning programs are kept and conviction records are destroyed after three

Employees may request their files at any time and are provided with a printout six feet long when they do, he said. With medical records, employees have full access to any records kept for government requirements or any voluntarily requested examinations.

However, doctors' notes are only reviewed with the employee by the doctor, Dewey said, noting this same pro-

cedure applies to a manager's person-

As for releasing information to persons other than the employee himself, without prior consent, IBM will only verify employment. With the employee's written approval, the firm will release salary and performance information.

IBM makes an individual decision on each request for information from law enforcement agencies, Dewey said.

#### Medical Records

Medical records must be protected for much the same reasons Dewey gave for protecting other personnel records — it's good employee relations. Without the confidence of the patient, a doctor cannot get the cooperation needed to make a diagnosis, according to Dr. G.H. Collings Jr., general medical director for New York Telephone.

"The ethics of medical confidentiality has different meanings to different

people," Collings said. In cases where the doctor is employed by the company, the doctor-patient relationship involves a third party and the patient can no longer be dealt with in complete secrecy.

However, the patient must feel secure that information won't go too far because the doctor needs the patient's cooperation to perform his job, Collings said.

"Employees universally respond favorably to medical records which guard information but judiciously release conclusions," he added. Conclusions, therefore, should not be kept confidential although neither should they be broadcast indiscriminately.

#### Low-Priority Item

The recommendations of Dewey and Collings exemplified some voluntary efforts businesses are making to meet the recommendations of the Privacy Protection Study Commission's report. It was to foster such voluntary compliance that the commission did not recommend immediate legislation, according to Jane Yurow, project manager for the commission.

The commission took a voluntary approach to compliance in the private sector "because a workable law was unfeasible at this time due to the complexity of recordkeeping," Yurow said.

Record control often tends to be a low-priority item, however. The prevalent attitude seems to be that "only troublemakers and cranks want to see their records," she said.

One weak spot in many corporations is in the area of insurance claim records which are often subjected to only minimal security measures, if at all, Yurow said."Employees should not be required to have company insurance if there are no proper safeguards," she contended, suggesting that information of this type be "walled off" from other employee data.

Yurow also recommended that companies isolate mandatory medical records and pass out only the results and that any records concerning voluntary medical care be treated confidentially, as a private physician would.



#### On DP, Communications Regulation

# IBM, AT&T Responses Clash in FCC Inquiry II

By Molly Upton CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — After a 90-day extension, IBM and AT&T, among others, filed reply comments that essentially echoed their original responses to the Second Computer Inquiry being conducted by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) [CW, June 13].

IBM continues to maintain that the FCC should regulate at most those carrier services that perform a pure transmission function.

AT&T, on the other hand, reiterated its desire for a broad definition of communication, under which it sees itself operating in a regulated fashion.

The filings of IBM and AT&T were among 26 received by the FCC from various communications and services firms as well as industry groups. Although the Ad Hoc Telecommunications Users Committee, which filed on the first round last spring, made no reply, the user view was present in position papers from banks.

The Second Computer Inquiry, announced more than a year ago [CW, Aug. 9, 1976], seeks to clarify the boundary between data communications and data respective.

tions and data processing.

According to the FCC's proposal, data processing would be defined as "the use of a computer for the purpose of processing information wherein (a) the semantic content, or meaning, of input data is in any way transformed, or (b) where the output data constitutes a programmed response to input data."

Under the proposed changes, common carriers would be allowed to use DP for "network control and routing and I/O processing. They could offer "arithmetic processing, word processing or process control" only through separate subsidiaries.

Another part of the FCC proposal calls for the elimination of the hybrid services category, established by the First Computer Inquiry.

Under the hybrid services definition, services that are primarily communications-oriented but include incidental DP would be regulated and those services that are primarily DP-oriented but include incidental communications would be unregulated.

#### IBM Filing

The IBM filing indicated that carriers should be permitted to offer all services, except those that perform a pure transmission function, subject to certain safeguards to prevent commingling.

If necessary, the 1956 Consent Decree, which restricts AT&T to offering regulated communications services should be modified, IBM said.

The IBM document includes an appendix tracing the history of common carrier regulation on competitive activities. The appendix concluded that it would be a mistake to impose regulation on data processing and/or combined communications/DP services because of the higher cost, higher risk and decreased innovation that would likely result.

Regulation has a history of working when applied to "natural monopoly" industries, but of failing when applied to competitive industries, the IBM appendix said.

AT&T indicated that, when making jurisdictional determinations, the FCC must focus upon the service provided by the carrier and not upon the activity of the customer who is using the service.

IBM and others can interpret the commission's terms unrelated to definitions in the Communications Act to serve their own interests, AT&T said.

"We strongly urge the commission to reject suggestions to incorporate either examples of customer processing applications or detailed listings of functions in its final definition of what constitutes 'data processing' services," AT&T stated.

The AT&T reply brief reiterated the firm's position that the FCC's proposed rule be modifed to affirm that common carriers, "in providing communication services to meet increasingly varied and sophisticated user needs, may furnish data processing where it would enhance the service for the customer.

#### Assure Modern Technology

"Our recommendation would assure that modern processing technology is utilized in communication common carrier services and thus it is in the public interest." AT&T stated

public interest," AT&T stated. In addition, AT&T observed that its recommendation is "consistent with the Communications Act in that it recognizes the dynamic concept of 'communication' and the scope of the commission's regulatory jurisdiction embodied in that law and in judicial and administrative decisions."

AT&T's filing rebuts the stance of IBM, the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturer's Association and others which advocate deregulation of all communication functions except "pure transmission."

Filings by unregulated vendors of data equipment and DP services have gone beyond the scope of Second Computer Inquiry and in some cases are not consonant with the Communications Act, AT&T observed.

# You can go on-line with TASK/MASTER for as little as \$323 per month.

Now you can have a full-feature communications monitor at a small-monitor price. Lease prices for TASK/MASTER\* start at \$323 per month.

#### Easier to install and use.

With TASK/MASTER, ease of use and high performance go hand in hand. Applications can be written in high-level languages like COBOL, FORTRAN and PL/I. Programmers with no online experience can begin coding on-line applications with just a few hours of instruction.

Best of all, you'll develop on-line systems with a future. With TASK/MASTER, applications are written to the same standards, from the smallest DOS system to the largest OS/VS configuration.

#### More features.

There are a lot more reasons why your on-line system should start with TASK/MASTER. A standard interface for all database management systems. Support for over forty different terminal devices. Fully coordinated restart. Multi-tasking and multi-threading. Just to name a few.

#### Learn more at a free seminar.

The best place to get all the facts on TASK/MASTER is at a TASK/MASTER seminar. The seminars are free of charge and any number of people from your organization may attend. To enroll, just clip the coupon or give us a call.

#### TASK/MASTER Seminar Schedule

11/9 St. Louis 11/10 Birmingham, AL 11/16 Rochester, NY 11/16 Indianapolis

11/16 Chicago 11/16 Tulsa 11/17 Harrisburg

11/17 Harrisburg 11/30 New York 11/30 Minneapolis 11/30 Houston

12/1 Greensboro 12/7 Philadelphia 12/7 Detroit 12/7 Omaha

12/7 Los Angeles 12/8 Tampa



turnkey systems inc.

111 east avenue norwalk, connecticut 06851 (203) 853-2884/telex 964351 ☐ Please enroll \_\_\_\_\_ people in the TASK/MASTER

inar in \_\_\_\_\_\_City

**CPU** 

□ Send TASK/MASTER information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_\_\_
Title \_\_\_\_\_
Company \_\_\_\_\_
Address \_\_\_\_\_\_
City \_\_\_\_\_State \_\_\_Zip \_\_\_\_\_

#### ABCs of ZBB

FAIRFIELD, N.J. -One-day seminars designed to provide attendees with a working knowledge of zerobase budgeting (ZBB) concepts and applications have been scheduled by Rapidata, Inc. in various cities during the next month and a half.

In Boston on Nov. 10, the seminar will feature an address by Peter Phyrr, who helped implement ZBB in Georgia when Jimmy Carter was governor of that state. Phyrr is generally considered the "father of ZBB," a Rapidata spokeswoman said.

In Chicago on Dec. 1 and in New York on Dec. 7, the featured speaker will be Logan Cheek, author of Zero-Base Budgeting Comes of Age and a member of the information sciences group at Xerox Corp.

The registration fee for each session is \$175, Rapidata said from 20 New Dutch Lane, Fairfield, N.J. 07006.

# High-End Systems Extend Univac Lines

(Continued from Page 1) struction processor, a peripheral processor, a main storage unit and a system console. They are smaller than earlier systems in the line, partly because of the use of 16K semiconductor chips and partly because the instruction processor and peripheral processor have been consolidated in a single cabinet,

Minimum configuration consists of five I/O channels, including one byte multiplexer and four block multiplexers. This is expandable to a maximum of eight channels, including either six or seven block multiplexers and two or one byte multiplexers.

Conversion from a 90/80-2 to a 90/80-3 can be handled through a field engineering change requiring only a few hours, the spokesman added.

Purchase price for the 90/80-2 central processor complex will range from approximately \$720,000 to \$878,000;

five-year gross lease rates will range from \$17,600 to \$21,600 monthly.

For the 90/80-3 central processor complex, the cost will range from about \$900,000 to \$1.2 million with five-year lease rates from \$22,500 to \$29,500 monthly.

#### **Multiprocessor Power**

While the entry-level 1100/80 has less power - and a lower price tag than the 1100/81 introduced last No-"high-performance" the vember. 1100/83 is said to have almost three times the power and the 1100/84 four times the power of the earlier system.

The range of performance includes a two times price/performance advantage of the year-old, single-processor 1100/81 over the IBM 3031, Univac

The 1100/80 architecture includes both central processing units and I/O units. The basic configuration includes one of each while the maximum configuration has four of each type of

All the systems in this line have a cache or buffer memory as well as a main or backing storage. The singleprocessor systems have buffers of 4K words expandable to 16K words, while the multiprocessors start at 8K and go up to 32K words.

The main memory of the 1100/80 systems starts at 524,000 words and can be increased in 524,000 or 1Mword increments to a maximum of just over four million words. This part of the hierarchical memory systems uses a 16K semiconductor storage element.

Average buffer access time to the central processor is 100 nsec, the spokesman noted, adding the central processor has a cycle time of 50 nsec.

#### **Basic Configuration**

The basic I/O configuration includes six channels (one byte multiplexer, one block multiplexer and four word channels). The full complement includes eight channel modules per I/O processor or 32 channels selected from all the types available.

The entry-level 1100/80 central processor complex will cost approximately \$1.23 million and the five-year lease rate will be about \$28,000 monthly, according to Univac.

Purchase prices of typical 1100/83 and 1100/84 central processor configurations will vary from \$3.7 million to \$4.7 million. Five-year lease rates will range from \$84,000 to \$105,000 each month, the spokesman estimated.

# payroll obsolete january 1, 1978?

The long form W-2 and the new SSA reporting format will obsolete lots of 360/370, Burroughs and Honeywell payroll software in 1978 . . .

If you are not sure that your payroll software is ready for 1978, call Joe Nestor at (617) 851-4111 - Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA 01851

You have less than 3 months left . . .

(WANG)

# COMPUTER DISASTE

95% of the computer contingency/recovery plans surveyed failed to work.

#### Would yours?

This startling fact has been revealed again and again in our review of the computer emergency recovery plans of many of the nation's top corporations. In our role as an independent computer security consulting firm for over 250 major companies, we have also found that only a few have even undertaken a formal risk

Considering what's at stake, perhaps you'd like to know more about our services. They include risk analysis, data security, physical protection, emergency/recovery plans, theft and fraud control as well as facility design. For more information contact: J. C. Matlock, Jr., Dept. C, 235 Northeast Loop 820, Hurst, Texas 76053, (817) 589-2244.



#### DEC Offers 32-Bit Mini

(Continued from Page 1) consists of 243 instructions, nine addressing modes and five data types, DEC officials explained. The instruction set also uses the same mnemonics as other PDP-11s and includes integral floating point, packed-decimal arithmetic, character string manipulation and context switching instructions, the officials added.

#### System Compatibility Increased

To further increase the system's compatibility with other PDP-11s DEC designed the VAX-11/780 to accommodate both DCL and MCR command languages and to implement Fortran-IV-Plus, Basic-Plus-2 and Cobol, the

The system also uses a Unibus for connecting to small disks, CRT terminals and printers as well as integrated Massbus adapters for interfacing high-speed peripherals like DEC's RP06 disk units and TE16 magnetic tape units, the company continued.

Users can connect one Unibus adapter and up to four Massbus adapters to the system's backplane, spokesmen explained.

#### **Backplane Interconnect**

VAX-11/780's Synchronous Backplane Interconnect (SBI) serves as the system's main control and datatransfer path and permits an aggregate throughput of 13.3 million byte/sec with a 1.5 million byte/sec throughput for the adapter pathway between the Unibus and SBI, according to DEC.

Among its other hardware features, the system provides an 8K-byte writethrough memory that permits memory accessing in 290 nsec and an optional floating-point accelerator that performs double-precision, floating-point firm said.

and software, the spokesmen explained. Four hierarchical protection modes, each with read-write access control, support the system's paging memory management, they added.

Supported by DEC's VAX/VMS operating system, the minicomputer serves up to 64 interactive users simultaneously and provides batch capabilities that include job control, spooled input and output, operator control and conditional command branching and accounting, DEC said.

#### Management Facilities

Record and file management facilities include sequential and relative file organization plus sequential and random access. Program development features include two editors, language processors, a symbolic debugger, librarian and utilities, the firm explained.

A minimum VAX-11/780 configuration consisting of the CPU, 128K bytes of ECC MOS memory, an LA36 Decwriter II console, two RK06 14M-byte disk drives, a VAX/VMS operating system and a multiplexer with eight EIA connections costs \$128,000, the company said.

With 256K bytes of memory, one RM03 67M-byte disk unit, a TE16 magnetic tape drive and an eight-line multiplexer, the system costs \$153,000, while a configuration incorporating an RP06 176M-byte disk drive unit and a TE15 800/1,600 bit/in. magnetic tape unit costs \$185,000, DEC added.

Deliveries of the VAX-11/780 system will begin early next year, the company said from Maynard, Mass.

A recent story indicated that Wang's 64-bit addition in 1.4 microsec, the Manufacturing Management System (MMS) is available for the recently in-The system also provides 16 32-bit troduced Wang 2200VS processor general registers and 32 interrupt [CW, Oct. 24]. This is not the case, acpriority levels, 16 each for hardware cording to a Wang spokesman.

#### In Accepting DPMA Award

# Couger Credits Schools for DP-Wise Managers

By Jeffry Beeler CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Dramatic improvements in undergraduate computer science instruction could someday make computer-shy business managers as much of a rarity as the buggy whip or the windmill.

Each year, the nation's colleges and universities graduate more than 100,000 business administration majors with strong computer science backgrounds. As these computer-literate graduates enter the job market, they take over management positions formerly held by their less technically qualified counterparts.

If this trend continues — and every indication suggests it will — executives who have little or no computer science grounding could find themselves with nothing left to do but "bask in the breeze at their retirement homes," Dr. J. Daniel Couger, professor of computer and management science at the University of Colorado and a Computerworld columnist, remarked during a post-luncheon address that marked the final day of Info/Expo '77 here recently.

The luncheon was held to honor Couger's selection as the Data Processing Management Association's (DPMA) Computer Science Man-of-the-Year.

During his address, Couger attributed the recent proliferation of computer-trained executives to a coordinated effort to strengthen computer science instruction at the university level.

This effort is creating a generation of managers for whom computers are a natural part of education and business administration, he said.

#### On-Line Opposition

Elsewhere in the management world, however, opposition to on-line systems remains as strong as ever, Couger pointed out. He blamed this reluctance to use computers on four factors:

 The widespread belief that use of on-line terminals is somehow beneath the dignity of those in top management.

 A tendency to think the information needs of top executives are less dynamic than those of first-line supervisors.

• Wariness caused by unpleasant experiences with batch systems.

 Skepticism that computers are really necessary for success as an executive.

Couger finds the first argument difficult to accept, he said. By streamlining many time-consuming administra-

#### Guide to Top DPers Updated, Published

PHOENIX — Applied Computer Research has published the latest semiannual issue of the "Directory of Top Computer Executives."

The directory features nearly 400 new entries and over 700 changes. It lists the top decision makers in medium- to large-scale computer installations throughout the country.

Copies of the directory are available for \$50 from Applied Computer Research, P.O. Box 9280, Phoenix, Ariz. 85068.

tive tasks, computers free managers to spend more of their time on important functions like planning, controlling, organizing and coordinating.

#### Poor Understanding

The second reason that managers often give for not using computers betrays a poor understanding of the main value of computers, Couger continued. Contrary to what most people think, the primary function of computers is not to speed data processing, but to perform tasks that humans find difficult, he noted.

This capacity for doing tough jobs is perfectly consistent with the needs of top managers, whose analytical

powers are tested more and more as they advance up the corporate ladder, Couger explained.

The third obstacle to management acceptance of computers is somewhat easier to understand, he admitted — why should a user who has experienced trouble with batch-oriented applications believe that on-line systems will be any different?

The fourth reason for executive resistance to on-line systems is perhaps the most understandable of all, Couger said. Managers who have advanced to the top of the corporate ranks without the help of a computer frequently ask why they should learn to use a computer power.



J. Daniel Couger

# SMALL 370's CAN HAVE A MODERN TP SYSTEM

If you are the proud owner of a 370/115 or 125 or maybe a 360/40, you will have every right to expect your computer to run an efficient and sophisticated on-line system.

SHADOW II is the worlds most Advanced TP Monitor, and runs as happily on a 370/115 as it does on a 370/168.

Our medium and large size users like the enormous range of facilities provided with SHADOW II, and of course the world-renowned performance compared with any other system.

Our smaller users also appreciate these benefits of course. But they also find that their application programmers can write TP programs under SHADOW II as easily as writing in batch. And they get terrific performance without costly upgrades, because SHADOW II requires miserly quantities of Main Memory and CPU time. Just 2K of real storage under DOS VS for instance.

SHADOW II is a true Multi-tasking, Multi-threading system which allows you to grow from your first small TP applications, to your larger systems of a few years hence without a difficult and costly rewrite.

We don't ask the small user to accept an "Entry Version" with limited facilities and poor performance. SHADOW II is BIG on facilities but SMALL on resource requirements.

Get a BIG system without a BIG budget. Return the coupon for a copy of the SHADOW II Concepts and Facilities manual and a User Reference List.

# Shadow // The World's most advanced TP Monitor altergo

Altergo Software Inc.
Wellesley Office Park
55 William Street
Wellesley
Massachusetts 02181
Telephone: (617) 237-6132

Name				
Title				
Organizati	on			
Organizati	)II			
Address _			 	
Zip		Phone	 	
	ter is IBM _		 Op. Syste	m
My compu				
My compu				

#### Small Machines, Big Places - Part 1

# Large Users Tending to Centralize Mini Policy

By Esther Surden CW Staff

WALTHAM, Mass. — Very large companies are feeling the impact of minicomputers and are reacting with policy decisions concerning their selection, purchase, implementation and use, according to a report issued by International Data Corp. (IDC).

"Minicomputers: The Impact on Large Organizations" was based on personal interviews with 24 management information systems (MIS) directors of Fortune 1,000 firms, interviews on distributed DP with 30 MIS directors and other supplemental information compiled by the market research firm here.

A definition of "minicomputer" emerged from these interviews: "For the majority of decision makers, a mini is something that can perform in a fashion comparable to a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-8 or PDP-11," IDC found.

Large organizations are centralizing their control over minicomputer purchase decision, the report indicated

For 21 of the 24 organizations interviewed, "the central group has veto power over the acquisition and use of minicomputers throughout the organization."

For four of the 21, this veto power

extends to business applications and not minis in the manufacturing/industrial environment, although the MIS department works closely with the industrial group in that decision.

The MIS directors justified their cen-

More than \$1 billion in minicomputer equipment was shipped to U.S. users in 1976, bringing major changes in the way these installations — now numbering about 175,000 — manage the economic and organizational aspects of their information processing.

This two-part series looks at the impact of minis on the larger companies that have installed them.

tralization of control in several ways. Purchases of minicomputers should be coordinated with the long-term DP goals of the company and the MIS department is the most likely department to provide the overall view, several firms reasoned. Many of the surveyed organizations noted that enough minis will be purchased over the next few years to provide economies of scale in software development areas. In addition, the MIS department could aid future users by passing on the knowledge gained as a benefit of experience, they said.

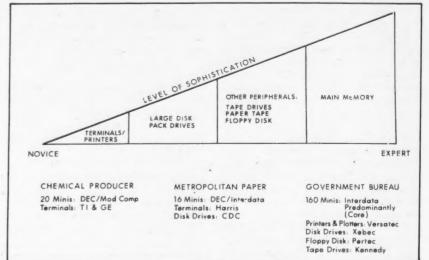


Chart Courtesy of ID

User Sophistication and Tendency to Buy Independent Peripherals

Other firms rationalized that "quite often, even in the initial use of a minicomputer, some information that would be collected . . . will be useful to the central MIS group, and the only way to determine if that would be the case would be to have the MIS group involved in the selection, specification, application development and installation" of the mini, the report stated.

Also, the companies hoped to prevent history from repeating itself — from adding application after application to the mini while making a corresponding increase in staff to the point that new jobs would be incrementally less efficient.

The companies also thought that having the central group involved would shorten the time needed to acquire and install a mini because the central group would have already reviewed all offerings from various vendors.

Also, the firms said a central group could cut the time needed to develop the software on new minicomputers since it "would already have expertise along the lines of implementing minicomputers... This assumes that the central group is responsible to the needs of the organization" and does not put the request in a long waiting queue, the report noted.

The final reason given was that the end-user department was not in the position to evaluate other, non-minicomputer DP solutions to their problems.

Distributed data processing, regardless of the definition used, serves as a focal point around which users can bring the latest technology into the organization and so is an impetus for centralized control, IDC said.

The acquisitions "are under central control, so that potentially all the pieces can function as a network when the time is right," the research organization added.

While the decision-making process was generally controlled by a central department, this did not mean the surveyed companies standardized on particular minis or even on the peripherals

(Continued on Page 10)

You have to be picky when choosing a data communications terminal system. Otherwise, you may just pick up a problem.

That's why Trendata offers a wide selection. From systems for wide flexibility and high production down to a simple reliable machine for limited applications.

When it comes to features, pick them to fit your need—half/full duplex operation, operator switchable ASCII—EBCD—Correspondence code sets, various keyboard legends, variable pitch and line lengths, interchangeable type fonts, switch selectable transmission rates and many more. Then add the options—plot mode, form tractors, additional printer controls, unattended operation along with a range of workstation options.

We also have the pick of the peripherals. Add a flexible disk system, tape reader/punch, card reader or tape cassette recorder. And with no fuss we supply accessories such as certified diskettes, type elements, ribbons, tape cassettes, etc. What you don't have to pick is other

What you don't have to pick is other firms to handle financial arrangements and provide service. We're very finicky about doing those in a very first class manner. Which all leads to the suggestion that before you pick a terminal.....pick up the phone and call us.



610 Palomar Avenue, P.O. Box 5060 Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 732-1790

# We like customers who are picky, picky, picky



# Presenting the most dynamic business Opportunity since the Big Mac."

#### A National ComputerLand Retail Franchise

In 1967, you could have made a fortune selling burgers. Now, there are personal computers. Possibly the greatest opportunity since.

THE MARKET. Today, annual sales of microcomputers are over \$100 million. By 1985, that total may top the \$2 billion mark.

THE OPPORTUNITY. A ComputerLand retail franchise lets you in on this explosive market. The package includes everything you'll need: turnkey business system, intensive training, central buying and warehousing, national advertising. . . And more THE QUALIFICATIONS. Interest in microcomputers comes first. Next, desire to test your management and sales ability. Finally, an investment of about \$100,000 for a fully stocked and outfitted store. Bank financing available for qualified applicants. INTERESTED? Call 415-895-9363 for instant action. Or, send the coupon for a detailed brochure.

2.5	The big markets for home	computers
2.0	Data Vantage Research	Total
1.5	Consumers Hobbyists	1.
1.0	Businessmen	7
9.		
0.5		
0	974 '75 '76 '77 '78 '79 '80 '81	'82 '83 '84 '8

ComputerLand

Mail to E. E. Faber, President, ComputerLand Corp., 1922 Republic Avenue, Dept. CW San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 895-9363

 San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 895-9363

 Name
 Occupation

 Address
 City

 State
 Zip
 Phone

# Programmer Productivity Lagging, Report Says

By Edith Holmes

CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. - Programmers productivity, rather than equipment performance and costs will be the industry's chief problem over the next decade, participants in an American Federation of Information Processing Societies (Afips) report concluded here last week

The cost/performance ratio of DP hardware has improved by a factor of 100 each decade since 1955, according to T.B. Steel Jr., a member of Share, Inc.'s IBM Liaison Team (Silt) committee, writing in the Afips study, entitled "Information Processing in the United States: A Quantitative Study." He added that all indications and available data suggest that this trend will continue for at least the next 10 years.

At the same time, however, programmer productivity - "A primary factor in the cost/performance ratio for com-

See related story on Page 51.

puter software" — appears to be improving at a rate of not much over 3% per year, Steel said.

Unless new software technology, such as programming languages, structural programming and top-down design, can turn the need from programmer training to training users at intelligent terminals or minicomputers, data processing will become the nation's most labor-intensive industry, with the possible exception of agricul-

In an afterword to the Afips study, Steel, a consultant, called the predictions made by the Afips report "at best conservative

Steel based his remarks on a 1976 study he did with T.A. Dolotta and several others, entitled "Data Processing in 1980-85: A Study of Potential Limitations To Progress," which was published by Silt.

#### 13% of GNP

The Silt report, as that study has come to be known, suggested that the DP industry, including every factor from supplier activity to user costs, will account for 13% of the nation's gross national product (GNP) by 1990.

Further, between 15% and 20% of the total U.S. labor force will be required to have some knowledge of data processing and about 65% of that labor force will be dependent in some measure on the use of data processing.

Further data from the Silt report suggests that by 1990 there will be approximately 175,000 large-scale general-purpose computer installed at various sites in the U.S. and close to one million dedicated systems for such application areas as process control, inventory management and data entry.

Meanwhile, the computer programmer population will grow to approximately one-third of a million by 1985, Steel said. Despite the lack of consistent occupation definitions which makes forecasting for this profession difficult, almost every study suggests that the maximum number of programmers industry can recruit, train and absorb increases by a factor of three every five years.

Programmer training and productivity becomes "the critical path in dealing with data processing in the next decade," Steel concluded. "We can almost forget the hardware situation. It will take care of itself.

Software production is already a major national industry and yet no measures exist for evaluating the product, the manufacturers and the programmers, Frederic G. Withington, senior staff member of Arthur D. Little, Inc., said, echoing Steel's com-

Asked by Afips to comment on the implications of its report to the federal government, Withington expressed his hope that government will take an active role in fostering the desirable growth of measures for software. He looks specifically for standards, particularly on documentation, and con-







Shown above, left to right, are Philip S. Nyborg, Pender M. McCarter and T.B.

straints on the ownership and movement of data - in and out of govern-

Communications were not a subject of the Afips report but should have been, the Arthur D. Little staff mem-

The report was edited by Philip S. Nyborg, Pender M. McCarter and William Erickson.

### COBOL programmers . . . Teach yourself structured programming

Everyone talks about structured programming, but nobody seems to do anything about it. From a programmer's point of view, I think that's a big mistake.

In my opinion, an outstanding programmer today must be able to design, document, code, and test programs using structured programming techniques. Although there is still debate about what the best techniques are, there is no doubt that effective use of structured programming can have a major effect on productivity.

With this in mind. I'm happy to an nounce an important book on structured programming. It is called Struc-tured Programming for the COBOL Programmer. As I see it, it is the first book or course that presents a method for implementing structured programming that is complete, logical.

This book is so effective that we sell it with an ironclad guarantee. If you can't learn how to design, document, code, and test structured programs from it, you can return it for a full refund...no matter how long you've

Once you complete this book, I think you'll enjoy programming more than you ever did before. Because Paul's method is so logical and orderly, you will be more confident and efficient than you were before. And many studies have linked morale with

#### What this Book Does

Like other books on structured programming, this book presents the theory behind the structured programming movement. Unlike other books, however, Structured Programming for the COBOL Programmer presents a complete system for applying the theory. In just six chapters, you will learn how to design, document, code, and test structured programs in COBOL.

In chapter 2, for example, you'll learn how to design a structured program. You'll learn the four steps for creating structure charts ... wh modules should go at what level why there should only be one read or write module per file the six things to watch for when reviewing a struc ture chart...how to number the modules in a structure chart ... and much more.

In chapter 3, you'll learn how to document the modules using HIPO documentation. You'll learn the six steps for creating HIPO diagrams.

what language to use in the process box ... when and how to use ex-tended descriptions ... how to keep the modules independent ... and so

In the same way, chapters 4, 5, and 6 cover everything you need to know to use the remaining techniques for improving productivity. You'll learn such things as what sequence to code the modules in .. the modules in ... how to eliminate 77 levels from your Data Divisions .... the one case in which a GOTO is required ... how the paragraph names in the COBOL program relate to the HIPO diagrams and to the structure chart ... when to use top-down testing ... and how to code three dif-ferent types of program stubs.

#### 4 Reasons Why this Book is

- 1. The author, Paul Noll, is a soft ware specialist and COBOL expert He is also responsible for the training of 250 programmers. As a result, his programming methods are superb. and his teaching methods are effective.
- 2. Paul never presents theory without showing its application. In contrast to other books and courses, this book is based around the development of four different kinds of business programs. Once you see how Paul's method is applied to these programs. you will forever see the value of struc tured programming.
- **3.** This book presents structured programming in the context of COBOL As a result, you will see all of the structured coding techniques in COBOL (and only COBOL). You will also see

how design and documentation are related to the programming language

**4.** This book contains dozens of illustrations taken from all phases of structured programming. You'll see structure charts and HIPO diagrams for each of the four programs developed in this book: you'll see structured COBOL, program stubs, test plans, and much more. In my experience, these illustrations, more than any other factor, determine whether an EDP course is effective ... and they are the missing ingredient in other structured programming books.

#### **Our Unlimited Guarantee**

So there's no risk to you, all our books are sold with an unconditional guarantee. First, you can have 30 days to review them. Second, if they don't prove to be invaluable, you can return them for a full refund ... no matter how long you've had them.

So mail the coupon today. For each book ordered, I'll bill you \$15 plus freight (plus sales tax in California). If the book works as I've guaranteed, it will repay its purchase price many

#### **Attention: Training Managers**

If you are in charge of training for your company, by all means order a copy today. Based on our experience so far, our books will outperform any other instructional materials currently available at any price. If you prefer to call, our number is 209. 229.8111.

the COI	BOL Programmer. I n. After that, if the	te copies of Structured Programming for will take up to 30 days to review them with n books don't prove to be invaluable. I will retur erstand that I will be billed \$15 plus postage (plu
	in California) for each	
Name at	d Title	*
Compar	у	
Address		
City Sta	le, Zip	



#### NOW THE Z-80 IS CONNECTED TO THE MOST POPULAR BUS IN TOWN

The first member of the Unibus Micro Channel family is a Zilog\* Microprocessor interfaced to the UNIBUS\* for custom interfacing applications.

The UMC-Z80/2.5 interface includes the following:

- 400 nsec Z-80\* Microprocessor (250 nsec optional)
- 4K bytes of semiconductor RAM memory
- 1K bytes of PROM with diagnostic firmware
- 16x16 bit registers shared by both processors
- DMA access to all 128K words of UNIBUS address space
- Z-80 bus connector for custom interfaces
- Expansion to 64K bytes of RAM and PROM
- Ability to generate interrupts to the PDP-11
- Mounts in one Hex SPC slot

The UMC-Z80/2.5 allows the sophisticated user or OEM to easily build custom interfaces using the speed and power of the Z-80 Microprocessor without the need of detailed knowledge of UNIBUS interfacing. Applications including data acquisition, protocol handling, data formatting and serial line interfacing can be off-loaded into the Z-80 with data transfers to and from the PDP-11 in DMA mode. Custom interfaces and software are also available. Single unit price is \$2495 with delivery in 120 days. Call ACC for further information or quantity pricing.



\*registered trademark

Associated Computer Consultants, 228 East Cota Street, Dept. C, Santa Barbara, CA 93101. Phone (805) 963-8801. TWX 910 334-4907

You're in good company with the Johnson Job Accounting Report System used by more than 1,000 D.P. Managers.



SUPPORTS: MVS-SVS-VS1-DOS/VS-POWER/VS-MVT-MFT-CICS/VS-IMS/VS-HASP

- Tell us what areas you're interested in!
- ☐ Job Accounting Budget Control Thruput
- Cost Distribution
- Software Performance
- Customer Billing
- ☐ Job Scheduling Send for your FREE 30 page System Characteristics Manual

Resource Utilization

□ Programmer Efficiency

C1031

Company\_

Address State Phone (\_\_\_\_) Zip. Operating System Computer



8400 Westpark Drive McLean, Virginia 22101

# Canadians Pass Law **Protecting Data Banks**

By Nancy French CW Staff

OTTAWA - The Canadian government has passed a law to protect personal information in federal data both manual and combanks puterized - from abuse or misuse.

The data protection law is a small part of a general law that extends Canadian human rights and proscribes discrimination on the basis of race, national or ethnic origin, color, religion, age, sex, marital status or previous conviction for which a pardon has

Although it does not apply to records in the private sector, the act calls for a privacy commissioner whose duties include studying the advisability of applying the provisions of the law to nongovernment data banks.

The law exempts files from the reporting requirement if their publication might endanger international relations, national security and federalprovincial relations.

It also exempts agencies' personal records from access by individuals if those records would be likely to disclose information obtained or prepared by an agency in relation to national security, or in the course of investigations pertaining to the detection or suppression of crime generally or to a particular offense. In addition, the law exempts files whose publication might lead to harm to an individual about whom they have been compiled, reveal personal information concerning another individual, impede the functioning of a court or law established under the Inquiries Act, or disclose legal advice or other privileged communication between lawyer and client in a matter of public business.

#### Right to Consultation

The law gives each individual the right to be consulted before personal information given to the government for one purpose is used for any "non derivative" purpose unless that use is also authorized by law.

If agencies wish to use personal information for purposes other than those for which it was gathered, they must inform the individual in writing. If he does not respond in writing to the contrary within a prescribed time period, he will be "deemed to have been consulted and to have consented" to that use, the act says.

The law also requires that a designated minister in each department assure that his information banks are maintained in compliance with the law and that he prepare and distribute guidelines concerning that operation to various government institutions.

It also requires the minister to coordinate the collection, retention, use and storage of information in a manner that avoids unnecessary collection of information. He is charged with reviewing use and modification of existing information banks as well as proposals for new ones with an eye toward recommending termination of files that are underutilized or improp-

In addition to studying possible nongovernment applications of the law, the privacy commissioner will be responsible for receiving, investigating and reporting on complaints from individuals whose rights are denied under the law.

If the commissioner finds that an individual's rights have been abridged, he must give the appropriate minister a finding of the investigation with his recommendations, and where appropriate, a specified time period in which to implement his recommendation or to say why no action will be

The commissioner is also charged with communicating his finding to the complainant or to his representative.

The commissioner will also file an annual report to Parliament on his ac-

The law becomes effective on a day to be "fixed by proclamation."

# **Users Centralizing Policy**

(Continued from Page 8)

supplied by their vendors.

The manufacturing sector exhibited less of a commitment to a single vendor than did the commercial environment, because manufacturing's needs called for more single stand-alone processors "whereas the commerical environment often required equipment to be compatible with networks in place or soon to be implemented.'

The users surveyed had systems covering the gamut of minicomputers and small business systems. Some of the vendors represented were Digital Equipment Corp, Data General Corp., Texas Instruments, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., Systems Engineering Laboratories, Modular Computer Systems Inc., IBM, Interdata, Varian Data Machines (but not Univac,) Honeywell Laboratories, Inc., Singer and Datapoint Corp.

Large organizations made up of sophisticated users generally use independent peripherals more often than smaller firms, the report noted.

"As users become increasingly sophisticated in their use of minicomputers they depend less on the minicomputer vendors as their source of peripheral equipment," IDC report-

The companies were most willing to buy independent terminals and printers. Disk pack drives, other peripherals and main memory were the next most likely purchases.

However, one large organization told IDC it used independent peripherals only when they were less expensive than what the vendors offered or when the required equipment couldn't be obtained from the vendor.

A majority of commercial users have made enhancements and adjustments to their installed systems over the last Information Systems, Inc., Wang two years, the study showed. System and processor upgrades, increases in main memory, disk storage expansion, changes in storage media, changes in tape drives and the addition of terminals were common among the users.

Next week, one of the best-kept secrets in the computer industry will be revealed on these pages.



Philips Wordmark and Shield Emblem are trademarks of N.V. Philips of the Netherlands.

# Voluntary Data Protection Not Enough: AC

By Ann Dooley CW Staff

NEW YORK - Information collected about an individual becomes a larger reality than the person himself, according to Aryeh Neier, executive director of the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU).

Speaking at a panel discussion on personal records and their impact on employment, Neier said that although many companies favor self-regulation rather than privacy laws, individual privacy cannot be guaranteed without new laws

Collecting information about people is a common practice and so, too, is judging people on the basis of that information, he told attendees at a threeday briefing entitled "Privacy Regulation: Implications for the Business Community," conducted here recently

ords daily to government agencies, private investigative agencies and local law enforcement agencies, he said.

If privacy legislation were passed to restrict data collection, the risk for society would decrease even though individual places of employment may run a greater risk of theft or other type of crime, according to Neier. There would be less mugging on the streets, but perhaps more dollars lost by the company, he said.

Relevance is the issue, according to

As for medical records, the only information an employer should know about an employee's medical history is whether that individual is physically unable to do a particular job, according The Privacy Protection Study Commission should have leaned further toward legislation, Neier said. The commission said businesses haven't had a chance to see if self-regulation will work, but in fact they have had their chance, he added.

#### Penney's Files Open

Arguing for self-regulation, Charles Farr, personnel manager for J.C. Penney Co., said Penney's has already implemented many of the privacy commission's recommendations in the area of employment.

The company continually reviews its policies to make sure they meet the current legal standards in employ-ment, he said. The company also polled its employees to see what they

thought was important on an application form.

In response to their opinions, Penney's eliminated much of the requested health data, he said. Now the application only seeks to find out if there is any physical disability that would impair job performance.

Criminal conviction information is only requested if the job being applied for involves a position of trust.

Penney's also has a policy of personal access to personnel records, he said, explaining it is important for an individual to know where he stands with the company so he can change his behavior if need be.

It also gives him the chance to pick out any errors or make changes in the file, he added.





Neier

Farr

by the American Management Associations.

Employers screen out people by looking at their records before even seeing the individual, Neier said. This kind of procedure is necessary because it saves time for the person in charge.

You people here have achieved a certain amount of success, there either is no damaging information about you or you have been able to conceal that information. But some people can't,' Neier told the audience.

For example, although all arrest records become part of an individual's history, an arrest is not the same as a conviction and doesn't prove anything, he pointed out.

The federal government has estimated that 50% of all males have arrest records, he added. The statistics also indicate that 60% of all nonurban males and 90% of all urban males will have arrest records in their lifetimes.

Many of these people will manage to live as ordinary citizens, but some won't be able to escape the information recorded about them, Neier said.

This pariah population can't get useful employment and so becomes a danger to others by preying on them to survive. Neier said, adding that this population seems to be growing.

The FBI circulates 29,000 arrest rec-



Seven months ago, Perkin-Elmer introduced two new CRT terminals. The Model 1100, a very simple terminal that's dumb-like-a-fox for \$907.\* And the Model 1200, a smart editing terminal known as The Owl for \$1383.\*

Right away, the big wheels in the terminals business gave us plenty of encouragement. "Who needs another inexpensive CRT?" they said.

"Every OEM and system builder who knows true value," we said.

And, sure enough, smart OEMs and system builders ordered 5000 Perkin-Elmer terminals and really started sales rolling.

#### Now it's Pussycats.

But, that's only the beginning.

This month we're unleashing a new thermal printer called The Pussycat - a 100 cps CRT page printer that should make hard copy a lot more affordable and send our competition running for cover. Especially when they hear we're tooling up for thousands of Pussycats the first year. Turn the page for a closer look. Then call your nearest Perkin-Elmer Data Systems office.

And while you're at it, get more information on the rest of our menagerie. The Model 1100 Terminal that's dumb-like-a-fox and The Owl, our Model 1200 Editing Terminal.

Perkin-Elmer products. You'll become attached to them in no time.

\*Quantity 75.

PERKIN-ELMER | TERMINALS DATA SYSTEMS DIVISION

Randolph Park West, Route 10 & Emery Aven Randolph, N.J. 07801 (201) 366-5550 TWX: 710-987-7913

Boston, MA (312) 437-3547 Chicago, IL 416-677-899 (214) 234-8880 Dallas, TX 539-2260 (714) 544-9093 Los Angeles, CA 753-34511 (201) 229-4040 Oceanport, NJ 089-753081 (408) 249-5540 San Francisco, CA 2200949

887-1000 416-677-8990 539-2260

New South Wales, Australi Mississauga, Ontario, Canada Paris, France Slough Berkshire UK 031/450/160



#### If Businesses Comply Voluntarily

# Private-Sector Privacy Act Avoidable: Westin

By Catherine Arnst CW Staff

NEW YORK — If businesses reexamine their personal recordkeeping practices and correct abuses voluntarily, the call for legislation at both the state and federal level will fade, Dr. Alan Westin, Columbia University professor of public law and government, told attendees at an American Management Associations briefing on privacy regulations and their implications for the business community.

"I'm not sure that legislation is inevitable ... it's not a prime issue at the national congressional level," Westin said. However, companies that voluntarily respond to privacy concerns will benefit in the long run because they will not have to change their systems later if legislation is passed, he added.

Privacy in this country has gone through three phases so far, he said. The years from 1964 to 1969 marked the "period of early alarms," which was "symbolically kicked off" by two books on information abuses — "The Privacy Invaders" and "The Naked Society."

Although early alarms weren't always focused on recordkeeping, the emphasis shifted to this area with the proliferation and visibility of computers, Westin said. Three assumptions became widespread and generally accorded.

• When an organization got a computer, it automatically started collecting more information.

• As more companies got computers, they would exchange information.

 More secret records would be kept. Many feared the computer age had its own momentum — the machine was out of control and the capacity to stop it was lost, according to Westin.

#### Second Phase

The second phase, from 1969 to 1973, was dedicated to empirical research and was "all investigation with no action," Westin said. At that point one of the things learned from these investigations concerned the state of

the DP art itself.

Automation was such an expensive process that it created its own safeguards; companies were reluctant to automate any but the most frequently used or critical data.

It was also learned that information tends to be a resource, and the computer only allowed companies to perform the same kind of information exchanges performed before, but more rapidly and efficiently, he said.

As for more secretive recordkeeping, the rules a company followed before it acquired a computer tended to be the same ones it followed afterward, he added.

#### Nixon: Patron Saint

Richard Nixon then became the "patron saint of privacy legislation" because Watergate caught the attention of the nation and highlighted the potential for information misuse, he said. After Watergate, no one had trouble justifying privacy legislation, he added.

Thus, starting in 1974, the third phase began — the phase of "initial regulation," as Westin called it. The first federal Privacy Act was passed in that year, but this law had been preceded in 1970 by the Fair Credit Reporting Act, which provided a tool for measuring procedural effectiveness and paved the way for the Privacy Act.

The 1974 act was also helped by political considerations — Congress owed retiring Sen. Sam Ervin a large debt for chairing the Watergate hearings and it also knew something relating to privacy protection had to come out of the 1974 elections, but it didn't know how far to go, Westin said.

Most legislative action was deferred until the Privacy Protection Study Commission published its report, he said. That report, issued last summer, did not recommend immediate legislation, but instead advocated that the private sector be given a chance to voluntarily comply with its recommendations.

There are now three positions that can be taken in regard to "what's next," Westin said. "We can stay with the status quo" and not pass any major legislation; "We can have rifle-shot legislation" aimed at specific critical areas; or omnibus legislation can be enacted with a complete code as a model for either the state or federal level.

Westin favors a federal omnibus law, but not until "as much good practice as can be counted on has taken place voluntarily in the private sectors."



# YOUR OFFICE IS WAITING!

The solution for a fully staffed, furnished, luxurious office with a prominent address, eliminating capital investment, and long lease

ATLANTA OFFICES: Downtown-Peachtree Center and Suburban-Powers Ferry Landing, (404) 955-1040

(404)-955-1040
CHICAGO OFFICES: on North Michigan Ave. at Ontario St./(312)751-2700
HOUSTON OFFICES: Downtown-Allen

Center and Suburban-One Woodway Dr./ (713) 965-0060. NEW YORK OFFICES: the Chanin Building at Grand Central Station/(212) 867-5750

or WRITE FOR BROCHURE:
Jewell Taylor, Omni Offices, Inc./10th Floor/
One Allen Center/Houston, Texas/77002

# Credit Reporter Warns Against Privacy Laws

By Ann Dooley

CW Staff
NEW YORK — "If it ain't broke, don't fix it'' is Jeff White's advice concerning privacy legislation.

Speaking at a recent American Management Associations briefing here on "Privacy Regulation: Implications for the Business Community,' the group vice-president of Equifax, Inc. said consumer credit is responsible for the present U.S. standard of living and information is needed to assist in the decision-making process of grant-

Credit agencies must coexist with a government which is increasingly involving itself in business, White noted, adding credit companies must also coexist with the trends of inflation

and consumerism.

The cry for government intervention to protect privacy is becoming more widespread; while the public guards its privacy, however, it also doesn't want to give up the benefits of living on credit, White said.

But some privacy must be relinquished in order for the businessman to make intelligent decisions, he pointed out. What must be found is a balance between the businessman's right to know and the individual's right to privacy, he said.

An individual can't have it both ways - complete privacy and easy credit so fair information-gathering procedures must be established, he stated. Congratulating the Privacy Protection Study Commission on its recent study. White said he agreed with almost everything in the report.

He did, however, object to the recommendation that "government mechanisms" be established to determine what data can be gathered. White warned the credit industry to be cautious before giving up to a government body a right so necessary to its work.

'If you can't see the end result, don't build it," he added.

The privacy commission also recommended that credit grantors utilize only those investigative credit agencies which comply with the commission's

recommendations, White said. That seems to indicate the commission expects all its recommendations to become law and that each of its recommendations will be regarded as beneficial by the majority of people, he noted.

The commission made recommendations so an individual could decide logically about the use of his credit files, but failed to consider the dollar cost for the credit companies, he ad-

#### Commission's Job

Since the Fair Credit Reporting Act was implemented, the credit industry has changed. Large companies like Equifax have become a dominant part of the market, and the commission decided to determine whether existing laws were adequate, according to Chris Heller, former privacy commission

To begin with, the commission reviewed existing laws to see if they were adequate or if new ones were needed to patch up the problem areas, he said.

The commission found the issues hadn't really been addressed the first time around, when they should have been, Heller said. It discovered consumers were interested in why they were denied credit, but it was difficult for them to find out the reason.

It's a "Catch-22" where an individual is shuffled between credit companies and investigative credit bureaus. Each tells him a little bit, but not what it means when it's all put together, Heller said.

Commercial credit "wasn't a tidy thing for the privacy commission to grapple with because it's a dynamic, changing industry," he said. But even though the issues were difficult to handle, they are fundamental, he ad-

#### DP Curricula Slated As Workshop Subject

ORLANDO, Fla. - The IEEE Computer Society and the Association for Educational Data Systems will hold a workshop on new two- and four-year computer science and engineering curricula at the Sheraton Jetport Inn here. Slated for next February 2-3, the workshop will also deal with business data processing curricula.

Participants will be able to present short papers on topics like information science programs, analysis of curricula material and appraisals of data processing programs at junior and community colleges. Send three copies of contributed papers (double-spaced, two to 15 pages long) by Nov. 15 to Prof. David Rine, Information Science, Illinois University, Macomb, Ill. 61455.

Deadline for preregistration is Jan. 27. For more information, contact Harry Hayman, Executive Secretary, IEEE Computer Society, P.O. Box 639, Silver Spring, Md. 20901.

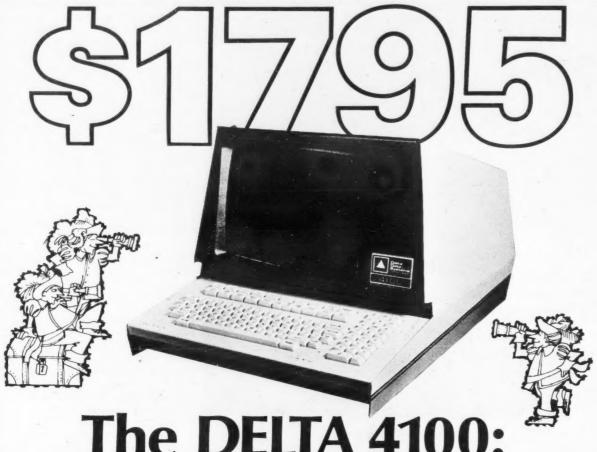
#### CATALR

DOS Compiler to RELOcatable Library

\$750

Get it ON - Call

Marcus Powell Associates 1736 Franklin Street Oakland, CA 94612 415 - 893 - 7598



# The DELTA 4100:

Any way you look at it, nothing beats its price, performance and standard features

**PRICE:** \$1795 (quantity 1–99) For distribution in the U.S. only

PERFORMANCE: proven reliability, with hundreds installed around the world, and backed up by our global customer service network.

#### **STANDARD FEATURES:**

- Complete text editing
- Unique data transfer mode (character by character, memory and block transmit
- 8 program function keys
- 224 display characters (25 lines x 80 characters)
- Printer output
- Forms fill out (format) mode
- · 4-level video control
- Asynchronous/synchronous-110 to 9600 baud
- Scroll up/scroll down
- · Remote monitor drive
- Microprogrammed
- 14 inch diagonal screen

#### CALL NOW FOR FAST DELIVERY

San Francisco, CA (415) 793-0293 Washington, DC (301) 622-3535 Atlanta, GA (404) 636-3304 Boston, MA (617) 438-2820 (313) 464-7466 Ann Arbor, MI St. Louis, MO New York, NY (314) 394-4171 (212) 986-2772 Cleveland, OH (216) 333-8376 Philadelphia, PA (215) 639-9400 Dallas, TX (214) 234-8072 Milwaukee, WI (414) 355-6110



**DELTA DATA SYSTEMS Corporation** Woodhaven Industrial Park

Cornwells Heights, PA 19020 Phone: (215) 639-9400

#### Suggests Corporate Task Force

# Privacy Nothing New, Lawyer Says

CW Staff

NEW YORK Concern over privacy is not a new issue, according to Marilyn Maledon, assistant general counsel for Rockwell International.

Privacy was brought up as a legal issue for the first time in a Michigan state court in 1868, when it was declared a constitutional right by Justice Thomas J. Cooley, she said.

In 1890, Supreme Court Justice Louis Brandeis ruled an individual had the right to be "left alone." The right to privacy was again upheld in the 1965 case of Griswald vs. Connecticut, which stated the right was protected under the first, third, fourth and ninth Maledon amendments. told American Management associations briefing on privacy here recently.

#### No Definite Stand

The 1970 Fair Credit Reporting Act was the first time Congress addressed the question of privacy with regard to information, the lawyer noted. In 1976, however, the Supreme Court examined privacy from an information aspect and declared an individual has neither a legitimate expectation of privacy nor a "protectable interest" in his bank records in the case of U.S. vs. Miller, Maledon said.

More and more lawsuits are coming before the courts using an argument of right to privacy, she said. While the courts have no hard and fast viewpoint about what privacy is or isn't, it is generally agreed that individuals do have certain rights and that courts and legislatures will use a balancing approach, Maledon said.

Therefore, companies had better be able to justify the actions they take, she warned.

#### Self-Regulation Advantages

The advantages of self-regulation from a business standpoint include the fact that a company will be able to its regulations organization's own needs, Maledon said. A company knows best how to put its own house in order - certainly more than a government that can only issue broad orders, she noted.

Voluntary cooperation also emphasizes an employer's concern over employee welfare, she said.

One problem with voluntary compliance is that an employer may go beyond the point of what is necessary, according to Maledon. In addition, this approach would leave employees with no place to bring their complaints outside of the company.

It is more difficult for an organization to enforce a rule when there is no

AVAIL. DEC 1 **LEASE ONLY** Call: Pat Baker 312-698-3000 legal obligation, she added.

In addition, some organizations would end up doing more than other organizations of the same type, which could end up being disadvantageous, she suggested.

Self-regulation does not mean doing nothing, Maledon said. Corporations should act as concerned citizens and have a firm, long-term commitment of social responsibility, she contended.

#### Corporate Task Force

Each business should establish a privacy task force tailored to the needs of the organization with top personnel participating, Maledon said. The task force should review existing policies

mountain

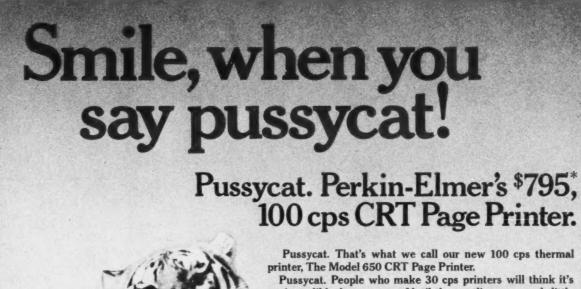
tenance, use and dissemination, she

The group should implement the recommendations of the Privacy Protection Study Commission and serve as a focal point for all privacy information matters within the company, the attorney suggested. It should also review external factors which may influence the company's policies and also promote awareness of the confidentiality of information within the company.

Before formulating policy, an organization should understand the difference between privacy, confidentiality and security, Maledon pointed out.

Marilyn Maledon

Policy could follow Department of Health, Education and Welfare (HEW) guidelines or the privacy commission's recommendations.



Pussycat. That's what we call our new 100 cps thermal

Pussycat. People who make 30 cps printers will think it's an incredibly funny name. Until they realize our meek little Model 650 is half the price of their machines, three times faster, and a whole lot quieter and easier to maintain.

In quantity 75, the Model 650 is only \$795 each. Which means you can buy a CRT and a Pussycat printer for what you're now paying for a printing terminal alone.

The Model 650 is fast. It prints an entire screen full of characters in 20 seconds. And, because it's the only printer in its class with a full-screen buffer, the Model 650 can free the CRT in 2 seconds or less. So the operator can

go back to work while the printer is printing. The Model 650 connects to any CRT terminal with an RS232 port-a Perkin-Elmer terminal or, perish the thought, someone else's. No need to replace existing hardware or software.

And no need to worry about noise or maintenance. The Model 650 has only one moving part-the

Check out the Pussycat from Perkin-Elmer. It's a great little printer at a very reasonable price. And, if you're one of our competitors...

Smile, when you say pussycat!

\*Quantity 75.

PERKIN ELMER | TERMINALS DATA SYSTEMS | DIVISION

Randolph Park West, Route 10 & Emery Avenue Randolph, N.J. 07801 (201) 366-5550 TWX: 710-987-7913

Domestic, call: (617) 890-0557 (312) 437-3547 (214) 234-8880 (714) 544-9093 (201) 229-4040 (408) 249-5540 Overseas, call: 887-1000

Los Angeles. Oceanport, NJ San Francisco, CA New South Wales, Australia

753-34511

Mississauga, Ontario, Canada Paris, France Slough, Berkshire, UK Singapore Frolunda, Sweden

# **Editorials**

#### The Real World

While economists and lawyers drone on in New York, attempting to show IBM's power in the computer marketplace, that power can be clearly seen in the real world of systems announcements over the past few weeks.

By its price-cutting action with the announcement of the 3031 and 3032 processors, IBM established a new price/performance curve. Now all the mainframers are rushing to market products that are competitive.

The first reactions, of course, came from the plug-compatible CPU manufacturers, with Itel bringing out a new Advanced System.

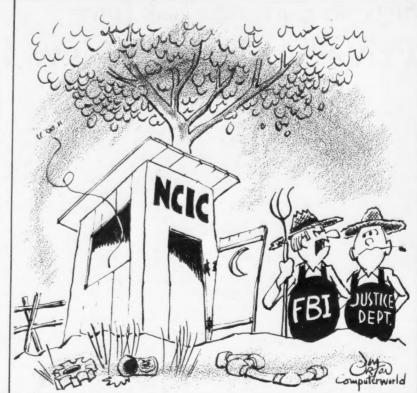
But now Burroughs has jumped into the fray with the B6817 to compete against the 3031; Univac, too, has announced three machines to compete in the new marketplace.

All of these reactions are clearly related to the IBM products, and the firms involved admitted as much by making such comparisons in their press releases.

Clearly, this shows IBM's power to sway the market. Few, if any, react when Honeywell, Burroughs, Univac or NCR brings out a new series of mainframes, but all, or at least most, react when IBM does the price juggling.

Of course, this activity gives users more choices and potentially lower prices, but users always seem to have to wait for IBM to make a move before any of the other firms offer those options.

In a truly competitive industry, the other manufacturers would constantly offer product and price improvements and wouldn't wait to play "follow the leader."



'Warn't 'Nuff to Put a Roof on 'Er — Now They Want Privacy an' Security to Boot!'

#### Dema's Tough Job

The year-old Data Entry Management Association (Dema) recently held its first conference. The gathering drew over 300 front-line data entry managers and supervisors, the first time such a group has ever gathered under one roof.

Quite a bit of excitement was generated in the sessions and in the workshops, where the managers were able to discuss with each other the common problems and headaches of their profession. Turnover, training, motivation, vendor support and distributed data processing were the key phrases of the day.

Dema wants to assume the role of change-maker in the area of data entry. Its areas of concentration include education, standards, professionalism and attitudes.

Dema's goal is noble, but changing the attitude that data entry consists of "a bunch of girls on keypunches down the hall" will be no simple task. Such attitudes are deep-rooted and change is very slow to come. The same problem will be faced in the areas of certification and professionalism.

Yet, it is refreshing to see a professional group bent on making sweeping changes in its field, and hopefully the changes will come more easily than usual and the results will be satisfying.

It will be interesting to visit next year's conference in San Diego and see what changes Dema has brought about during its sophomore

### Letters to the Editor

#### With 'Help' Like That . . .

I am a convict in a state penitentiary. This letter is intended to offer some personal input about the government criminal data systems.

My crime was one of unwarranted violence, about six years ago. I am due for release this winter.

About a year ago, I chaired an institution Jaycee chapter committee whose goal was to match individual releasees with an outside Jaycee chapter to ensure the ex-convict's success in resocialization. My work brought me in contact with several chapters, one of which eventually became interested in "helping" me. This chapter is 200 miles from my home town, where I committed "my" crime.

My wife was invited to a community meeting to introduce herself and to discuss the Jaycee program. This "high-rent district" chapter had its quota of doctors and lawyers, one of which worked in the local district attorney's office.

My wife arrived at the meeting to find that the lawyer (in a spirit of helpfulness) had decided to expedit getting to know me by ordering a complete criminal file printout and laying it open to the 50 members of the chapter and their families.

During later discussions with my wife, we determined the record incuded all arrests during my life; several references to incidents of which neither of us was aware; confidential psychological evaluations; and opinions of my character written by a prosecuting attorney preparing to bring me to trial in 1971.

Though the prison experience has helped me to not feel ownership of my body or "private" information, my wife, with a citizen's mentality, refused further contact with the Jaycee program.

As a side note, I became a computer programmer and worked through the mail to finance psychological therapy over the last six years, as well as contribute to my wife's support. I thereby "accidentally" became this state's first convict to get a college degree from inside the pen.

While I agree with the position that criminality does not belong in business data processing, neither does criminality belong in the community. The problem is to differentiate between humanity and criminality and selectively destroy only the latter.

(Name Withheld by Request)

#### Simple Language, Please

Just read Frank Binder's sophist clap-trap on education ["DP Education Worthless in Everyday Use," CW, Oct. 3]. Please print this letter to him:

Dear Frank:

Just read your dirge on schools. It shows quite well that you are bright, but it does not show that you can write your thoughts so we plain souls can tell what you mean.

Too bad you used our tongue that way. It is rich with phrase, verb and noun which give us all much room to state our thoughts so they are clear to all who read or hear them.

I teach and write in this field, thus make my way by means of speech and prose. I ask you, Frank, please tell me in short words what you have in mind. It might help me be sure I don't cause those who come my way to leave with such a bad taste as you have given me.

By the way, Frank, I tried not to sleep through your "school." I failed

Nate A. Newkirk

Mt. Kisco, N.Y.

## **Data Past**

#### Five Years Ago Nov. 1, 1972

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A study conducted by the Canadian Department of Communications concluded that although most people appreciated the benefits of computers in the economic and scientific areas, there was still a "latent fear" of depersonalization and loss of control over decisions affecting their personal lives.

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Supreme Court reconvened hearings on the issue of software patents. Officials could not predict when a decision would be forthcoming in the Benson-Tabbott patent case.

#### Eight Years Ago Nov. 5, 1969

NEW YORK — The Business Equipment Manufacturers Association's Plan and Policies Committee without warning dissolved the X3.4 Standards Subcommittee on Common Programming Languages.

X3.4 was created to allow users and other technically qualified persons a forum and the authority to exercise competent control over the progress of language standardization.

HAWTHORNE, Calif. — The Magne-Head Division of General Instrument Co. introduced the Diskstor 505, a fixed-head drive with a removable disk.

The unit used the Diskpac 005, a plated disk with a 5 million-bit capacity, and the Diskstor 500 disk drive. The disk drive could handle 8-, 12-, 16- and 18-bit words in parallel and offered an average access time of 8.7 msec, the company said.



 $\dots$ the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know"... the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress... 52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports...subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

- Please enter my subscription (details on back)
- I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:
  - address
  - title

1000

- industry
- other

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side.

Put old label or label information here

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD for one year. RATES: United States - \$18 Canada and PUAS - \$28 Europe and Middle East-\$50 All Other Foreign-\$65 PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY ☐ Check Enclosed BUSINESS/INDUSTRY

10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government - Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other:
TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION

11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager BUSINESS/INDUSTRY ☐ Charge My American Express Account. If charge we must have cardholder's signature: Expiration Date: First Initial Middle Your Title TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION

11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
2 VP/Assistant VP

13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/
Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing Company Name Mail To: Zip Code State Address

interested in receiving

Computerworld's Index.

information on

Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.

□ Business

☐ Home

wish to receive

Computerworld.

promotional mail from

CIRCULATION DEPT. 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160

© COMPUTERWORLD

51 Mrg Sales Hepresentative 52 Other Sales/Marketing 60 Consultant 70 Lawyer/Accountant 80 Librarian/Educator/Student 90 Other:

# Even DPers Can Be Replaced by Machines

Special to CW

It was at the semiannual conference of the Computer Management Association (CMA), a mid-October affair in Pittsburgh, that I met J. Bert Heuerman. As president of CMA, a Honeywell User's Group, he invited me to the meeting to speak on "Managerial Lead-

His full-time job is that of administrative services manager for the Questor Corp., headquartered in Toledo, Ohio. As we chatted, we learned of our common interests in DP management development — he held forth with a management workshop as part of his strong commitment to this area.

One of the issues that came up in his workshop was general concern about the growing "impact of automation," (know the phrase?) upon the jobs of, if you can believe data processing personnel! I pooh-poohed such thoughts, because I fervently believe in the heaven-sent law on the employment of DPers which states that the current universal need for our wonderful people will extend into perpetuity.

But after interviewing Bert, I'm frank to say that I was troubled with some nagging doubts.

Q: Bert, do you really feel that some DP personnel in computer centers will lose jobs over the long haul?

A: I really think it is inevitable

duction in these jobs in coming years. But as history has shown in other industries where automation has hit, those affected generally find jobs elsewhere. I believe that affected DPers will move away from the large centers into data processing activities which will undoubtedly grow in the user organizations or in vendor companies. And I can suggest some indicators that tend to justify my proiections.

First, a number of my friends in large centers are beginning for the first time to think about broadening their skills and capabilities in anticipation of a future personnel crunch.

Second, the image of the centralized computing facility has been largely tarnished in the eyes of influential users and executive management. For example, I think that one of the major reasons for their mad rush into minis and micros has nothing to do with technical or economic considerations - they simply want their own machines to end the long-term communications problems they have had with the DP departments.

Third, there have been many developments in both the industry and the technology which, when all are viewed together, tell me that head count in a centralized operation simply has to fall.

Q: Would you give me some examples of such developments?

A: Glad to. Turnkey software that there will be a substantial re- packages. The simple fact is that any DP manager worth his salt recognizes that he must seek out packaged software alternatives to counter increasing costs for in-house personnel. When outside software fits and the vendor can properly perform the maintenance function,

### The Human Connection

the cost savings can be enormous. From one perspective at least, packaged software is automating the classical functions of development and maintenance programmers. Surely you can visualize how personnel growth in in-house DP departments will be stunted as the software market burgeons.

Here's another example. Let's examine what data base management systems (DBMS) are doing to the jobs performed by applications programmers. The DBMS makes it possible to vastly reduce the amount of programming effort required to support a major installation.

I recently heard of one very large operation, with hundreds of programmers, that made a study of what the programmers actually did. It turned out that only a small percentage of them used standard programming languages - the vast majority served the users by framing queries against the data base, a task that can be performed by lower skilled personnel.

Q: How do you think machine operations will be affected?

A: Competition is forcing the mainframe vendors to automate the production flow in every way possible. It is clear to everyone that truly low-cost mass storage is just around the corner. Everybody is thinking in terms of permanently mounted direct access facilities. What happens to the need for people to handle tape and disk mounts?

System reliability continues to improve as hardware maintenance becomes automated and as more of the operating system gets converted over to microcode. Shouldn't we expect a reduction in the need for inhouse super-expert systems pro-grammers and hardware debug-

And distributed processing systems surely will ultimately place job processing responsibility in the hands of the non-DP-oriented ter-minal user. What happens to the production control function?

Q: I can see some concerns about programmers and operations personnel, but certainly the analyst will always be there to perform his services on his appointed rounds.

A: Not so sure about that. Some day, if top executives have their way, systems development and operations will be performed using a uniquely generalized problemoriented language — English!

Letters to Stone should be addressed to him at Suite 222, 2233 Wisconsin Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C.

# One Person's Ethic May Be Another's Ploy

Bill Getz, the General Services Administration's commissioner for data processing for the western parts of the U.S. and a well-known author, has come up with a reason for the many split answers given to questions on DP ethics in the recent

The

**Taylor** 

Report

By

Alan

**Taylor** 

CDP

SRI International workshop The ethics. answer, he tells me, is that "one person's ethic is another person's ploy."

Unfortunately, Getz did not explain in detail why he reached this conclusion, or give any exam-However

listening to the discussion that went on at the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) conference last month when Donn Parker reported on the SRI workshop, I could fairly clearly see what he meant.

Consider the question of program ownership, for instance. If a programmer personally develops a tool that no one else uses, can be take it to a new employer? Must he leave copies with the old employer if he does so? The workshop split on this problem — as did both the National Computer Conference and DPMA audiences.

It cannot be expected otherwise.

Some who know what the law of the land is and how few property rights exist for programs will be inclined to recognize this by considering what legal right the old employer had to complain about the treatment he had received amounts to little or none.

Those who see themselves in the employer's position may feel wronged because manpower and machine time went into developing the "tool," and they feel entitled to the fruits of such labor, either exclusively or together with the new

Others, feeling for the employee's position - not being asked to leave his private programs behind and not being offered any compensation for doing so - may feel that the employer's failure to take any action to obtain such programs is enough to put the employee in the

In fact, each participant could come to a black or white conclusion based predominantely upon his particular view as to the rightful place of employer and employee.

#### **Ethics Council**

Getz, who is also the Society for Management Information Systems' (SMIS) ethics chairman, has come up with a preliminary proposal that an Ethical Standards Council be formed, consisting of about 25 to 50 representatives who would vote anonymously on selected questions and then have their voting records published. Not all votes would be taken by the full council, with some smaller groups of seven or nine nor-

The ethics council is certainly an interesting concept, and readers who are interested in supporting or developing it are invited to contact Getz at 105 Braemar Drive, Hillsborough, Calif. 94010. Personally, I think there is too much anonymity built into it, and while not against such an organization as a long-term solution, I still feel there is too much foot-dragging going on. Such time-consuming solutions are leaving the present generation of DPers without proper guidance.

#### Point of Agreement

As a test of my concept that we already have quite enough knowledge to start work with, I asked the DPMA audience the same questions from the SRI workshop, but added one significant variation: that the actions were, in fact, illegal, and that dissolved the split.

Whether or not the programmer knew that it was illegal, just about everyone - led by Donn Parker himself — voted that illegal actions were unethical. So our first two ethical and professional principles are already established and waiting to be worked on. As long as they are being ignored while "further research" is being conducted, the blame for prolonging the current ethical situation must, in my view, fall squarely on the proponents of 'research first, maybe

It is clear that DP people are simply uninformed as to what the law even as it applies to matters with which they work every day. For a professional to be and to remain so uninformed is unethical. It is simply being reckless in an area when others are involved. So, some means is needed to see that professionals know the law and know current ethical questions.

For professional organizations, such as those in the SMIS orbit, it would mean checking that employees are never put unnecessarily into the grey areas described by the SRI workshops' questions. Any DP organization that fails to define its precise rights and those of the professionals and the public with whom it deals should be understood to have protected all legal rights of third parties and surrendered all its own rights not explicitly and properly reserved.

Any DP organization that attempts to indirectly obtain rights not its legal property should be considered unethical and acted against accordingly.

The immediate acceptance and publication of these simple ethical items is the task at hand.

mally being used.

#### U.S. Didn't 'Win'

I would like to take strong exception to your coverage of the recent transborder data flow and privacy symposium held in Vienna, Austria [CW, Oct. 3].

As a member of the American information industry represented at the symposium, I must say that in no sense did the U.S. "win." Indeed, to broadly characterize the event as a "battle" where the U.S. group "pressured" a member of the Austrian government to "soften" his closing remarks only adds to the

#### LSI-11 COMPONENTS

All new approx. 15% off list

#### LSI-11 SYSTEMS

LSI 11 CPU, 56k byte MOS RAM, one serial and one paral-lel IF H909C and DDV11 with

PDP11/03 in half-high cabinet, 40k byte MOS RAM memory, DLV11 serial IF & cable, LA36DECwriter

\$9600

LSI 11 computer system in desk 56k bytes MOS RAM memory, DLV11 parallel printer interface, all cables, VT52 DECscope LA180 DECprinter RT11 with either For tran IV or Multiuser Basic

\$15.900

#### LSI-11 PERIPHERALS

300 LPM Printer LSI 11 controller and cable \$7800

10 Megabyte Disk LSI 11 controller and cable \$8900

100 PLUS CORP.

701 Trinity Street So. Plainfield, N.J. 07080 Phone: (201) 753-4460

LSI II, PDP and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT

CORPORATION HARDWARE

SYMBOLIC®

SYMBOLIC SYSTEMS ®

· DEC's oldest business OEM in the world

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

# Letters to the Editor

perception expressed by many of the countries' delegates that the U.S. information industry considers Europe a single extension (a 51st state) of the U.S. market with little regard for cultural and social differences.

American presence was certainly felt at the symposium via personal contact and excellent papers presented by our representatives, but papers and viewpoints made by many other of the 250 participants from most of the other 23 Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) member countries - representing views such as ours and those vastly different also had an impact on the symposium.

As an indication of just how we "won," it is understood that the committee of experts of the Council of Europe met (as scheduled) in late September after the Vienna symposium and has indicated that an international agreement concerning "data protection" will be enacted within two years [CW, Oct. 10].

Many symposium participants from different nations felt that two years was not enough time to properly study the matter so that the interests of personal privacy are kept in proper balance and in harmony with economic and free trade interests.

The OECD background document on the symposium as well as the speeches of various mem-bers of the delegations noted that the symposium was expressly intended to offer a forum whereby in-

= HELLUVA

SYSTEM

individuals could listen to diverse viewpoints and plans regarding the subjects of privacy and international data flow. It was my impression from all that was said that no one intended that the symposium would bring forth a firm resolution or action and this was, in fact, what happened.

For example, in the opening statement of G. Eldin, OECD deputy secretary-general, he made it clear that "no one expects this symposium to provide a complete solution ... There is reason to hope that it will constitute an important step toward clarifying those problems ... Members of the data bank panel ... are here to listen to you.

In summary, the sad truth is that U.S. industry has been caught with its pants down in this issue of privacy and the impact on its information sector in the world marketplace, and this symposium was the first

terested organizations and time we have really been heard on an organized international basis.

We have many more steps to take to ensure a viable place in the future for our information products and services in other nations. Concerned firms should pressure our government to take a greater interest in this area and they should encourage citizens of other nations to contact their respective government en-tities in the interest of economical free flow of data across national borders.

Scott I. Brear Santa Monica, Calif.

#### What About 'Float'?

Alan Taylor, in his column of Oct. 3, apparently made every effort to demonstrate to the world his lack of even an elementary knowledge of the banking system in the U.S. He questioned the payment to accounts in Chicago from banks in New York, in-

timating that, somehow, there is a moral/ethical problem with doing so.

Have you ever heard of "float," Alan? Probably Alan? Probably three-quarters of the people with checking accounts use it on a regular basis when they make a payment by mail on Wednesday knowing that their account won't have the money in it until Friday.

He also notes that "...essentially, the application was inconveniencing some other, outside people to their financial detriment." It escapes me who these 'outside people" could possibly be. Take my word for it Alan . . . Feel free to sleep tonight. There may be ethical problems around that are impacted by the DP industry, but this isn't one of them.

Paul J. Wilczynski Randolph, Mass.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters should be addressed to: Editor, Computerworld, Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160.



#### We need more pros for our team

Right now. Today. We've got challenging jobs for computer software engineers with experience in:

- Operating Systems
- Diagnostics

- Utilities Networks/Data Comm.
- Compilers Software QA

We devote more development dollars to software than hardware. Because that's computing's future. Perhaps it's yours. We need creative people who can design Interdata software for use in business, laboratories, government and by OEMS around the world.

Join the team that's growing faster than the industry average of 35 percent ... Interdata, where you can make it happen.

Call me, Bill Beattie, at (201) 229-4040 or send me your resume in strictest confidence. We are an equal opportunity employer with virtually unlimited opportunities.

For further information, call, write or telex: Frank J. Ponzio Jr

(201) 277-6100/TELEX No. 13-6476

For 9 years providing turnkey systems for business applica-tions, process control and communications for various

Extensive experience with RSX-11M, RT-11, DOS, OS/8

Experienced in structured programming techniques

Can also provide just software on a fixed price basis

SYMBOLIC SYSTEMS INC. 25 Chatham Road Summit, NJ 07901



industries.

INTERDATA PERKIN-ELMER DATA SYSTEMS

106 Apple Street, Tinton Falls, N.J. 07724 (201) 747-7300

# Voyager's Minis Made No 'Decisions' Alone

By Terry W. Loar

Special to CW The article entitled "System On Board Voyager Takes Its Cue From '2001' " [CW, Sept. 5] was replete with erroneous and distorted information. It also conveyed to the reader the impression that the Voyager spacecraft made real-time decisions contrary to the mission design. This is simply false.

We at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) use very conservative and reliable design techniques with regard to our computer subsystems and their interaction with other spacecraft subsystems and the ground data system. The computer subsystems on-board Voyager are relatively simple and straightforward in their design and func-

There are no grounds for comparison between these computers and HAL. The Voyager computers are real and they employ accepted computing technology; HAL is fictitious and not feasible, given the current state of the art.

#### **Three Subsystems**

There are three subsystems onboard Voyager which use computers, and each consists of two redundant minicomputers. The Flight Data Subsystem (FDS) has the responsibility for collecting and formatting scientific and engineering data from other subsystems and sending that data to Earth. It is also used for controlling the scientific instruments

The Articulation and Attitude (not altitude, as the article stated) Control Subsystem (AACS) keeps the spacecraft at the correct flight attitude by using celestial (the sun and the star Canopus) and inertial (gyroscope) references.

The Computer Command Subsystem (CCS) is an interrupt-driven minicomputer; it is the main computer and it performs two major functions.

First, it accepts scientific and engineering commands from Earth and stores them for future or immediate issuance to other subsystems. Second, it responds to interrupts from other subsystems which indicate significant events, some of which may be anomalous.

In the case of an anomaly, the CCS uses algorithms (which have been designed by humans and which are very well thought out) to determine the problem and to issue commands to work around the problem, e.g., to use redundant equipment.

The article alludes to the computer deciding that it "knew better than its human operators," that it "refused orders" and that it "took over control." I guess that the main computer (CCS) would be the culprit, if it were indeed possible to do those things.

This computer is identical to the Viking Orbiter computer. It is a 4K machine with 64 interrupt and level lines as input and an 18-bit command register (output unit) as out-

About two-thirds of the 4K is dedicated to flight software which does not change; the remaining third is used to queue up commands for future issuance.

There is no artificial intelligence or robotics involved and the computer does not have the ability to learn, nor does it have access to any auxiliary or mass storage.

The commands stored in memory are issued at precisely the correct time, with millisecond accuracy. These commands are simulated on the ground before they are transmitted to the spacecraft, and the ground controllers can observe differences between the simulated and the actual events, if there are differences.

There was, in fact, a maneuver abort during the first phase of the Voyager II mission, but it in no way can be attributed to a "failure" to

Tell me more about the LSI series.

☐ I have an immediate need for 9600

Please send me literature.

City:

Telephone

bps modems.

☐ I have a longer-term need, and would like to speak with a salesman.

follow "directions from the command center" or a "failure" to order a maneuver. In fact, it did precisely what it should have done - it

## Reader Commentary

put itself in a posture which precluded damage.

The capstone to the article, which caused many chuckles at JPL, was the statement that, somehow, the size of the spacecraft's antenna is related to the time that it takes a radio signal to reach Earth from Jupiter. Radio frequency energy is transmitted at the speed of light and is independent of antenna size. It is like saying that a smaller antenna at a radio station will cause a delay in the program.

The telemetry is not processed on a Univac 1108 as stated in the article; it is processed on Univac 1530s, 1219s and 1218s.

The U.S. space effort is currently experiencing a dearth of funding. The last thing we needed was an article which implied the incompetence of the designers and emphasized the apparently mysterious aspects of high technology.

Loar is computer command subsystem lead engineer for the Viking mission at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, Calif.

# **MODEM USERS:**

# FIND OUT

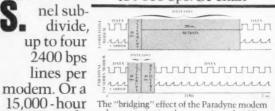
It's true. Only Paradyne's LSI Series modems let you operate a high-speed point-topoint network at 9600 bps on Bell 3002 unconditioned lines. **9600 BPS** The time and money saving features available in Paradyne modems are made possible by the all-digital circuitry, based on LSI

technology, that is incorporated in every LSI Series modem.

Consider train time—the time it takes a modem to adjust itself to the condition of a line each time a transmission

is initiated. Paradyne uses a feature called "bridging" to eliminate about 80 per cent of the retrain time that a modem goes through each time a line is interrupted or a high error rate occurs. Instead of retraining, as other modems do, LSI Series modems "bridge" the initial train for up to two seconds—usually

problem to go away. Consider dial back-up. Most modem suppliers offer it - but at lower data rates. With LSI Series, you get dial back-up at 9600 bps. Now add a few other features-like field upgradability from 4800 to 7200 to 9600 bps. Or channel subdivide,



long enough for the

The "bridging" effect of the Paradyne modem reduces retrain time by approximately 80 when a line interrupt occurs. LSI Series possible by the reliability of all-digital design.

when a line interrupt occurs. LSI Series modems "bridge" an initial train for up to two seconds after interrupt, so data keeps transmitting rather than being lost while the modem retrains.

Or options like alternate voice mode and two-call dial back-up. Then add price: \$115 a month for an LSI 9600 bps modem. And delivery: within one week. And service:

MTBF made

direct from Paradyne. Now, try to find another high-speed modem that does all that. You can't. So send us the attached coupon, or call our nearest sales office. Paradyne modems let you do it all, right now.

Paradyne Corporation, 8550 Ulmerton Road, Largo, Florida 33541 (813) 536-4771



With EASYTRIEVE, there is no need to wait for reports. In a matter of moments a program can be coded in English and run to provide exactly the information you require in a report you can read. EASYTRIEVE does the formatting, the figuring, the selection of just the data you need. Automatically.

You don't have to be a wizard to learn to use EASYTRIEVE. Auditors, financial directors, secretaries, and other non-DP people use it every day.
Yet, EASYTRIEVE is powerful enough to do systems housekeeping, create test data, do job accounting and forecasting. The system does multifile processing, print jobs, mailing labels, bar graphs and more.
EASYTRIEVE accesses most DBMS files as well.
And all without coding forms, extensive training or high overhead. or high overhead.

EASYTRIEVE is one of several valuable software solutions for the IBM 360/370 environment provided by Pansophic, the leading software company dedicated to solving your software problems. Call or write today for further information on our complete line of proven software products.

# NSOPHIC

East (703) 821-8370 Central (312) 986-6070 West (214) 233-0486

# OFTWARE % SERVICE

#### ACM Panelists Disagree

# Very Formal 'Specs' Praised, Panned

By Don Leavitt

CW Staff

SEATTLE - Panelists at the recent Association for Computing Machinery conference here disagreed about the amount of formality that should be used in setting the specifications for a software system, but not about the basic need for "specs.

Panel chairman Anthony Wasserman of the University of California at San Francisco opened the session on the evolution of specifications by noting that specs describe what a system is to do, rather than how it is to do it.

They provide a description of a system that fulfills a set of user-defined requirements and set the stage for the detailed design phase, Wasserman explained.

Although specs may be general or detailed,

formal or informal, the professor said, recent trends are toward formality of system description and increased user involvement at this part of the software life cycle, apparently to ensure that what is proposed is really what the user wants - in detail.

There are multiple views of the system description, Wasserman noted, including a user view "for the person who needs the system but who isn't interested in algebraic notations," a program structure view which shows how to decompose a large problem into manageable pieces; and a "correctness" view to be sure the end product does what specs said it would.

Wasserman said he feels there is a need for both formal and informal specifications, but John Guttag of the University of Southern

California disagreed.

Guttag argued that "informal is inadequate" since designers must know exactly what the specifications define. They must also have some objective measures of the completeness and consistency of the end product, he said.

Overly complete specifications are also dangerous, he noted, since they may include a number of features which designers can implement, but which are not really essential in the view of the people who requested the system in the first place.

Guttag said there are generally two classes of specifications. The models class include program text, mode modules created with unique specification languages and denotational semantics.

The axiomatic class encompasses "Hoare axioms," conditional equations and predicate transformers, he added.

In the future, he suggested, there may be combinations of these two classes such that specification writers might "translate user needs into some model domain and then use axioms within that domain.

For his part on the panel, Larry Robinson of SRI International asserted that design specifications should be associated with a mode of computation, should restrict the system that can be specified and should help to manage the complexity of the development effort.

All specifications should be formal, Robinson said, although informal specs can be used as motivational tools and nonprocedural specifications are helpful, too.

Formal specs lead to better designs, Robinson contended, noting this generally means more time is spent on design and the work is more difficult than the coding and other implementation efforts - but it's worth it, he

Stephen N. Zilles of IBM Research, San Jose, attempting to play the part of heretic in the discussion, said, for example, that formalism is not the only answer in specifications and then spelled out various difficulties with formal specs.

The difficulties, he said, are that formal specifications are not always attainable (since few people have the necessary math training), not always necessary (since some errors may be tolerable) and not always desirable.

Informal specs may be stated in terms that are more familiar, more readable and more concise in the view of the end user, he noted.

### **Users Must Accept Limitation** Of Software License: Attorney

By Esther Surden CW Staff

SEATTLE - Users - and not just their managers - should know the details of any software licensing agreements their organizations have signed, an attorney specializing in the field told a group at the Association for Computing Machinery conference here recently.

Failure to live up to the terms of the agreement could lead to withdrawal of the software by the vendor, Stephen Hollman, general counsel of Optimum Systems, Inc., warned. A license is a right granted to the user and a user who goes beyond the details of that right is using the software illegally, he explained.

Typically, the licenser will send a copy of the software on some medium to the person who is going to use it, regardless of who signed the agreement. The person who receives the software sometimes has never even seen the agreement, but that license can limit the user in such things as taking the software to a backup machine or making more than a set amount of copies.

Most vendors protect their software by treating it as a trade secret, Hollman noted. For example, if XYZ company allows a computer center to use a particular piece of software and that user makes what the vendor feels is an excessive number of copies of it, a court will look at four factors to see if that secondary distribution was illegal.

First, it will ask if the basis of the software is generally known or something only the vendor and the user knows. Next, it will ask what measures the vendor took to guard its

Third, the court will want to know the value of the software to both the user and the owner, and finally the court will want to know how much money was spent developing the software.

#### Coverage Gaps

Some licenses have gaps in coverage for the user between the time that a new version of the system comes out and the time the user can accept the new version, Hollman continued.

There is no "good way" to police software, he added, but "I think there will be more policing.

Software taxation is another area in which users can find themselves in trouble, he noted. "You may find yourself with a large retroactive assessment" if the vendor has inserted a clause in the agreement making the user liable for taxes the vendor felt were illegal and therefore didn't pay over the past

# How much time and money can you save with CA-SOR

CA-SORT users delightedly report remarkable savings! Savings of time and money on actual runs ... not in simulated environments ... not with artificial environments!

#### Examples of user reports:

A major periodical publisher saves 32 hours a month ... increased overall throughput by 30%!

A pharmaceutical company tells us of 20 to 40% better CPU performance ... slashing of disk work space by 50% ... increased programmer productivity through the use of exclusive SRAM feature of CA-SORT!

With results like these, it is little wonder that CA-SORT is the number one sort software system. More than 2,000 users worldwide. Independent research studies show users rating CA-SORT amongst the highest software systems in use.

CA-SORT takes just 10 minutes to install - no JCL changes. Available now for OS, DOS and DOS/VS users. Send for FREE Information Kit!

WRITE OR CALL TODAY! TRY CA-SORT FREE FOR 15 DAYS!

Columbia, Georgia, Illinois, New York, Ohio, Texas.

Worldwide Offices: Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Denmark, France, Germany, Holland, Italy, Japan, Switzerland, United Kingdom.

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES** 

Computer Associates 655 Madison Avenue New York, N.Y. 10021

YES! Rush FREE CA-SORT Information Kit.

Name				
Title				
Company _				
Address				
City		State	Zip	
Computer	Model_		System	

or telephone COLLECT: (212) 355-3333

#### Services Also Save Money

# Audio System, CPU-CPU Tie Control Cash

LOS ANGELES — Two of the nation's largest title insurers believe they have found a way to gain better control over one of the most important aspects of their business, their cash flow.

A cash reporting system run from within United California Bank (UCB) enables Title Insurance and Trust Co. and Pioneer National Title Insurance Co. — both Ticor, Inc. subsidiaries — to receive information on the financial activities of their 140 branch offices throughout the U.S. the same day they occur.

The results are lower operating costs, increased accuracy and better control of the operation, according to Robert

Sena, treasurer of the Ticor title insurers.

The companies use the system — designed by Rapidata, Inc. and run on that network's facilities — to transfer the daily deposits of each branch into concentration accounts at UCB here in Los Angeles. The system also reports disbursements on both a daily and historic basis and keeps track of accounting cycles, allowing Ticor to track the performance of each branch.

Before the system was installed, according to Don Perez, manager of branch accounting for Title Insurance, "each branch phoned this data into the home office, where it was manually transcribed, then keypunched for use

by the in-house computer system. Transfer checks and management reports were prepared the next morning."

Now, however, the entire procedure is faster and more simplified," Marty Wool, assistant treasurer of Title Insurance, explained. "Each local office accumulates the required information on specially coded forms as it becomes available. They report this data any time between 7 a.m. and 4 p.m. by calling a local or an '800' number on their own push-button telephone and 'conversing' with Rapidvoice, Rapidata's voice response system."

Two features of the system ease the input of data. First, the spoken mes-

sages of both Rapidvoice and the caller are printed on coded forms. Secondly, the caller may choose either a "novice" mode, which repeats each entry, or an expert mode, which acknowledges each entry with a beep. The caller finishes by entering a hash total which is verified by Rapidvoice.

If an office discovers an error or receives additional data, a second phone call allows additions or corrections to the original data. A "back value" feature permits data to be entered for dates up to 30 days prior to the date of the call

At 4 p.m. each business day, the system automatically stops collecting and starts processing the data. Several minutes later, it is ready to transmit the information directly via Rapidlink, Rapidata's computer-to-computer software line, to the in-house computer systems of Ticor and UCB.

Depository transfer checks are issued by UCB and financial executives of the Ticor Title Insurers can receive and analyze reports on financial activities before the close of that business day.

#### Dry Run

"Training field personnel unfamiliar with computers to use the system could have been difficult," Perez said, "but a novel approach eliminated many problems before they occurred."

A special training file containing a "dry run" of the input procedure was developed. Each office was then given time to practice dialing into the system and entering data using this substitute file.

The home office monitored this file to measure each office's progress in learning the system before switching the office over to it.

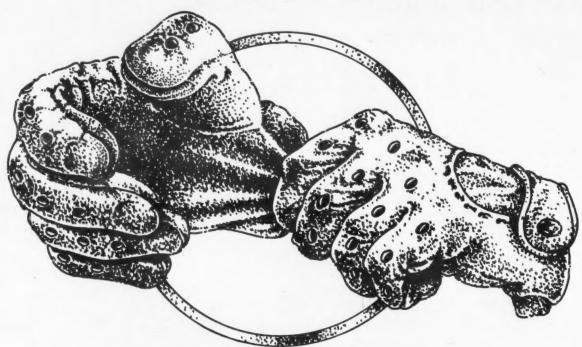
The entire reporting system is programmed in X2C, Rapidata's data management language. Because X2C collects more of the needed information in just one pass of the data, it reportedly results in fewer disk seeks, less processing time and less cost.

The entire system works on a time basis which permits certain operations to be performed only during specific time periods. The transactions are automatically written to two files on different disks. This creates a backup file which ensures that data will never be lost.

As a further safeguard, the main disk is switchable, allowing it to be attached to a second computer system if the first should ever become inoperable.

This combination of accuracy, efficiency and reliability has made this system an important asset to the Ticor insurers and their customers, Perez noted in conclusion.

#### Data Base/Data Communication



# The Perfect Fit from Cincom Systems

"Data base and data communication software must go 'hand in glove' to realize their maximum contribution to an organization's information system plan."

This statement is heard over and over again from the *successful implementors of complex, online systems*. It certainly is logical! Yet... we still see the occasional disappointed user who has violated this principle and attempted to get by with the old interface approach.

Cincom's performance-oriented solution to this DB/DC requirement is to "perfectly fit" the strong "hand" of the TOTAL Data Base Management System... serving nearly 2000 customers worldwide... with its fully integrated "glove," the Environ/1 Data Communication System. The on-line results of such meticulous tailoring include:

#### Optimum Performance and Efficiency

- Self-optimizing core management.
- Fully re-entrant COBOL-XT application code.
- Conversational programming.
- Multi-threaded operation.

#### **Maximum Flexibility**

- Operating system independence.
- Terminal device independence.

#### Comprehensive Integrity and Security

- Automatic logging, backup and recovery capability.
- Concurrent update protection.Dynamic task sign-on and
- dispatching.

#### Ease of Use

- Batch to on-line programmers in hours.
- Off-line program testing and simulation.

- Debugging aids and statistical analysis.
- On-line data collection and editing options.
- On-line application program maintenance option.

These state of the art capabilities, coupled with Cincom's international support organization, have made TOTAL and ENVIRON/1 the modern DB/DC choice for many of the world's most progressive companies.

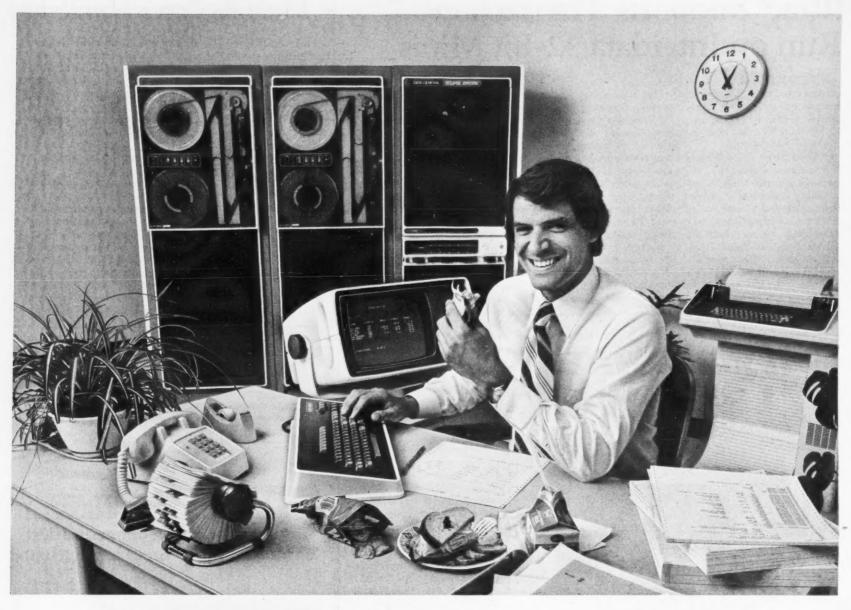
If you are evaluating data base, with immediate or future data communications requirements, Cincom would like the opportunity to show you the perfect DB/DC fit for your organization. We have 34 offices in major U.S. cities and worldwide.



Cincom Systems, Inc : We create efficiency.

2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45211 513/662-2300





# Presenting lunch hour programming.

Programming on other computers can eat up a lot of valuable time. But on Data General commercial ECLIPSE systems you can develop workable screen formats in as little time as an hour. So instead of having to wait for a break in your computer's schedule, you could do a small data entry program on your lunch break. And wrap up entire applications in days rather than months.

A Data General commercial ECLIPSE data processing system can do it because it's a real-time data management system. It uses Idea, our interactive data entry/access software for online screen formatting. Idea also has an online multiterminal monitor and powerful English-like language resulting in faster screen-related programming. Plus applications developed under Idea can automatically access and maintain files built by a highly sophisticated data management system, our INFOS software.

Our commercial ECLIPSE data processing systems also use ANSI '74 COBOL implemented at the highest levels. For fast batch program execution with minimal

programmer retraining. Upgrading our system is no big deal either. It can grow right along with your expanding processing appetite.

Commercial ECLIPSE systems. The computer systems that digest programming easily and quickly. Send for our booklet today. Time is nibbling away.

Mail to:	Data	General.	Westboro.	MA	01581	CW10

- ☐ Send me your commercial ECLIPSE brochure.
- Send me your ECLIPSE brochure and have sales representative call.

Name Title

Company Address Tel.

State

Zip. ECLIPSE is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation © Data General Corporation, 1977. Data General, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-8911. Data General

(Canada) Ltd., Ontario. Data General, Europe, 15 Rue Le Sueur, Paris 75116, France, 50-006-06. Data General Australia, Melbourne (03) 82-1361.



#### 'Itrac' Supports Transactions Run on Interdata 32-Bit Minis

OCEANPORT, N.J. - A software package that brings transaction processing capabilities to the Interdata, Inc. 32-bit mini line has been introduced by that firm.

Dubbed Itrac for Interdata Transaction Controller, the package features Cobol compatibility, interactive screen formatting and on-line screen form testing capabilities.

Designed for use both by OEMs and "IBM mainframe offload sites," Itrac was described as a product that "enables the programmer to focus on the details of his application."

The interactive screen-formatting feature allows Itrac to be "quickly" implemented by new users, the company claimed. A typical screen format takes about 10 minutes to design, Interdata said.

The screen design process starts when a user types a screen on the CRT in the format he wants. Data entry fields and user prompts are 'marked" with a special keyboard character.

By hitting a "Send" key, the screen face is then sent to Itrac, which responds with a

series of interactive, fill-inthe-blank screen forms. The forms solicit information for input data validation when the system is put in service, the spokesman explained.

An on-line testing feature enables the screen form to be tested before use. A utility called Modify allows specific changes to be made without affecting the entire screen.

The monitor works with any Interdata 32-bit processor that can accommodate 192K bytes of memory, a 10M-byte disk and one or more Model 1200

Minimum software includes the OS/32 MT operating system, Interdata's telecommunications access method and Cobol with Isam.

Itrac costs \$6,500 from Interdata at 2 Crescent Place, Oceanport, N.J. 07757.

#### **DEC CPUs Back Word Processing** With 'ADMS'

SAN FRANCISCO - Word processing as well as DP capabilities are available to users of Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-10 or -20 mainframes who install the Automated Document Management System (ADMS), according to the vendor, Adapt,

With the package in place, users can manage an unlimited number of large and small documents interactively, spokesman stated. Justification/hyphenation, automatic page makeup and page size flexibility are among the major features, he said.

Other word processing/text formatting capabilities supported by ADMS include footnoting, galley or page proofing and automatic numbering. Output options inphotocomposition, typewriter terminals microfilm, Adapt noted.

ADMS is "perfectly suited" for interfacing with current DP applications and such combined operations "will not greatly reduce" the total power of the CPU, the spokesman added.

He claimed initial users had prepared and phototypeset telephone directories, insurance forms and manuals, legal publication indexes and catalogs

Others have used the package to prepare brochures and proposals, manuals, regulations and letters, he added.

The software functions under Tops-10 or -20 operating systems and is available now for \$15,000 plus the cost of training the user organization

Adapt is at 450 Sansome St., San Francisco, Calif. 94111.

#### Multifile Tapes Handled

NEW YORK - The ability to control each file on a multifile, multivolume tape library as an individual data set in a catalog is said to be the most significant feature built into Dynam/T, the DOS-DOS/VS-oriented tape library management system recently announced by Computer Associates, Inc.

The system performs automatic volume recognition (AVR) operations for any file on a multifile volume or volumes; having found the right file, Dynam/T positions the read/write head over the start of the file, regardless of what tape drive it is occupying, the vendor said.

Dynam/T logs exceptional occurrences for audit trail and accepts alphanumeric volume serial numbers, a spokesman noted. An early device-release feature permits immediate use of a tape drive by another partition and provides automatic release of tape-based sort work files.

The package supports control of an unlimited number of tape volumes and an unlimited number of tape file generations. It also provides reports on all tape activity.

Dynam/T can be acquired for \$5,000 under a one-time license, but lease plans are also available, he said from 655 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021.

# If you own a 'I Silent 700°



# get sensitive

For what you pay for thermal paper, you should get consistent imaging and quick delivery. No maybe's. We say you can. And pay less. Come to the Sensitive Paper People. Try our paper.



Silent 700<sup>®</sup> is a trademark of Texas Instruments

#### sensitivity coupon

Send one free roll for Texas Instruments Silent 700® Annual Usage: \_\_\_\_ Paper Number \_\_ rolls Mail to Coated Products Division, Graphic Controls Corporation, P.O. Box 1309, Buffalo, NY 14240 Or call toll free 800-828-7978.

and adapting the software.

Sooner or later your management is going to ask you for a risk and insurance information system, so . you should know about corporate

systems

a company devoted exclusively to Risk and Insurance Information

P. O. Box 2827, Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 376-4223 (800) 858-4160 (toll free outside of Texas)

#### Travel to your export opportunities 75 times a year. Without leaving home.



Available Immediately For

#### SHORT TERM LEASE

370/138 370/148 370/145 3330's and OEM 3330's 360/30 360/40 360/50 360/65's **Greyhound Phoenix ICA's** 

CALL US COLLECT

**United States** (512) 451-0121 Ron Geil Boston Tom Ryan Chicago San Francisco (312) 298-3910 (415) 283-8980 Jerry Smith Dave Hyland International Don Maunder (Toronto) Canada (416) 366-1513 Andres Contreras (905) 543-6850 Mexico (214) 233-1818 (022) 61-27-54 Eurasia (U.S. inquiries) Don Haworth (Dallas) U.K./Europe Joe Gold (Geneva) Austro-Asia John Hallmark (Dallas) (214) 233-1818 Non-IBM: John Hallmark (Dallas) UNIVAC or) (214) 233-1818 CDC only) Don Haworth (Dallas) (214) 233-1818



**GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION** 

# Remote DBMS Monitors Multisite Cash Flow

Special to CW

MIAMI — From one small hamburger stand in 1954, to 1,877 modern restaurants and a \$900 million-a-year business in 1977, Burger King Corp. has operated under principles of high quality, fast service and reasonable prices.

Dick Martin, director of planning and reporting for the wholly owned subsidiary of the Pillsbury Co., said today's competitive economic climate dictates a sophisticated data base management system in order to operate within budget parameters and ensure firm financial control.

"We have to know who spent what where," Martin said. "And the time when bookkeepers with arm bands and visors could efficiently handle our requirements has long passed." That's why General Electric's Mark III remote computing service was selected to provide the DP power needed to handle the company's burgeoning capital budgeting and planning operations. Like most fast growing and successful companies, Burger King has to know exactly where its cash is going.

So in 1976, Burger King, in

So in 1976, Burger King, in search of a sophisticated financial control system, turned to GE's Data Management System (DMS) for help with its financial control. DMS provided Burger King with the tools it needed then at a reasonable cost without unacceptable time delay, Martin said.

"But we needed more than that," he added. "We were looking for something with built-in flexibility, something that would grow as we grew."
Growth was indeed an important consideration in searching for the best system. Consequently, when GE introduced DMS II, an expanded data base management system, Burger King took ad-

vantage of the offering to upgrade its system. "Since DMS II is upwardly compatible with DMS, very little time or effort was spent

in making the changeover, Martin said.

This meant restaurant and department-level managers reaped benefits of the improved computerized system without being burdened with additional reporting tasks, Martin said.

Martin's operation is responsible for approving capital expenditures and the resulting cash flow of restaurants owned and operated or leased by the company and post-completion audits comparing projected and actual results.

In addition, similar financial data is maintained on the company's two service divisions, Distron and Davmor. Distron provides the restaurants with food and service-related products, while Davmor manufactures and distributes kitchen equipment and restaurant decor.

"In all, we have access to any of nearly 60,000 data elements literally .at our fingertips," Martin said.

Basically, Martin uses DMS II to inform upper management of where each restaurant stands in relation to its approved budget, both in cash

Each month, input received on a weekly basis from the company's Real Estate and Operations Department is

and financial worth.

Operations Department is weighed against investment costs. Each restaurant's first three year's sales record, for example, is plugged into the data base and compared with projections, Martin said.

A restaurant's sales must reach and maintain a certain predetermined relationship to investment to achieve projected financial goals, he added. Thus, using an abundance of information related to sales and capital expenditure levels gathered by the company, Martin uses DMS II to perform a running analysis on this relationship.

In addition to the company's upper management, 175 managers responsible for departmental budgets receive monthly reports. Such reports contain information ranging from initial budgets and approved additions to actual spending and budget overruns.

Eventually, 20 separate monthly reports will be generated by the data base for the company's various financial planning purposes, Martin said. Through these reports, Burger King management is aware of such variable cost factors as land, equipment, building maintenance and landscaping and their impact on the company's investment.

DMS II is especially suited to operations such as Burger King's where multiple reports are required. Since more than one type of report can be generated in a single pass of the data base, Martin's operation saves both time and processing costs, he noted.

In addition to monthly reports, one-time reports are derived through the DMS II ad hoc retrieval capability.

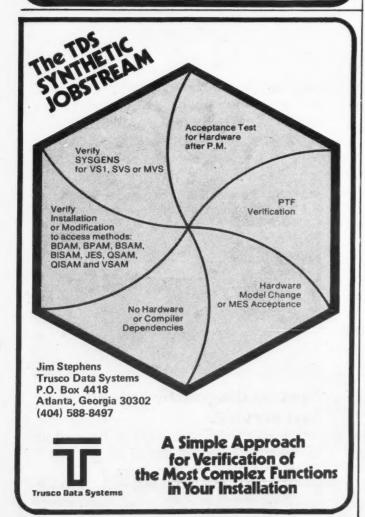
Martin cited several reasons for using DMS II, but simplicity of operation and flexibility were major strengths.

"My people who had no previous knowledge of computer systems and terminals quickly learned how to use DMS II," Martin said.

Another strongpoint of DMS II, according to Martin, is its interface with other GE systems. For instance, Martin uses Plot, GE's graphic display software package, and Fal II, its financial analysis language, to project restaurant construction costs by geographical region.

# WANTED TO BUY 3135 HO-February Delivery We will pay top dollar!

Please direct your inquiries to:
Mr. Zenon L. Gronley
Greyhound Computer Corp.
Greyhound Tower
Phoenix, Arizona 85077
AREA (602) 248-5978



# If you own one of these



Versatec

# get sensitive.

You pay plenty for electrostatic paper.
You should know about our new paper
that makes brighter images and costs less.
Try a roll free. Come with the
Sensitive Paper People.



#### sensitivity coupon

Send one free roll or fanfold to fit:

Gould, Varian, Versatec

Annual Usage: rolls Paper Number

Name Phone

Firm Address

City State Zip

Mail to Coated Products Division, Graphic Controls Corporation, P.O. Box 1309, Buffalo, NY 14240

Or call toll free 800-828-7978.
(In New York State, call 716-847-7500.)

# Unit Moves Gradually to Data Base Integration

By Thomas Whalen Special to CW

ARBOR, Mich.-The Michigan State Housing Development Authority (MSHDA) is a state agency that furnishes low-interest mortgage money to provide housing for persons with low or moderate incomes. In order to carry out its operations and to answer legitimate requests for infor-

mation from interested private and governmental entities, MSHDA keeps computerized records on multifamily housing developments, on residents of these developments and on borrowers in its single-family housing programs.

During the spring of 1974, the agency's changing needs required a revision in the contents of the Resident Profile System, which maintains demographic statistics on residents of multifamily housing developments. At that time, all of MSHDA's DP systems were conventional file processing applications run on ADP-Cyphernetics' Decsystem 10-based time-sharing service here in Ann Arbor.

However, it had become apparent that much of the utility of the Resident Profile System centered around

special-purpose reports which were frequently needed on short notice. Much of the data for these reports was extracted manually from monthly printouts produced by the existing system; rush programming jobs were frequently required for the remainder.

This was expensive both in direct costs and in the disruption of other tasks by the rush jobs. In addition, the regular production of detailed demographic reports "just in case we need some of it" raised serious issues of privacy protection.

For these reasons, the agency elected to use System 1022, the data base management sytsem (DBMS) offered through Cyphernetics. The implemen-

(Continued on Page 28)

#### Service Depends on DB/ ombination

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn. - The sophisticated use of an integrated data base/data communications system by a small firm serving major U.S. "dealer banks" in the management of their bond portfolios is an example of the degree of specialization that is becoming more and more evident in DP ap-

'Almost all our customers have DP capabilities far more sophisticated than ours," Ed Warrington, president of Warrington Associates, said. "They utilize our service because it is better and more cost-effective.

Warrington Associates processing services and markets software products exclusively to bond departments of major commercial banks throughout the U.S. Formed in 1967, today the firm employs 16 per-

At the outset, the firm did contract programming. In 1969, it began selling bank packages and in 1974 started providing its bond trading services to banks.

"We limit our customers to bank investment divisions," Warrington said. "We do portfolio processing, customer safe-keeping processing and bond and money market trading.

In explaining the importance of data base management systems (DBMS) and data communications software, Warrington pointed out there are only 200 or so "dealer banks" in the country that can utilize his firm's services. These dealer banks have bond departments or investment departments that do three things: buy and sell and trade on bonds and money market instruments; safe-keep these securities for their customers; and handle their own bank portfolio and assist other smaller

banks in handling their portfolios. "What we've done," Warring Warrington said, "is automated this entire procedure. Even though these banks all have their own DP capabilities with set-ups far more elaborate than ours, they still rely on us because it's cheaper and better for them if they handled it internally.

In the Warrington operation there are two IBM 360/50s, each with 512K. A third IBM 360/50 is on order. One of the mainframes handles the on-line processing and the other is used for backup. Current volume at Warrington is 40,000 transactions per day. Because data base management and data communications software is es-(Continued on Page 28)

tation went relatively smoothly. The

# **Sycor announces** that's shamel (Except for

We're proud to introduce an on-line system that offers as much as the big guy's system. For a lot less.

It's the new Sycor 290—a 3270compatible display system that can save you up to 25% over a three-and-ahalf-year lease. And even more when you purchase.

An outgrowth of our long experience with on-line systems, the Sycor 290 is available in remote and local configurations-that support up to 16 CRTs and printers in any combination. And in a remote mini-cluster unit that supports a combination of up to eight CRTs and

Remote configurations use either Binary Synchronous (BSC) or Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) line protocol at speeds from 1200 to 9600 bps. This fast transmission time allows you to better control your line costs and to configure your network for optimum performance.

Our new, larger display screens are adjustable for character intensity and contrast. And our movable keyboards and glare filters help your operators work comfortably and productively.



#### Special diagnostics mean fast service.

Service for the Sycor 290 can be sped up by using our sophisticated diagnostic programs. You can run them to pinpoint problems quickly and easily. And alert the Sycor field engineer to the problem when you call for service.

#### Steady job for Business Accounting Software.

Must speak BASIC, and be compatible with REALITY (a Microdata computer).

For details, see Computerworld's Microcomputing Classified Exchange on page 48.

#### User, Vendor Create DBMS

# File System Handles Varied Types of Records

By Paul Teicholz Special to CW

SAN FRANCISCO — Guy F. Atkinson Co., an international civil engineering construction company, was faced with a common dilemma of a medium-size DP user — what to do about data base for the present and the future.

For the last six years, the company has utilized an in-house conceived and constructed data base approach for all commercial systems development. This data base consisted of two types of files: a variable length Isam file for master records and a direct access chain file for transaction or detail records. Detail records are chained to each

other and to a master record of the same key with forward and backward direct address pointers.

All access to the data base from an application program is through a CALL to a common access module that performs the appropriate data base function and hands the results back to the application program. This data base access module (Dbam-designed and developed in-house) has facilities for record compression and, operating in a "test" mode that displays records on the printer rather than updating the data base, permits testing with live files.

This combination of software allows efficient use of data base files, but has

caused increasing problems as on-line systems were developed, as the size and complexity of requirements increased and the inherent weaknesses of the file access methods surfaced.

In addition, like most Isam files, performance degraded rapidly when multiple additions were made in one area of the master file. The need for additional security, more flexibility in accessing records (alternate keys) and faster performance led to the search for alternatives.

The requirements were straightforward: The existing CALL interface and Dbam functions had to be supported; the performance on a 370/-135 DOS/VS system had to be at least

as good as the existing system; the new system had to be a frugal user of system resources; it had to be able to function concurrently in multiple partitions and on-line under a teleprocessing monitor (Task/Master from Turnkey Systems) with complete data integrity and password security; it had to support a flexible and efficient method for processing master records via alternate keys in addition to the existing hierarchical requirements; and it had to be easy to learn and use by application designers and programmers.

#### **Narrowing Choice**

Several existing file management and data base systems (Vsam, DL/1, Adabas, Total and IDMS) were extensively evaluated over the past two years, but were rejected because of performance restrictions on the existing hardware, difficulties in supporting the existing data base file structure, inability to maintain the existing CALL interface and high financial and/or resource costs.

Finally, a file management system called the Input/Output System (Iosys) from Jeffrey L. Walker & Co. of Mill Valley, Calif., was selected after a thorough and extremely successful benchmark against the existing data base. Iosys supports both keyed and sequential files.

Efficiency of all file addition, maintenance, update and retrieval functions is excellent (from 10% to 60% faster than the existing system, 25% to 50% faster than Vsam). Insertion of records into the file is done so that processing degradation does not occur and reorganization is unnecessary.

#### Additional Features

Jeffrey L. Walker, whose primary business is DP consulting, then agreed to define and implement additional data base features for Iosys. These included multiple key access (file inversion), interface with Task/Master, additional security and a data dictionary.

The inversion capability allows selection of those records that are to be accessible by an alternate index and versatile construction of the inverted keys. These enhancements are implemented through a functionally similar Dbam so that complete independence is maintained between the application program and the data base software.

Teicholz is manager of the Systems and DP department at Guy F. Atkinson Co.

IBM 088-2 Collator Wants to make good.

If you're a line card reader, give this hard working, 650 CPM collator a chance.

See Computerworld's Microcomputing Classified Exchange on page 48 for details.

# an on-line system essly "me, too." the price.)

Trouble-shooting is on target from the moment he walks in. With more than 400 Sycor field engineers within a half-hour drive of 1750 North American cities, downtime stays way down.

Get a reliable Sprinter running for you.

The Sycor Sprinter™ can satisfy your printer requirements, too. The bidirectional, microprocessor-controlled printer is available in 66-, 120- and 180-cps models to give you systemtailored flexibility.

Sycor builds every unit, controls every phase of Sprinter's design and production. So you're assured of more operational reliability. By eliminating many of the mechanical parts that can go haywire, our Sprinters stay running longer.

Sycor also has light-pens, badge readers and key locks. In fact, we have just about everything you need for on-line applications.

# Get a line on Sycor. Call 800-521-2838.

Most importantly, Sycor can really help you save big on your system lease or purchase costs. To find out how much, call Tony Fazio, V.P. Sales, at our toll-free number: 800-521-2838. Or write Sycor, Inc., Corporate Offices, Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

Better yet, call a nearby sales office. We're in the Yellow Pages under "Data Processing Equipment."

Sycor puts computer power where the work is.

SYCOR

# Michigan Unit Takes Slow DBMS Approach

(Continued from Page 26) problems encountered were chiefly concerned with collecting the new data required by the agency and integrating the update process into divisional staffing and operations. Relatively few

transition to DBMS per se.

The system performed as expected in greatly enhancing and simplifying the production of ad hoc reports and eliminating the need for monthly general printouts. However, the large problems resulted directly from the volume of additions, deletions and cor-

rections each month led to update costs which were substantially higher than anticipated. Thus, although the agency remained committed to the data base concept, the systems group began a search for a more cost-effective way to obtain the benefits experienced with

#### Pilot Project

In early 1975, Cyphernetics was apprised of the situation and it offered to make MSHDA a pilot application for a new DBMS called Information Processing Language (IPL). As in any pilot project, there were some temporary difficulties with various new features of the language, but these were all corrected soon after being discovered.

On the whole, IPL resulted in equal or better report generation and a substantial decrease in update costs ["DBMS Language Ups State Agency Efficiency," CW, March 14]. The main disadvantage was the loss of host language capability, but the power of the self-contained IPL language has largely eliminated the need for a Fortran or Cobol interface.

The MSHDA systems group has been sufficiently impressed with the success of IPL in the Resident Profile System to apply it in other areas. The second application for IPL was another demographic system, Mortgagor Profile, which provides statistics on beneficiaries of the agency's single-family housing programs. Like Resident Profile, this system was also scheduled for a large revision, and it is also oriented primarily toward ad hoc reports. Thus, although there were many differences in detail, the two conversions were conceptually very similar.

The third IPL application was on the borderline between a revised system and a new one. In the past, the Management Information System was used to track the process of proposing, planning and building a development. This has now been replaced by the Development Information System, a new system with a family resemblance to the superceded one.

#### Self-Contained 'Enterprise'

Each of these systems was implemented on a separate Cyphernetics user number, providing a high degree of segregation between them. For purposes of updating and routine reporting, each system is treated as an en-

### Service Uses **DB/DC** Support

(Continued from Page 26) sential to Warrington Associates, they converted to the Datacom/DB and Datacom/DC systems from Insyte Datacom Corp., Dallas, Texas, in

"Before we installed Datacom, we were having all sorts of trouble with our previous software," Warrington said. "We were getting no support, unpredictable performance and inconsistent response time. "In a business such as ours, where our value to our customers is efficiency, we simply can't afford to have inferior software, he said.

Before we purchased Datacom, we did a detailed analysis. A key to our decision was the fact that the Datacom was an integrated system," he added.

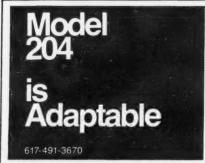
tirely self-contained "enterprise." This has allowed the staff to use, test and become familiar with many data base tools and concepts and to reap benefits in the area of special reports, prior to facing the traumas inherent in agencywide data base integration.

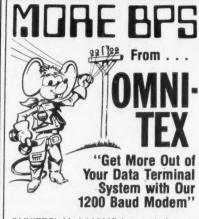
As the first step toward integration, another user number has been reserved for "special requests" and given all necessary permissions and information needed to read (but not alter) any of the data bases. This arrangement serves several purposes. It makes use of the user security features provided by Cyphernetics to protect the data bases from damage; it facilitates accounting for the costs of special requests; and it provides a base of operations for examining the separate data bases for data discrepancies, redundancies and conflicts.

In the past, this last function has only been performed sporadically, in the process of producing special reports requiring data from two or more data bases. However, increasing experience in this area has made the need for closer integration apparent, and studies are currently under way to examine the desirability of creating a position of Data Base Administrator.

Tentative plans include developing a data dictionary, unifying the separate data base directories and combining the various auxiliary sets used by the three main data bases, prior to making any changes in the principal data sets.

Whalen is chief of information services for the Michigan State Housing Development Authority.





OMNITEC's Model 9202B Automatic Answer Hardwired Modern gets right to work by increasing terminal systems data rates to 1200 baud. Interfaces include: DAA-CBT (auto), CDT (manual) with 2 or 4 wire private lines; EIA-RS232C compatible and TTY current loop active. Available as stand-alone or rack mount with 13 LED diagnostic indicators and 10 program switches. 10 program switches.



Replace? Why scrap a "crashed" head... when it can be refurbished to "like new" condition at significant savings and

Refurbish or

- Substantial savings can be realized by refurbishing to equivalent of new head conditions.
- Fast turnaround (1 to 2 weeks) is provided.
- We can refurbish disc heads of all types.
- There are no tooling charges.

fast turnaround

by INFOEXTEND!

INFOEXTEND is a new group of Information Magnetics Corporation (INFOMAG) who is the world's largest independent disc head manufacturer.



#### 

**Information Magnetics Corporation** 

495 South Fairview Ave./Goleta, CA 93017 Tel. (805) 964-6828/TWX 910-334-1171

refurbishing prog			
Name			
Title			
Company			
Address			
City	State	7in	

# Linking Packet Nets Next Standards Job

By Ronald A. Frank CW Staff

ATLANTA — As packet-switched networks become operational, standards groups will direct their next efforts to the interconnection of these nets.

The current work of the Consultative Committee on International Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT) is aimed at establishing a packet internetwork standard which is presently designated X.7X, according to Jean Picard of the French postal, telephone and telegraph (PTT) authority.

Another issue that is becoming important is the interconnection of packet-switched nets with circuit-switched nets, Picard told

attendees at a panel on international packet nets at the recent International Telecommunications Exposition (Intelcom 77) here.

It is not yet clear whether X.7X will be made available to users to interconnect private packet nets with public nets, Picard noted.

#### **British Undecided**

George Orchard of the British Post Office (BPO) said the UK does not necessarily favor either circuit- or packet-switched nets. There are now plans for a national circuit-switched net geared to digital equipment while another one, the EPSS network, will employ packet switching during a two-year

test, he said, although EPSS will not be X.25-compatible.

Page 29

OMINICATIONS

Serge Wernicoff of Western Union International said one of the main roles of international record carriers (IRC) will be to interface the different standards used on each side of the ocean.

"If the past is any indication, the U.S. will not follow CCITT standards," Wernicoff said

Speaking of the Data Base service inaugurated recently in cooperation with the BOP, Wernicoff noted this is a user experiment. "We cannot necessarily wait for standards. We must meet the needs of customers, even if this means we have to implement a service more than once," he said.

A session attendee asked the panelists why users are not better represented in international standards-making deliberations. Picard said it is often difficult to identify who the users of a communications offering really are.

There are very few large users that have a competent in-house technical staff, there are service bureau firms and finally there is the small user who wants simple, reliable, low-cost services, Picard said, adding the interests of these three types of users are not always in agreement.

The French Transpac network scheduled to begin service in 1978 was partly an outgrowth of the demands for a common shared network made by a French communications user group, he said. This group could not implement such a network because the PTT has a legal monopoly, so in(Continued on Page 30)

# Network Planning Still an Art That Hinges on People: Survey

MINNETONKA, Minn. — Data communications network planning is still as much an art as a science, according to a recent study conducted by Data 100 Corp. and International Data Corp.

The study, which involved a mailing of 5,000 questionnaires, 70 telephone interviews and 35 in-depth personal interviews, found network planning is still more dependent on the talents and experience of the people developing the plan than it is on the use of a proven planning technique, the researchers said.

The existence of a comprehensive corporate plan for network development is the one exception. For the period from 1973 to 1976, 14% of the respondents surveyed reported their companies had a corporate plan for the development of their data communications network.

For the period from 1978 to 1983, the number rose to 22% with an additional 27% noting that they were formulating a corporate plan but its final form was not yet known.

For a large percentage of respondents, approving network applications on a case-by-case basis appeared to be an expedient solution to network development. In the past, 50% said network applications were approved on a case-by-case basis while 38% plan to continue approving applications on that basis in the foreseeable future — at least through 1981, the study results said.

Among the problems encountered in implementing a data communications network were hardware, software and people. Of the three, hardware appeared to be the least troublesome; only 7.4% of the respondents mentioned a lack of properly designed terminals that the interest of the property designed terminals and the problems are the problems.

as a major problem with 5.4% expecting it to be a problem in the future.

Software and people problems — "Sometimes hard to separate," the researchers noted — appeared to be the key factors limiting network development, especially development and implementation of networks with distributed data bases and distributed processing.

The most frequently mentioned problem was that the size and experience of the corporate DP staff was not sufficient to develop the necessary applications software. For the period through 1976, 31% said this

(Continued on Page 32)

# HP Expands Net Capabilities; Links 1000, 2026 With 3000

By a CW Staff Writer

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard has extended its communications software to allow any terminal tied to an HP 1000 or an HP 2026 data entry system to interconnect with an HP 3000 Series II system in a distributed processing network.

DS/1000 brings to System 1000 users the capabilities announced for HP 3000 Series II users last May with the introduction of Distributed Systems/3000 (DS/3000) [CW, May 16].

DS/2026 allows the 2026 to function interactively, the firm said.

These systems, developed especially for entry and transmission of office information, formerly communicated only with one another or as passive RJE stations to large computers via standard IBM-compatible

bisynchronous IBM 2780 or multileaving Hasp protocols.

The HP 2026 will be able to initiate transfer of an entire file since the new intercommunication link enables the console of any 2026 to act as an interactive, virtual terminal to the 3000. The 2026 can command the 3000 as if it were local, HP said.

#### Functions With DS/1000

New to HP small system users is the DS/1000 nodal addressing scheme, with store-and-forward capability at each HP 1000 system in a network. Now, at one node in the network, any HP 1000 can address any other HP 1000, using store-and-forward facilities, to communicate through any nodes that may intervene, HP said. This al-

(Continued on Page 32)



# DEALERS... AJ WANTS

Anderson Jacobson, a leading manufacturer of data communications

products, would like to introduce you to our new minicomputer, the AJ System 1500. And we need your expertise to make our small business system successful.

Here's what we have to offer:

- Good margins
- Exclusive territories
- A small business nucleus of application software at no charge to you

- Excellent client accounting software, also at no charge
- A multi-programming, multiterminal system that is fully expandable
- AJ field service available in selected areas of the United States
- Floppy or hard disk systems

If you are interested in being a part of AJ's successful future, call or write Bob Reed, National Marketing Manager, for more information.

Computer Systems Division



Anderson Jacobson Inc., 521 Charcot Avenue San Jose, California 95131 • (408) 263-8520

# Unit Monitors CRT Times

CLEVELAND — A microprocesor-based hardware monitor designed to compute, accumulate and print information on terminal response time has been announced by Computer Resources, Inc. (CRI).

Micromeasure monitors up to four CRT terminals simultaneously, recording response time, number of transactions, time of day, date, high/low responses and total time of transactions, CRI said.

Micromeasure costs \$4,450 from CRI, 4650 W. 160th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44135.

# Coates: Planning for Future Vital

By Kathleen Quinn

Special to CW
ATLANTA — Studying the future of telecommunciations is vital because "we now have mechanisms for predicting the future and for responding to it," according to Joseph Coates of the Office of Technology Assessment (OTA)

OTA is about to embark on a planning study to examine the public policy implications of telecommunications in a post-industrial society in which 50% of the work force is made up of information workers.

"We can now set and attain any goal we choose to," Coates said here recently. However, we are limited in that we can't do everything; therefore, "how do we allocate resources in a market-oriented society?'

One of the biggest problems with telecommunications right now is that the agencies controlling telecommunications are obsolescent, according to Coates. He cited the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) as an example of this.

#### FCC Geared to Broadcasting

The FCC is geared to broadcasting and has little or nothing to do with telecommunications, which is a huge new sector of the economy, he contended.

As a result, we have the "Petroleum Broadcasting System," as Coates called the Public Broadcasting System (PBS), which he characterized as lacking drive, diversity and proper stimuli.

In addition, the FCC's "equal time in fairness" policy has led to programming "no more exciting than processed bologna." Controversy is limited to "two-bit arguments" over violence on TV and pornography, while the real problems of war, peace and internal decay are ignored, he added.

The Bill of Rights, too, may have become a victim of old age, Coates said. How can "freedom of the press," be interpreted, he asked, in an age when telecommunications inundates the press with so much information that in choosing what to print, it must also choose what not to print?

#### **Defining Ownership**

Another problem created by telecommunications is defining rights of ownership of information. This has surfaced in recent battles over software patents and copyrights, Coates noted.

"Planned disruption of our telecommunications systems is a danger for which we must plan, too," Coates said. "We must look also at the potential for torture and extraction of information afforded by telecommunications."

But, along with these problems, there are tremendous opportunities to be harnessed and used, he added. In its ability to link people of like concerns, telecommunications can create strong forces for social change.

Also, the opportunities in biomedicine, which Coates called "one of the greatest advances in medicine in the last 20 years," was made possible by telecommunications, he pointed out.

In answer to a question from the audience, Coates said that none of the concerns mentioned in his talk is presently being addressed by bills in Congress. Hopefully, the study on which his office is about to embark will help remedy this, he said.

#### Packet Net Link Next Standard

(Continued from Page 29)

stead it worked with the PTT on plans for the Transpac net, he recalled.

A similar process was followed in the UK, Orchard said, which led the BPO to implement plans for a packet net.

Another attendee asked what the carriers intend to do about data privacy and security. Picard said this question is concerned with the privacy of the data and also with control over access to terminal equipment operating on a network. In either case, the carriers have little control, he said.

Most of the panelists agreed the protection of data is not one of the concerns of a telecommunications carrier.

# 168 M35 or U35 25 mo. Lease Jan. 1, 1978 Call: Pat Baker Compl/Com

# CATALOGUE

the dictionary, directory and documentation system

#### INDEPENDENT

because you have to manage <u>all</u> of your data, not only that in your dbms.

#### COMPREHENSIVE

because you have to manage all of your resources - data, procedures (computerized and non-computerized) and users of data and procedures.

#### PRACTICAL

with an input method to meet your changing needs free-form, on-line language pre-formatted forms for bulk input conversion of existing programs.

#### RESPONSIVE

through powerful English-like Query language.

#### DOCUMENT

finished documentation is available at the press of a button.

#### **INTERFACE**

COBOL, PL/1, BAL, IMS, TOTAL, MARK IV, PRO/TEST.

Find out why DATA CATALOGUE 2 is the leader, call or write.



SYNERGETICS CORP.

One DeAngelo Drive Bedford, Mass. 01730 617-275-0250 Data Access Systems & ICE proudly announce that:

# we've gone national

Data Access Systems, Inc. has acquired International Computer Equipment, Inc., creating a new nationwide network for terminal sales and service.

This important new union means you have a national company with facilities and capabilities to meet all your terminal needs from coast to coast. One reliable source for low prices, fast off-the-shelf delivery, and expert service. One source that protects you with the only six month warranty in the business.\* One source which provides service with its own team of top-notch maintenance experts.

#### Purchase or lease:

• DEC LA-36	wide carriage 30 CPS
• DEC LS-120	120 CPS KSR
• DEC LS-180	180 CPS RO
• TI 745 & 743	portable thermal
• TI 745/APL	portable thermal APL
• TI 733ASR & KSR	30 CPS quiet
• TI 765 & 763	bubble memory • KSR
• LSI ADM/3A/2/1	CRT
• Diablo 1620-1-2-3	wide carriage
• Teletype 43	new KSR

\*Applies only within 100 miles of DAS location. In other cases we provide manufacturer's service.

#### Now, the single source terminal force



Data Access Systems, Inc. 100 Route 46, Mountain Lakes, N.J. 07047 (201) 335-3322 or Toll Free (800) 631-9604

Branch offices:

Boston — (617) 933-8822 • Washington, D.C. Area — (703) 525-2923 • Phila. So. Jersey — (609) 854-0070
Chicago — (312) 298-0777 • Los Angeles (213) 538-4100 • San Francisco — (415) 391-6333

#### ECONOMY and POWER



- Display: 24 Lines, 1920 Characters
- Addressable Cursor
  Keyboard may be cleared remotely
- Ma Bell Compatible

TERMINAL SYSTEMS INC.

- 110 30 cps, 132 CHARACTERS
- Upper Lower Case
- RS232C Compatible
- 9 x 6 Dot Matrix
   Height 5½", Width 18", Depth 21½", Weight 30 lb.

Sales — Service — Rentals

For further information call John Storm

For All your Mini Computer and Tele-Communication Needs

### Net Planning Still an Art

(Continued from Page 29) was a major problem; 27% still see this a major problem through 1981.

Currently 10% of respondents see the lack of proven and reliable systems software as a major problem for network implementation. For 1978-1981, the percentage fell to 7%.

#### **User Sophistication**

The current level of end-user sophistication was seen in the past as a major bottleneck to network implementation, but in the future it is anticipated to be much less of a problem, according to the survey.

For the period 1972-1976, 28% of the respondents cited "corporate end user not yet ready to take advantage of network performance" as a major problem, but the percentage dropped to

14% for the future.

Another problem, according to the study, is corporate management's indecision on how and when to implement networks. Fourteen percent of respondents mentioned this as a problem in the past, and 18% anticipate it will be a major problem in the fuure.

The study also showed a clear trend to distribution of function, files and processing power within data communications networks. The trend of moving the data entry function closer to the source of data will continue through the end of 1978.

Those applications for updating files resident at the remote terminal and application processing by the terminal systems show the strongest growth through 1980 and beyond, the researchers noted.

When questioned about terminal requirements, respondents said they anticipate a greater use of minicomputers and terminals from independent vendors in their networks. While only 5% are currently using minicomputers, 8.6% expect to be using them by 1981.

#### **HP Expands Net Capabilities**

(Continued from Page 29)

lows a network to be configured as a star, a ring, a string or a combination of these arrangements. Multiple nodes can share links, reducing cabling or line costs, the firm added.

In addition, networks can be reconfigured without impact on previously written application programs since node addresses remain valid and accessible, a spokesman said.

The system also permits users to mix within the same network HP 1000 systems using disk-based RTE-III operating systems as well as those using RTE-M operating systems.

An HP 1000 user at any node is said to be able to access records in remote file on other 1000s or on a remote HP 3000 using simple calls.

DS/1000 supports I/O to remote HP 1000s and scheduling of programs in remote nodes via standard Fortran read/write statements.

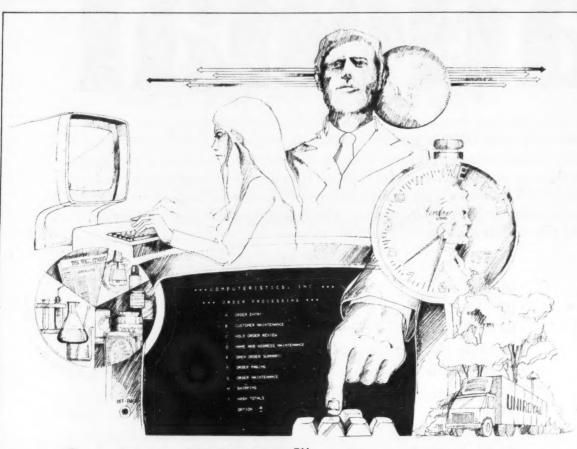
Printers and plotters at any DS/1000 node are therefore also at the disposal of the others via the interconnections.

Network communications on hardwired or modem-based DS/1000 connections are protected by the use of VRC/LRC/DRC parity checking.

Such a distributed network is aimed at connecting R&D laboratory or manufacturing functions in a large organization with those of field sales offices to centralize the reporting of large numbers of dispersed and interrelated processing processes, HP said.

U.S. single-quantity list price for DS/1000 firmware and software to form one network link between two HP 1000s is \$6,200. Additional links are \$3700 each. The enhancement needed to link an HP 1000 to an HP 3000 Series II System is \$500. First customer deliveries are expected in Derember.

The capability of linking the 3000 and 2026 is included in DS/3000 software, which costs \$3,000 and which is available now, from Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Cupertino, Calif. 94304.



# CustomORDER makes it happen!

Smooth operation from order entry through invoicing and inventory control can happen in your facility with CustomORDER. CustomORDER, is an On-Line, Real Time computer system . . . ideally suited for a multi-division, multi-product manufacturing or distribution company operating from numerous plants and warehouse locations.

CustomORDER uses CRT video display terminals to maintain a file of customer names, part descriptions, open and shipped orders. CustomORDER will display the status, location and inventory of every part in your line . . . and as orders are entered, shipped or back-ordered, inventory levels are updated immediately!



For more information on how CustomORDER can make good things happen for you;

call Mr. Rolf Diegel at (203) 573-2442, or return the coupon.

Company	
Address	
	4
CityStateZ	Zip_

# DP Dialogue

Notes and observations from IBM that may prove of interest to data processing professionals

# OLIS: A Powerful New Tool for Legislators



Prior to a session of the Oregon State Senate, staff aides Marcella D. Green and Gladys Johnson can check the status of pending bills, accessing the OLIS data base at an IBM 3277 Display Station in the Senate chamber.

In the Oregon State Capitol Building, in Salem, a Senator or Representative can step up to an IBM 3277 Display Station and learn the detailed status of any of thousands of bills pending before the state legislature: what committees have held or will hold hearings on it and when; what recommendations they made; how and when the bill was amended or otherwise acted on in each chamber; and when it will be called up for action again.

This information, referred to as Measure Status, is stored in one of two data bases included in the Oregon Legislative Information System (OLIS), an online computer system.

#### **Generates Daily Calendars**

The Measure Status subsystem helps schedule and manage the business of the legislature. It is used to generate daily and weekly Legislative Calendars with details of past and future activity on every pending bill, in committee and on the floors of the two houses.

"Without Measure Status," says Jason D. Boe, president of the Senate, "we would be hard pressed to keep track of the workload, to organize proper consideration of all the important legislation that comes before us. The computer is the ultimate legislative tool."

the ultimate legislative tool."
Adds William Stow, director of OLIS: "During the 1975 meeting of the legislature, the Measure Status subsystem was one of the factors that enabled the presiding officers to shorten the session to 153 days, compared to 180 in the previous session, despite a rise in the number of submitted bills from 2303 to 2449."

The other OLIS data base contains the complete text of the body of state law, known as the Oregon Revised Statutes (ORS), as well as all measures pending before the legislature.

By means of this data base, members of the legislature's staff can edit and proofread statutory language, working directly at 3277 Display Stations, entering all amendments to each bill as they are proposed.

To maintain this data base in the IBM System/370 Model 158, OLIS uses IBM's Advanced Text Management System (ATMS). Each new bill is entered via the keyboard of a 3277 Display Station or by means of an IBM Communicating Magnetic Card (CMC) Selectric Typewriter which can operate online, entering text directly, or off line, accumulating text on magnetic cards for later entry.

#### **Simplifies Bill Editing**

Some executive branch agencies have begun submitting bills already recorded on magnetic cards, which also serve as backup to the online data base.

ATMS permits material to be inserted, altered or deleted without rekeying of surrounding material, and with automatic renumbering of paragraphs and sections. For the 70 percent of all bills which revise existing statutes, ATMS can incorporate the unaffected language into the bill, avoiding manual entry and proofreading of this material.

entry and proofreading of this material.

A Text Retrieval subsystem of OLIS, based on IBM's Storage and Information Retrieval System (STAIRS/VS), is used for retrieving statutory material from the data base. It displays the desired portion of any statute, selected by subject matter or by key words in any combination.

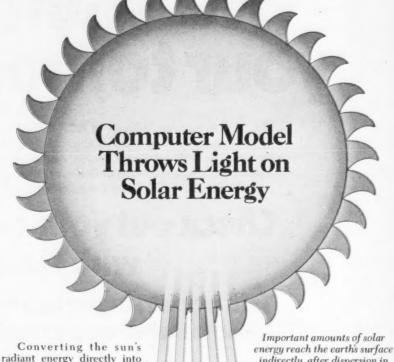
At the end of each legislative session, the ORS must be set in type in its new form and printed. In recent years, as the legislature accomplished more work in each session, manual methods of typesetting and proofreading had begun to prove inadequate; the time required to prepare the ORS for printing had stretched into months, and the cost had mounted steeply.

Now, at the end of a session, ATMS is used to incorporate the new and amended laws into the ORS, to generate a new ORS index, and to prepare for the required biennial printing of the ORS.

OLIS uses TERMTEXT/Format, an IBM program, to prepare material for the phototypesetter. Non-printing format-control characters in the text indicate to TERMTEXT/Format the required column width, type size and font, page and in-text numbering systems, page top and bottom matter and similar format details of the printed document.

"ATMS and TERMTEXT/Format work beautifully together," Stow says. "They were simple to incorporate into OLIS and they produce complex finished documents, remarkably free of errors, with very little wasted effort at the keybeard."

"After the session," he notes, "the ORS was printed earlier than ever before. And the cost was \$300,000 less than our best proposal from a private company using phototypesetting."



Converting the sun's radiant energy directly into electricity could contribute significantly to the world's supply of energy. But the associated technical problems are complicated enormously by the fact that the sun's direct radiation is not the only important energy source.

A very significant portion of the energy of the sun is reduced in strength before it can reach the surface of the earth. This visible and invisible light is absorbed and scattered by the atmosphere — its water droplets, dust particles and gases—and the scattered radiation arrives at a solar cell along a nearly infinite number of indirect paths.

At the surface of the earth, explains Dr. J. V. Dave of the IBM Scientific Center in Palo Alto, California, such indirect radiation can range as high as 40 percent of the total energy on sunny days, and 100 percent on mildly overcast days. A system utilizing all available radiation, he points out, can lead to a more efficient harvesting of solar energy under average conditions as encountered at various feasible locations.

Using the computer, Dr. Dave is experimenting with a solar energy model for a better picture of total radiation energy arriving at the earth's surface.

"We live at the bottom of a very complex atmospheric soup," he notes, "a mixenergy reach the earth's surface indirectly, after dispersion in the atmosphere.

ture of gases, water droplets and suspended particles. The effect of each of these is different for each wavelength of solar radiation. And the geographical location of the solar cell panel, its altitude and orientation, time of day, season, weather and natural as well as man-made air pollution exert an influence. "To help estimate the energy output that

can be expected from a proposed solar energy system design, we hope to construct a computer model of the diffuse solar radiation in the atmosphere. At present we have completed an experimental model with one simplification: it considers only one orientation of the solar cell—directly overhead, at the zenith—a simplified, realistic representation of the atmosphere.

"Varying such parameters as time of day and atmospheric makeup, we have solved the radiative transfer equation for our models for several thousand data points. Allowing for our simplified fixed orientation of the cell, results show diffuse radiation is very significant in terrestrial cell performance. We are planning a model for an arbitrarily oriented cell using several million data points."

#### Software Products from IBM

Three products that extend the power of data processing systems:

1. Teleprocessing Network Simulator (TPNS) enables test and load measurement of terminal-oriented programs before installing terminals.

2. Conversational Monitor System (CMS) provides a full range of IBM proofread and display text.

interactive computing capabilities under Virtual Machine Facility/370 (VM/370). Supports program development and personal computing.

3. Advanced Text Management System II (ATMS II) is a conversational system that permits a terminal user to enter, edit, store, format, proofread and display text.

DP Dialogue is designed to provide you with useful information about data processing applications, concepts and techniques. For more information about IBM products or services, contact your local IBM branch office, or write Editor, DP Dialogue, IBM Data Processing Division, White Plains, N.Y. 10604.



# COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

# We want to discuss your tomorrow today!

The Data Processing Division of NCR in Wichita has grown from 300 to over 1000 employees in the short 5 years we have been established. In addition to working with a leader in the industry, you'll find the Data Processing Division can offer you challenging and dynamic work opportunities in state-of-the-art design and development. Plus we offer excellent opportunities for professional development, personal growth and a rewarding lifestyle for you and your family.

# Check out your career...by phone... with Dave and Niels

Talk person to person with the manager that really knows what opportunities are available to you.



#### Dave Zeh

Dave is the System Family Manager of the NCR Interactive Family of Computers. He is a Purdue BSEE with 18 years ex-perience in the development and use of computer systems. He is a key leader in NCR's Product Development Team. His management achievements include the development of the NCR 399 accounting computer and the starting of NCR-Wichita's development organization.

CALL DAVE AT 316/687-5385 COLLECT, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY BETWEEN 3 AND 8 PM, CENTRAL STANDARD TIME, TO DISCUSS THE POSITIONS LISTED BELOW.

System Family Management is a small group of senior computer architects with the responsibility of developing broad requirements for a family of computer systems and managing the relationship of the systems during development. Each staff member interacts independently with system developers and product managers to meet objectives. Two key individuals are needed in this area.

Requirements include a skill in formal presentation, negotiation, problem recognition and solutions, as well as a broad technical background.

In-depth experience is required in basic and application software design for the two positions available in System Family Management.

#### **Niels Anderson**

Niels, Manager of Advanced Development, has a Masters degree and 15 years experience in systems programming, technical management of software and hardware development. To Niels, the emergence of personal computing is the "tip of the iceberg" of the micro-electronics impact. Our challenge is to provide systems allowing the non-technical user access to information through new approaches capitalizing on cost/performance revolution and the ability to transcend discito harness new



CALL NIELS AT 316/687-6128 COLLECT, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY BETWEEN 3 AND 8 PM, CENTRAL STANDARD TIME, TO DISCUSS THE POSITIONS LISTED BELOW.

#### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ANALYST

Expanding capabilities required in the small business systems marketplace are similar to those provided by data base management systems. We need an individual with experience in this area who desires an environment where he can make things happen. The individual's experience should include participation in the development of a data base management system and understanding of how such systems are utilized.

#### SENIOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

The demands of future systems require hardware with a high degree of support to basic software. This position requires an electronics background with a solid understanding of basic software and a desire to "get the two together".

If unable to call, please send your resume to:
Mr. Jerry Long, Professional Placement Office, Dept. CW-1031
3718 North Rock Road, Wichita, KS 67226

You'll get complete details either way.



An Equal Opportunity Employer



### By Frank Vaughan CW Staff

NEW YORK - "Data entry has moved from its traditional location in the boiler room to the Empire Room of the Waldorf As-

That is how Norman Bodek. chairman of the First Annual Data Entry Management Conference, opened that recent meeting before a crowd of more than 300 here. Sponsored by the yearold Data Entry Management Association (Dema) and the American Management Associations, the conference drew participants from as far away as Spain, London and Singapore.

Explaining his opening remark, Bodek said for the past 20 years the data entry profession has been relegated to a position often both physically and mentally "down by the boiler room."

The conference marked data entry's exit from that situation -'We've come a long, long way," Bodek said as he looked around the mirrored room.

Bodek, who is also president of Key Universal Ltd., added that data entry has reached a new level of professionalism with the formation of an association and conference. The profession is changing every day, he noted, and the supervisor is no longer restricted to cards and keypunch.

Data entry is involved with tape, disk, interactive systems, CRTs, distributed systems and much more, he pointed out.

### **User Participation**

The two and a half day meeting emphasized user involvement with the attendees taking part through hands-on workshops and panel discussions.

In a workshop in which distributed data processing was the subject, a panel consisting of Bodek, keynoter Bruce J. Wright of Systematics, Inc., John F. Whelen of Entrex, Inc. and Ivor Brownlee of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Indiana wrestled with the problems of definition, concept and implementation.

The panel also participated in a lengthy exchange on the subjects of validating data and maintaining productivity. During this exchange, Brownlee said it may be cheaper not to validate the data with an on-line system that gives 1- to 2 sec response times, whereas with batch-oriented systems it may be less costly to validate.

Wright noted that the equipment has to be considered. Users can do alphanumeric field verification before the data hits the line. After the data hits the line, the operator should pursue the critical errors, he suggested.

Productivity and validation are trade-offs and many times all the data entry department can do is to verify selected things, he said.

### By Frank Vaughan

CW Staff NEW YORK — Like all those who forge new frontiers, data entry supervisors are finding "lots of arrows in their knapsacks," according to the keynoter at the First Annual Data Entry Management Conference, held here recently.

People involved in data entry have long been characterized as just a bunch of keypunchers' and were comfortable with that description, Bruce J. Wright said. But, the director of communications for Systematics, Inc. noted, data entry people have been forging new frontiers in the past two years.

Back when he was first getting involved with data entry, and computers went down every hour without fail, Wright was told that "this is the keypunch area . . . where all the errors begin," he recalled.

Page 35

YSTEMS&PERIPHERALS

Now, however, data entry management is in a position to start a revolution like DP has never seen before because "we are facing a challenge of management," he told attendees at the conference sponsored by the Data Entry Management Association and the American Management Associations.

### The Challenge

"We are looking at systems the way they should be looked at. Systems are static. The beauty of a computer is that it does the same thing over and over.

"But if a business is static, it is going to be gone tomorrow. We have to overlap this static condition. Data entry is faced with feeding a dynamic business with a static means. That is the challenge," Wright pointed out.

"We have enough computing . capacity to meet the needs of every business for the next 20 years. The real bottleneck is how to feed this technology to keep it as dynamic as the businesses," he added.

"How dynamic is a keypunch?" Wright asked. "There is nothing more boring than banging on those keys - boom boom boom - taking a break and doing it again."

Managers "face the task of going from the 'girls down the hall' image to the 'key-to-data entry'

### Different Work

In the next decade, 60% of data entry managers will not be doing the same work, Wright pre-dicated. Some 20% will completely change professions, 10% will be overtaken by obsolescence, 1% will die and the remaining 9% will be doing the same type of work, he said.

You will be either a 'changer' or a 'changee' because the person (Continued on Page 37)



Hot Stuff

This BASF Systems, Inc. data module Model 1335, which belongs to American **Technical Industries of Mount** Vernon, N.Y., recently came under fire - literally. Retrieved from a five-alarm

blaze that ruined its plastic case, the module's 35 million bytes of stored data remained intact. The user was able to successfully dump the data onto another module and use the data in its DP operations.

# Finally, a SMART ALEC that everyone needs!



- Communications
- Extended Basic High Level
- Language
- **Keyboard/Printer Separation**
- Sophisticated Word Processing
- Exclusive Speller
- Mail List

- Business Application Packages
- All in the Same Easy to Use
- Equipment
- Smart Alec Gives Your Terminal **Equipment These Capabilities**
- Or ACS Will Supply a
- **Complete System**
- All at an Incredibly Low Price
- Smart Alec is looking for sharp, aggressive sales people for major marketing areas.

# Smart Alec is just your type

Write: APPLIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS 615 N. Mary Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 733-3733



# Data Entry at Seattle Bank

# Mixed-Breed System Runs Like Thoroughbred

By Jeffry Beeler CW Staff

SEATTLE — Although it looks like a "mixed breed," the key-to-disk system in Seattle-First National Bank's credit card data entry department operates like a thoroughbred.

For two years, the system had consisted primarily of 27 video keystations that permitted only one mode of data entry. But, last August the bank supplemented five of the online keystations with optical character recognition (OCR) units to produce a "mongrel" data entry system that yielded 60% higher throughput than its "pure breed" predecessor.

And Don Ricker, the bank's assistant vice-president and operations manager, plans additional refinements that could boost the hybrid system's throughput even more.

The sequence of events that ultimately led to the union of optical and keyed data entry here began when the bank issued its first credit cards in 1966. At that time, Seattle-First used magnetic ink character recognition techniques to process its checks and credit-card sales slips.

Checks were read on "proof machines" and on a giant reader/sorter that computerized dollar amounts and produced batch checking

Six years later, when it changed its credit-card billing system, the bank upgraded its data entry method to accommodate a key-to-disk system that included a built-in shared processor to speed throughput and balance batches. The new system easily outperformed the proof machines, but Tom Harkins, the bank's vice-president and manager of credit and collection, still sought a better data entry technique.

### Too Expensive

Heeding his instinct to install optical scanning equipment, Harkins at first evaluated a large OCR data entry system that could read most of the bank's sales slips and leave the rejects for manual keying. But conventional OCR equipment proved too expensive and

### LOW-COST KEYPUNCHING IN KOREA? Korea's sophisticated skill levels,

Korea's sophisticated skill levels, coupled with low wage scales, provide an unmatched data service cost and capability.

We are seeking subcontracts with major EDP suppliers and offer profitable margins. Overseas service is most effective on larger, long-term projects. To receive a competitive bid, just send us a sample of the raw data.

John C. Stickler representing DONG IL BUSINESS COMPANY 2271 Colonial Ct., Walnut Creek CA 94598 tel: (415) 937-7524 threatened to disrupt the bank's internal operations, Harkins concluded.

So the Seattle-First vicepresident decided to replace his bank's original key-todisk system with a more advanced model. Harkins reasoned that the proposed system would have to accommodate 28 keystations, incorporate an adding machine keypad to speed data entry and provide multiple balancing levels to ensure batch integrity of the sales slips, merchant batch and bank branch.

He also demanded that the alternative system provide a special routine that would automatically increment the reference number series for sales slips.

Based on these criteria, Harkins and his colleagues selected a general Computer Systems, Inc. (GCS) 2100 key-to-disk system, which they installed in August 1975. But although the replacement system delivered the additional capacity and programming the Seattle-First needed, he still regarded OCR as the key to the bank's data-entry

uture.

So Harkins helped form an informal evaluation committee that investigated equipment from several vendors and toured various OCR installations. It also outlined three major criteria the prospective OCR system would have to meet. Such a system, they agreed, would have to provide

(Continued on Page 37)

# There isn't a single singlethat can touch Tandem in

To begin with, we're twice as good. With multiple processors. It's as simple as this. On-line means on-demand, and one processor won't do. Because any processor, even one of ours, can fail. And if that failure occurs during a peak period of transactions, you're out of business while it's down. And out of luck if you miss your re-start point or clobber your data base. And out of control if you lose or duplicate the transactions in process when the failure occurs.

### You need a NonStop™ System.

Tandem has built the world's first multiple processor system, designed from scratch in both hardware and software, to provide non-stop processing—even during a failure—with no penalties in the speed, capacity, throughput or memory utilization of the system.

And it can grow without penalty. Starting with a basic two processor system, users can add processors, memory or terminals incrementally all the way to a fully expanded system of sixteen processors supporting 2048 data communications lines, with individual files of up to four billion bytes fully supported by a comprehensive data base management system. But the best part is that you never have to reprogram. Ever. Your Tandem NonStop System just gets bigger and better. At remarkably low cost.

### Why the big ones fail.

The big mainframes are expensive to begin with. And even they can fail. Which can leave you high and dry in the on-line environment. But there are other difficulties with the big numbers, too. Of prime consideration in the on-line world, they offer very limited throughput for their price. And by the time you've hung a lot of communications lines on them, they suffer a derating which makes their performance even less attractive.

And whereas you may eventually need that kind of horsepower in your

on-line system, chances are it's an expensive overkill at the outset. What you need is a system which will do the job efficiently on the way in, and grow as your needs grow, in modest price increments. It makes the big systems people wish they were more flexible.

### One mini just won't make it.

Minis have made a name for themselves, justifiably. But in the world of on-line, where needs keep growing, the one mini system just can't cut it. With the architectural limitations inherent to a single mini system, growth can build system overhead so fast you'll grind to a halt before you know it.

### And strap-ups will kill you.

The answer might seem to be to strap two processors together. One goes down, and the other takes over. Right? Wrong. It's not that simple. System software for a single processor system won't run on the strap-ups. And the fate of any transactions-in-process at the time of a failure is unknown. As is the state of any records being updated. And growth beyond the original system capacity is well nigh impossible.

What you really need is the one multiple processor system designed for multiple processor operation.

Tandem's NonStop System.

# The four major "on-line" considerations.

When anyone is considering an on-line system, regardless of size, there are four primary points to consider. Throughput. Availability. Data Integrity. Transaction Protection. The system must be able to handle the job. It must be there when you need it. You must be sure of the integrity of your data base. And you must be sure you don't lose or duplicate a transaction. Even during a failure. No single processor system anywhere can provide that assurance. It takes a multiple processor system designed for the on-line environment, and Tandem is it.

## For better throughput, spread the files.

We built the Tandem NonStop System with geographic independence of programs and files. They're handled automatically under Enscribe, our Data Base Record Manager. And instead of having one processor with one bottlenecking channel and a

The Tandem 16 NonStop System is composed of multiple, independent processors with dual redundant communications paths. The unique interaction between Tandem hardware and software assures not only continuous operation, and the integrity of your data base, but also throughput unmatched by any other computing





The Seattle-First National Bank's credit card operation uses a key-to-disk system supplemented with OCR.

# Bank Uses Assorted Data Entry

(Continued from Page 36)

a 100% back-up, have a minimal impact on the bank's current operations and demand minimum software and interface conversion.

After a five-month study, Seattle-First configured a mixed-media data-entry system that combined GCS keyto-disk hardware with Keytronic OCR units. Bank officials signed a contract for the system last February and installed two testbed units by the Fourth of July. After six weeks of trial operation, the system began regular service.

To operate the system, a clerk loads a set of merchant sales slips into the hopper of the Keytronic datareader, which scans each cardholder's 13-character identification number. The system then imprints this information onto the sales slips in the standard OCR 7B font.

A Motorola 6800 microprocessor in the recognition electronics verifies bank number and account number digits, controls timing and rejects spurious readings, and performs other housekeeping chores.

As each character passes under the datareader's head, scan lenses focus an image on a photodiode array. The datareader then photographs every 1/5,000 in. of the character being read and translates the image into electrical impulses. These values are compared with the OCR 7B font characteristics, and the recognition electronics identifies the character.

To further improve the keyto-disk system's performance, Ricker is considering redesigning the sales slips, modifying the bank's operating procedures or installing an imprinter that produces more machine-readable information than the current unit.

# Get Arrows In Knapsacks

(Continued from Page 35) who is sitting and waiting for it to happen will have it happen all over him," he told conference attendees.

### Labor Intensive

Communications costs will drop about 11%, computer logic will cost 25% less, memory components will drop 40% per year and the cost of people will jump an annual 6% minimum. The most laborintensive area of DP is data entry and it is the challenge of the data entry manager to change that area.

"We in data entry are the change agents... but we are reluctant to see our own bubbles burst. This is another of our challenges. We should use the turtle approach — slow and easy."

But, Wright noted, if the turtle never sticks his neck out, he will never get anywhere.

"The data entry manager has the opportunity to make a greater impact than any member of the company," he said. "Just pick up the pieces, look down the road and say: 'This is my time.'"

# processor system anywhere an "on line" environment.

fixed priority system, Tandem's NonStop System distributes the work and the files across multiple processors, multiple discs, and multiple channels. Enscribe controls the pattern and the flow for maximum efficiency. Because of simultaneous disc accesses, there's a dramatic improvement in response time. It's one of the performance benefits about a multiple processor system which you can't get on a single processor system.

# Ease of programming, by design.

Historically, multiple processor systems have been a bear to program. Not with Tandem. Guardian, Tandem's operating system, lets you write your programs as usual. You can add more processors, or memory, or terminals as you need them. No need to rewrite programs. Ever.

And we make it easy to write the programs in the first place, with COBOL or with TAL, a powerful language designed for fast, flexible programming. The software development tools of this mini-based system rival those of far more expensive systems, and include NonStop operation, data communications, mirror volume capability, full file protection, screen formatting programs, and a host of housekeeping utilities.

# When you're thinking "on-line," think in Tandem.

Which means think in multiples. Few, if any, "on-line" systems can be installed and forgotten. The number of transactions, the number of terminals on-line, or the number of applications programs to be run on the system keep growing. Most likely, all three will multiply.

Which is traumatic unless you've started with the one system on the market which can grow with you—even if the growth occurs during the initial configuration phase—without having to start all over again.

# NonStop growth and NonStop protection, too.

Because the Tandem System was designed for NonStop operation in both hardware and software, it offers an extraordinary measure of protection against a failure in any processor, I/O channel, disc drive, or in the software. No other system offers this measure of assurance.

When a failure does occur in any segment of the system, its back-up counterpart completes the task, without a hitch. Since all programs are geographically independent, and the operating system both distributes and monitors all work-in-process, recovery from a failure is instantaneous. There is no restart; no backing up to a hopefully safe point.

The system monitors its own operations, performing all tasks in a distributed fashion across the multiple processors. Even when a CPU goes down, another CPU is immediately aware of the failure and picks up the task in process and completes it. No data and no transaction need ever be lost or duplicated. The integrity of the data base can be fully protected. It is truly unusual, but it's one reason why we say no single processor system anywhere can touch us in the "on-line" environment.

## NonStop software.

### Guardian: Operating System.

NonStop operation.

Automatic re-entrant, recursive and shareable code.

Virtual memory system.

Geographic independence of programs and peripherals.

# Enscribe: Data Base Record Manager.

Provides relative, entry-sequenced and key-sequenced files.

Each file may be up to four BILLION bytes.

Up to 255 alternate keys per file. Optional mirror copy by disc volume.

# **Envoy: Data Communications Manager.**

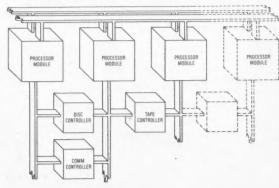
Languages: COBOL, TAL.

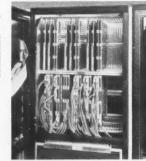
# **TANDEM**

Tandem Computers, Inc., 20605 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino California 95014 or Tandem Computers GmBH, Bernerstrasse 50, Frankfurt 56, West Germany.

Toll Free 800-538-9360 or 408-255-4800 in California.

Photo and schematic show three processor modules with space for fourth module, interconnected to disc controllers, tape controllers and communications controllers.





DEC LSI 11

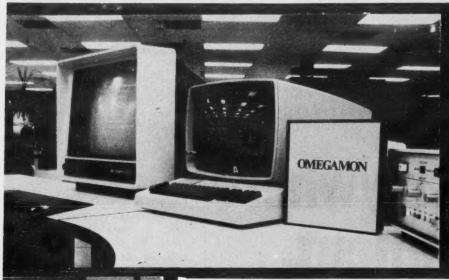
PDP 11V03 SYSTEMS
LA 36 DECwriters
LA 180 \* VT 52

In Stock For IMMEDIATE DELIVER Call: Glenn Burnett



# **OMEGAMON** illumination Real time exception analysis for MVS

OMEGAMON: a state of the art software display monitor for MVS operators and systems programmers.



INFO 123456789S 14:45:11 77.180 OMEGAMON V108 DYNAMIC #4 SYSOO LOG EXSY HIGH CPU = 101% 《SRM REDUCING SYSTEM MPL》 TSO USER191 BAT SORT19 BAT TEST72 BAT KMB13

SCPU15 CICS %CPU 0 , 10 20 30 40 50 60

OMEGAMON using a dedicated 3270 in an

OMEGAMON displaying exception information and tasks with high cpu utilization.

# How many of these problems do you have?

### **Tape Mounts?**

BAT PAYROLL2 WAIT 2:23 MN \*380

((TAPE MOUNT))

Batch job PAYROLL2 waiting 2 minutes 23 seconds on a tape mount.

### **Enqueue Waits?**

BAT SORT19

Batch job SORT19 swapped out (detected wait) for 18 minutes 2 seconds due to enqueue on data set SYS1.PROCLIB currently held by job

### **Dasd Dropped Ready?**

DANGER:DASD DROPPED READY AT ADDRESS 162 CURRENT USER: JES2 DEPTH OF I/O QUEUE: 4 VOLUME-MVSRES +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++

Dropped ready exception indicates address, volume, user and number of  $1/0\mbox{'s}$  waiting on device.

### **Initiators Tied Up?**

Elapsed time exception analysis for batch jobs. Thresholds are assigned on a job class basis (1 hr for PAYROLL, 10 min. for SORT21 and TEST18). Elapsed time is on left, "over-time" on right, and plot of over-time in

### **TSO Response Time?**

TSO response time exception analysis. Time thresholds are assigned on

TSO response time information by period number (ie. by complexity of



70

80

90

### Reserve Lock-outs (Multi-system environment)?

In a multi-system environment with shared dasd, RESERVE lock-out detection can be crucial. When running V=R and EXCP to a 3270, OMEGAMON requires no I/O to dasd devices or control units and is not affected by console lockouts (WTO/WTOR).

### SRM Swaps?

HIGH CPU 101% 《SRM REDUCING SYSTEM MPL》
TSO USER191 SWAP 1.14 MN UNILATRL 《SWAPPED BY SRM》
BAT TEST72 SWAP 2.22 MN EXCHANGE 《SWAPPED BY SRM》
SWAP 9.23 MN EXCHANGE 《SWAPPED BY SRM》 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 1.0

The high cpu utilization causes the system resources manager to reduce the number of active tasks (MPL) in the system. As a result we see a TSO user having to wait for 1 minute while 2 batch initiators are frozen for a total of 11 minutes. The SCPU10 command selects any task using more than 10% of the cpu. (Note TSO user USER7 had 45.11% cpu utilization which indirectly caused the batch jobs to be swapped out)

### Storage Exceptions?

OMEGAMON exception analysis for real and virtual storage and

### SOME OF THE PROBLEMS DISCOVERED BY OMEGAMON

### SYSTEM LOCKED OUT!

-JES2 waiting on SPOOL control unit -MVSRES had pseudo reserve (34 I/O -MVSRES had pseudo reserve (34 I/O's)
-PLPA waiting on I/O

Carol Powell joins Candle Corporation as Vice-President of the Computer Services Division.

- -MSS virtual disk
- Severe System Degradation
- -MVS under VM:SRM problem pack full
- SMF Buffers (batch)
  high paging: TSO Edit used VIO
- -dasd dropped ready (Scratch pack)

### Moderate System Degradation

- -2 page data sets on same 3330 -insufficient TCAM buffers
- -local page data set:inoperative

- -shared dasd logic on single system

### **ONLINE SYSTEMS**

- -CICS in a loop -TCAM in error recovery
- -CICS:dasd competition from batch -Tape control unit lock out

### TSO Problems

- -contention on TSO storage pack -tape swaps (DDR)
- -waits on usercatalogs

# -inter system reserves -TSO loop -waiting on SMF buffers -SRM swaps

- **Batch Problems** -tape mounts

### **OMEGAMON** USERS (partial list)

### Atlantic Richfield Southern California Edison

Warner Brothers A.O. Smith Corporation Florida Power Corporation Celanese TRW Aerospace

**TRW Information Services** Canada Datacrown Canada Systems Group

Canada Life City of Toronto University of Toronto University of Manitoba B.C. Hydro

### MVS IS A MOVING TARGET ... OMEGAMON CAN IMPROVE YOUR AIM!

- -installation in 10 minutes
- -dedicated 3270 or local TSO
  -dynamic screen formatting
- -logging capability
- automatic exception analysis

-over 200 commands display address space info, tapes, disks, channels, cpu utilization, SRM, paging, swapping, page and swap data sets, TSO.

# ! Candle Corporation

CANDLE CORPORATION 4676 Admiralty Way, Suite 401 Marina Del Rey, Calif. 90291

CANDLE SERVICE CORPORATION P.O. Box 280 Station "A" Toronto, Ontario Canada M5W 1B2 1-416-483-9041

# Two for Price of One

# Pottawattamie Finds Dual Minis Pay Off

By Ann Dooley CW Staff

COUNCIL BLUFFS, Iowa - Pottawattamie County pulled its payroll off a service bureau and its accounting applications off an outdated accounting machine and put them on two minicomputers to save time

and improve work flow.

The county DP center here decided to purchase the Olivetti A5 minicomputers more than a year ago and the county auditor, Douglas Primmer, feels it's the best choice that could have been made. "Expense-wise, it's the best - we have two machines for the price of one," he explained.

Primmer looked at Burroughs and NCR equipment as well as the A5, but decided that for the county's needs the simpler system seemed the best, he said.

The county's problem wasn't really speed

but workflow, he recalled. "We were working with slow turnaround time and an antiquated system," he said.

In addition, the payroll for the more than 400 county employees was done by an outside vendor and the turnaround time was not good, according to Primmer.

When an error occurred on a payroll check, it could not be corrected until the next paycheck was issued. Now an error can be corrected immediately.

Now, one minicomputer performs payroll

and checkwriting applications and the other handles the accounting functions. In addition, one A5 is used for program development; the other runs the applications.

### Backup in a Pinch

In case of a pinch, Primmer said, both could be used for one function; if one went down, the other could be used as a backup. The systems also perform all the bookkeeping and produce reports for the county, which has a population of 90,000.

In addition to providing faster turnaround time, the systems are easier to use and the number of operator errors have therefore

been reduced. Primmer said.

Olivetti has provided good service and maintenance since the sale, he said, adding the vendor maintains all the county's data on cards which can be used on Olivetti's own system, if necessary.

The county's A5 systems might be expanded if the work keeps increasing and it proves necessary, Primmer commented.

Pottawattamie's present systems are valued at about \$16,850 including programming and maintenance. The basic components of each system include a microprocessor, random-access memory, keyboard, printer, magnetic card unit, communications logic logic to accommodate optional peripheral devices.

# Higher Expectations of Users Seen Buoying Distributed Trend

By Esther Surden CW Staff

SEATTLE -Small is beautiful, a panel of vendors and consultants agreed here recently during a session on minicomputers at the Association for Computing Machinery

Minicomputers are becoming more complex, and at the same time people have higher expectations for their systems, according to David Nelson, director of research for Prime Computer, Inc. The trend toward both interactive and distributed mini systems will continue, he predicted.

Nelson identified several hardware trends. Among them: minis will begin to use larger virtual address space, and more sophisticated data management systems will become available.

In the software area, better command and query-type languages will be developed.

Hardware features that will appear include greater use of cache memory and file systems distributed across networks.

Some communications advances also can be predicted, he said, and vendors of minicomputers will begin supplying packaged networks in the future. Considerable advances will take place in local networking with the increased use of very fast coaxial cable and fiber optic methods.

### Slow Software Development

Ned Chang, senior vice-president for marketing at Wang Laboratories, Inc. said advances in hardware have far outstripped advances in software.

Software development moves very slowly in comparison to the swift advances that have been made in such areas as chips, bubble memories and disk capacity, he said. Prices of memory and even of printers have come down, while software remains very expensive, he indicated.

Although adequate progress has been made in the development of "languages for use by the computer professional," at the end-user level the only advances have been the direct results of transaction processing,

(Continued on Page 41)

# Mini Bits

### Series/1 Joins Common

BOSTON - Users of IBM Series/1 minicomputers at a recent meeting here formally petitioned Common, the IBM small systems user group, to establish a permanent project within that organization.

The Series/1 users will join IBM System/3, 1130, 1800 and DOS users, which each have special categories.

### **HP Hikes Education Prices**

SANTA CLARA, Calif. - Membership and newsletter subscription fees for the Hewlett-Packard Educational Users Group will be increased effective today.

For people in organizations that use HP computers, the combined membership and subscription fee will be \$8 a year. In the past it was free.

However, a designated site representative and four other people in user organization will receive all user group communications, services and the newsletter free of charge, the firm noted. Back issues of the newsletter

can be obtained for \$1.25 per issue.

The newsletter subscription fee for people in organizations without HP computers will be \$20 year, up from \$6. Back issues for this group will be priced at \$2.50 per issue, HP said from 5303 Stevens Creek Blvd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

### Charles River Enhances Floppy

WALTHAM, Mass. - Charles River Data Systems has enhanced its MF-11 floppy disk system with an additional "quad back-

The MF-11 using the quad backplane can accommodate several interface cards for any of the various peripherals used with Digital Equipment Corp's LSI-11, Charles River claimed.

The unit is reportedly "functionally identical" to the DEC PDP-11/V03, a spokesman noted. It houses a Shugart dual floppy disk system, front panel console and power supply.

A basic system with the option costs \$4,790. The company is located at 235 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154.



Page 39 

# NOW, LEAR SIEGLER AND BURROUGHS ARE ON SPEAKING TERMS.

You're probably very happy with your Burroughs mainframe.

But you'd undoubtedly like to have the versatility and dependability of Lear Siegler terminals. If only they were compatible with your present system.

Now they are. Complete with standard Burroughs polling and address line disciplines.

What's more, the ADM-2B's forms mode capability is compatible with the TD-820.

The ADM-2B gives you full text editing capabilities. Including erase to end of line/field/page. Insert and delete character and line. Blinking and blanking fields. And tabbing.

Just flick a switch and you can convert the ADM-2B to a standard ADM-2 with Burroughs line discipline.

Line diagnostic mode is switch selectable — which makes it extremely valuable for troubleshooting.

Of course, there's all the support that Lear Siegler is famous for. Throughout the United States and in many foreign countries. \$2485

That's the full price. Including serial printer port. Numeric keypad. 24x80 character screen. 16 function keys. 110-9600 baud. RS232 interface. Burroughs two-wire direct connect is available as an option.

The fact is, Lear Siegler's new ADM-2B terminal gives you the best of both terminals. So you can use it right alongside your present Burroughs terminals and mainframe.

So rest easy, Burroughs users. Because now Lear Siegler speaks your language.

For more information contact: Lear Siegler, Inc., E.I.D./Data Products, 714 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803; (800) 854-3805. In California (714) 774-1010.



THE ADM-2B.
SMART TERMINAL.
SMARTER BUY.

11144

# DG Adds Fixed-Head Drives for Nova, Eclipse

WESTBORO, Mass. - Data General Corp. has introduced two fixed-head "Winchester" disk drives for its Nova and Eclipse subsystems.

910,000 byte/sec; the average access time is 10.12 msec, DG said.

The drives are available in 1M- and 2M-byte capacities. Both are 8.75-in. high, rack-mounted units.

Maximum subsystem capacity is four The subsystems transfer data at drives per subsystem in any combination of the two sizes, the firm said.

The subsystems are supported by the

to select a minicomputer. According to

Gordon Stokes, professor of computer

services at Brigham Young University,

and a consultant, the most important

aspect of selecting a small system is to

make sure the system will accom-

modate the applications you will want

to perform in the future.

DG Advanced Operating System (AOS) and Real-Time Disk Operating System (RDOS). They were designed for instrumentation users who need to store data collected at very high rates, for commercial users in applications requiring high transaction rates for keyed data access and for time-sharing users as swapping devices.

The subsystem receives commands via the data channel instead of programmed I/O control, DG explained. Multiple data sectors can therefore be read using a queueing technique in the controller, eliminating interrupts and central processor intervention between sector data transfers.

This "data chaining" is supported in RDOS and AOS, while controller hardware also permits user-written channel program "command chaining," a spokesman noted.

A second major controller feature is error correction, he said. When writing data, the controller calculates a 32-bit error-checking code reminder which is written on the disk as a postamble to

When reading, the controller recalculates checkwords and checks in hardware for error indications. This technique permits error detection in hardware and software correction of all single-burst errors up to 11 bits long in a 512K-byte sector, DG claimed.

A 1M-byte subsystem costs \$9,900 while a 2M-byte subsystem is priced at \$13,900, DG said from Rte. 9, Westboro, Mass. 01581.

# **User Expectations Rising**

(Continued from Page 39) he stated.

"Forgiving" user-oriented software must be developed, Chang stated. The development of such software will help place computers not only on every person's desk but also at home for entertainment, he predicted.

With another point of view, Kithie-Gately, software director for Administrative Systems, Inc., said the hobbyist computers can also be used for small business applications. "The hobbyist micro is indeed a very powerful tool" that can support sophisticated languages and powerful operating systems, she told the group.

### Warnings About Turnkeys

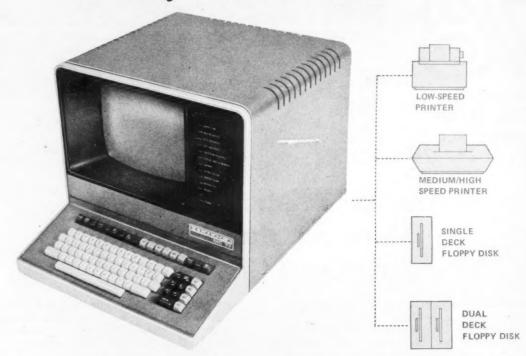
A turnkey minicomputer vendor, Robert Sheer, president of Boston's Sheer Development, warned users to beware of vendors who are really just "relieving the small business people of their assets." Although there are several reliable firms, a lot of turnkey systems houses take total responsibility for hardware and software when they do not have the staff to do so nor the qualifications to fix the systems.

To a small business person, a minicomputer promises the relief from clerical chores that the large companies have seemingly achieved. But in actuality, the large companies are trying to escape from the control of a large central DP department that did not live up to that promise. This is what is becoming known as distributed processing, he added.

Finally, a consultant to first-time

# Now You Have a Choice!

Because the Programmable Intelligent MC77 Carries the Same Price Tag as Many Dumb Terminals



MEGADATA's programmable, intelligent MC77 is designed specifically for users requiring programs tailored to their specific needs. Its 12-bit microprocessor provides a computing capability heretofore unavailable with dumb or comparably priced small- and medium-size intelligent terminals.

A 4K storage capability, an 84-station keyboard, and a 12-inch diagonal display are just some of the features that make the MC77 ideal for applications ranging from text editing and

Central Regional Office

2 N. Riverside Plaza

Chicago, Illinois 60606

Tel.: 312-648-1505

word processing to broad-based data transaction systems such as reservations, general data base management, and banking.

Each MC77 is supplied with a complete software package that is tailored to your specific application. NO HARDWARE OBSOLES-CENCE — just change the software to upgrade your terminal's overall capability.

To find out more about the MC77 and the more powerful MEGADATA System 700 family of terminals, call or write TODAY!

### PDP-11. Nova, and Eclipse Users

Call (617) 272-8140 or write TODAY ■ to find out about the best price/ performance packages available for disk and communications.

DEC RK-11

Replacement. . . . save 40%!

DG 4046 Replacement. . . . save 40%!

DG 4234

Replacement. . . . under \$3000!

**CDC Storage Module** Controllers for PDP-11

and Nova . . . . save over 50%!

 LSI-11 moving head disk controller

■ With features designed for the systems user, at prices structured to fit your budget

### **Xylogics**



42 Third Avenue Burlington, Mass. 01803 Tel (617) 272-8140 TWX (710) 332-0262

CORPORATION

35 Orville Drive . Bohemia, N.Y. 11716 Tel.: 516-589-6800 . Telex: 14-4659

Western Regional Office 15910 Ventura Boulevard . Suite 800 Encino, California 91316 Tel.: 213-990-9777

# Microdata Adds System

IRVINE, Calif. — Microdata Corp. has announced a business computer system dubbed Royale with what is said to be "a totally new architecture" compared with its existing product line.

The features of Royale's computer architecture include an I/O processor (IOP), expanded core memory and increased firmware, the firm said, and the Royale is upward compatible with the firm's existing Reality system.

### 400% More Firmware

According to Ted Ellison, Royale family project manager, firmware in the Royale CPU has been increased 400%. Two-thirds of the new firmware is devoted to the operating system with the remainder allocated to improved diagnostics, he said.

Languages used with Royale are Microdata's retrieval English, language for data access and report generation: Data/Basic firmware implementation); Proc, a procedural control language; RPG II; and Runoff, a word processor language designed to work without file structure.

The basic system consists of 16K bytes of main memory, one 10Mbyte disk, one 37.5 in./sec "Lode Star" cartridge tape unit, one CRT terminal and one 120 char./sec printer and costs \$35,995.

Deliveries will begin in December. Microdata is located at 17481 Red Hill Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

# **UL-Approved Media Safe** Holds Small User's Records

LAFAYETTE, Ind. - Schwab Safe bolts if the lock is punched in a Co. has designed a media safe, called the Fireguard, to handle the record storage requirements of the typical small systems user.

Certified by Underwriters Laboratory (UL), the safe requires 6.75 sq ft of floor space. It will accommodate 50 tapes in seals, 540 diskettes in trays or three 3348 data modules on roll-out shelves, Schwab said.

Optional interior components are available to customize the safe's interior to the user's specific application, a spokesman noted.

The safe is equipped with a "Group 2" key change combination lock and an approved relocking device to set the burglary attempt, he said.

Optional X-ray proof locks or keylocking combination dials provide security against theft or espionage, the firm added.

Without interior cabinetry, the safe costs \$1,395. Interiors vary according to each users needs, the spokesman explained from 3000 Main St., Lafayette,

# TI Calculator Works as Basis Of Business Unit

LUBBOCK, Texas - Texas Instruments, Inc. has introduced the SR 60A, a computer/calculator that reportedly works as the basis of a business system.

The SR 60A uses a microprocessor to control an optional letter-quality typewriter with full I/O capability for full-page reports and multiple-copy forms printouts, TI said.

The microprocessor can also control up to two digital-quality cassette tape drives with file management capability for on-line storage and retrieval of payroll records, inventory status and sales orders, a spokesman noted.

The SR 60A can handle inventory, payroll, general ledger, accounts receivable, income tax, cost estimating and pensions.

The basic machine, which weighs 16 lbs, provides up to 2,640 program steps or 330 data registers, expandable to 7,920 program steps or 990 data registers with optional memory modules,

The SR-60A costs about \$1,995. TI can be reached through P.O. Box 53, Lubbock, Texas 79408.

# PAI Puts Z80 At System Heart

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO. - Profit Assurance, Inc. (PAI) has a business system based on the Z80 microprocessor

The Model Z1001 system configuration includes up to 64K bytes of memory; two dual-density floppy disk units; a 132-column, 300 line/min printer and a 1,920-char. CRT.

With the firm's FDAM operating system and Z80 macro assembler, the system costs \$13,325.

The unit is expandable with magnetic tape units, multiple CRTs and 70Mbyte disk units, PAI said from 818 Parklane, Lee's Summit, Mo. 64063.

WESTERN DATA SYSTEMS

DEALER & BROKER

DEC

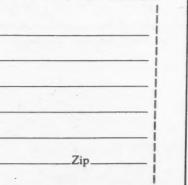
<u>UAIA GENERAL</u>

PO BOX 7000-182

REDONDO BEACH, CA

90277

213/377-1414







# The ONLY National Industry Show Scheduled For An **East Coast City In 1978**

Extraordinary buying power will be represented at DataComm 78 because of its prime location, Washington, D.C. The Conference and Exposition takes place in the heart of the concentrated computer population in the Northeast and Northcentral parts of the country.

Almost 40% of the total installed value of generalpurpose computer systems in the entire U.S. is within a 400 mile radius of DataComm 78. . . Sites within that area account for approximately 1/3 of all U.S. data processing expenditures. Users in this key geographic area find DataComm not only essential to attend, but also within easy reach.

DataComm's 1978 Conference Program is nearing completion with well over 100 speakers, more than 1/2 representing vendor companies. . . all the way from AT&T to Xerox. That's good company. . .it means business! For them and for you.

The expanded program for this year's DataComm, coupled with the show's traditional appeal to all levels of interest in the data communications marketplace, is designed to attract an even greater number of attendees than in the past.

Excellent booth locations are still available. . . to reserve your space NOW, return this coupon immediately.



To: CONFERENCE CHAIRMAN DataComm 78 **60 Austin Street** Newton, MA 02160

Here's what I want from DataComm 78:

- ☐ All the Logistics: price, floor plan,
- reservation agreement ☐ To talk to a DataComm representative ☐ The monthly newsletter, "DataComments"

Company Address City State Telephone Data
Base
Management
Systems: Oversold? Underused?

A COMPUTERWORLD SPECIAL REPORT

October 31, 1977

**Edited by Don Leavitt** 

# Growing Body of Users Stakes Hopes in DBMS

By Don Leavitt CW Staff

Data base management systems have been part of the data processing scene for the past decade and users have been turning to them in growing numbers — and growing hopes — since the early 1970s.

The systems gained a reputation, probably deserved, as the way of the future — the way to overcome the frustrations and weaknesses of the conventional file-oriented ways of data processing. They seemed to coincide with the awareness that information management is more than data

The benefits of the data base systems have been stated many times in the literature and in the ads of the growing number of vendors. In perhaps simplistic terms, they focus on three particular concepts:

• Data independence: Application programmers working with the DBMS no longer need to be concerned with where or how their data is stored, or if the data base itself is modified or extended.

 Reduction of data redundancy: A central depository of data generally means there is a need to maintain only one copy of any particular element. This hopefully leads to easier maintenance and more assurance that all applications working with the element have current and consistent value for the element.

 Making data available for other uses: "A growing base of data for a growing ease of users" has long been a phrase that held the greatest hope for the installations that installed these new-fangled systems.

Those benefits had to become realities if the installations and their managers were to cost-justify their acquisition of the data base systems. They cost substantial amounts of time,

money and effort to get up and running. The overhead they impose on the whole DP operation is also substantial and has to be offset by real gains.

But what often happens — and you can sense it in some of the stories in this special report — is that the implementing organization gets overwhelmed with the effort expended on the first application. They may in fact have cost-justified all their expenditure with that application. But they tend to hold back on the followup exercises that would add to the credit side of their data base ledgers with much less of an impact on the debit side.

The tone of this report is generally optimistic. All the stories were volunteered and most of the authors are positive in their opinions — with one or two articulate exceptions — about DBMS, but, as in other special reports earlier this year, the stories are particularly useful because they concentrate on the work needed to get the systems in place rather than on the "glorious new life" they will provide.

It seems clear most of the authors would appreciate comments on their thoughts and their experiences. Letters or articles stimulated by this report would be welcomed by CW.

# Data Base Provides Business Model

By Frank A. Dottore

Special to CW

The distinction between application systems and data base systems becomes more evident as a person gains experience with both.

An application system is an information model designed to produce specific output and which requires specific input. An information model is constructed to serve current information needs and to bring order to informational chaos by regulating flow and content.

The information model, used as an aid in business decision making, has been found to have many shortcomings which usually involve high costs, low efficiency and lack of flexibility. These problems have begun to draw management's attention toward data base concepts.

Data bases do not store information as information. They store data that can be used to generate information. They are, in effect, data models of a business. Data base systems, unlike application systems, either provide data to the computer or take it out, not both.

Data base development generally follows a path different from application development. Rather than automating function by function, data base development concentrates first on identifying what data should be stored in the computer. This base data is used to run the company. The cost and efficiency questions, which eventually lead to storage of parts of this data in a computer, can only be answered in terms of the cost and efficiency of doing business.

### Control Functions

Data base development is performed in a data base management system (DBMS) organized around three basic control functions: a data base input control function, a data base output control function and a data base storage and processing control function. These three DBMS functions provide a new set of ground rules for automation, and the ground rules re-

quire that the concept of individual computer applications, each with its own input, storage and output, be abandoned.

Data base management systems, which collect and manage input to a data base, have as their primary purpose the maintenance of data quality and integrity. They are not concerned with the ultimate use of the data. They are constructed to capture data at its source, regardless of whether that source will ever see the data in the form of output. They provide input techniques, edits, audits, security and diagnostic controls intended to optimize data quality, integrity and cost.

The data base input control system, once established, undergoes few changes because it is not directly related to the company organization structure or individual management policy. If it is properly constructed, it will be affected only by the requirements for more or less data of higher or lower quality, or by changes in technology that would make data input more efficient or economical.

The data base output control function operates differently from the input function, as it is related to both company organization structure and specific management policy or directives. Data base systems that receive and use output are the most dynamic systems in the company because they answer questions developed for management decision-making needs.

Changes in these needs can be affected by almost anything, including personalities, management styles, economics, politics, changes in func-

(Continued on Page S/12)

# Multiple DBMS Operate With Little File Redundancy

By Don Caskey Special to CW

ATLANTA — A Catholic college preparatory school here has implemented three separate data base management systems (DBMS) on its Hewlett-Packard mini to greatly expand services to its faculty, alumni and students.

Ease of operation and low acquisition cost were major considerations in Marist's decision to go with separate DBMS software for each application. Data currently stored on-line includes alumni records (2M bytes), college selection information (3M bytes) and extensive demographic and academic records on the school's 800 seventh-through 12th- grade students (7M bytes).

A fourth data bank is slated to be operational this winter to service financial accounting applications and it will utilize still another DBMS. Even so, the school estimated data file redundancy is less than 10%, and software acquisitions are considered to be extremely low by market standards. This fits the schools DP objectives

and resources for several reasons.

First, disk space, though carefully supervised, is not a critical operational factor. The 77-year old school acquired its slightly used HP 2000F time-sharing system three years ago. It has 32 time-sharing ports, a 32K-word CPU and an 8K-word IOP.

In the deal the school also received a 23.5M-byte disk drive. This is an "overconfiguration" by many educational users' standards, but it permitted development and acquisition of DBMS software without the pinch for space that forces many users into costly and time-consuming coding, packing and unifying software development projects.

Even with the added financial package, the school plans to continue to provide space for student programs, computer-aided instruction (CAI) and drill practice lessons, a several-hundred-program public library, departmental inventory files and space for off-campus users (which this year included three colleges, three high schools and a guidance center).

Since the school has only one professional DP staff member (and even he has other administrative duties), a high priority for a DBMS was minimization of software development and user training time.

### Little Training Needed

HP gave Marist its alumni DBMS with the system, and although the software (called Findit) was written to handle a number of different applications, the examples used throughout (Continued on Page S/20)

# On the Inside

Growing Body of Users Stake Hopes in DBMS
Data Base Provides Business Model
Multiple DBMS Operate with Little File Redundancy
Data Dictionary System Needs its Own Definition
Further Reading
Beware Cure-All Pitch from DBMS Vendor
Network Users Access Predefined Data Bases
Standards the Key to Data Base Interworking
TRW Teams with DEC for Mini DBMS
System Simplicity Gives Control over Changes
Users Urging Move to Data Base Distribution
Bond Analysis Helps Simplify Securities Mart
Data Base Machines Relieve CPUs of Overhead

### **Data Dictionary**

Cincom Data Dictionary Control-2000 Data Base Directory Data Catalogue

### Datamanager

DB/DC Data Dictionary Integrated Data Dictionary (IDD) Lexicon UCC TEN

### Vendor

Cincom Systems MRI Systems Corp. Eastern Air Lines, Inc. Synergetics Corp.

Management Systems and Programming IBM

Cullinane Corp.
Arthur Andersen & Co.
University Computing Co.

### **DBMS**

Total System 2000 Total IMS, Total, Adabas IMS, Total, Adabas, IDMS IMS IDMS

IMS

Listed above are the most prominent data dictionary packages currently on the market. The offerings of four DBMS vendors are evident; the remaining packages are offered by independent sources. Several mainframe vendors besides IBM also offer data dictionary capabilities in conjunction with their DBMS.

# 'Data Dictionary System' Needs Its Own Definition

By Ronald G. Ross Special to CW

Over the past several years, data base administrators (DBAs) have begun to identify a number of areas in which the creation and management of data bases can be facilitated. Although there are probably as many opinions on the subject as there are DBAs, much of the discussion centers on what is rightly called the data dictionary problem.

Three functional areas are likely to be addressed by a data dictionary system. The first of these has to do with the design of data base systems; a data dictionary that assists in this area may be

called a design aid.

In this interpretation of the data dictionary problem, the data dictionary serves as a repository of information collected during the analysis that leads to the creation of the data base. Such information typically includes the definition of data elements, estimates of usage frequencies, delineation of

security requirements and so forth. Subsequent to implementation of the data base, this information serves both as documentation for the system and as a base line for monitoring changes in usage patterns and data requirements. If these changes are extensive, then the data dictionary may serve as a redesign aid.

A second functional area is in the actual implementation of data base systems. A data dictionary can provide a number of services, which collectively

improve the productivity of data base administration and programming. Such services might typically include data base description, subschema generation, data description for application programs and similar functions.

Significantly, these services are supported not only during the implementation of a data base system, but subsequently as well. In this manner, the data dictionary becomes a tool in facilitating what is generally called system maintenance. (This is reminiscent of data base goals.) We can call this type of data dictionary capability administrative aids.

The last functional area is "in-line" operational aids. In this interpretation, the data dictionary becomes part of an executing data base manager and contains information that assists in scheduling jobs, verifying security, validating transactions, etc.

At the same time, statistics may be gathered on actual data base usage. Information of this type can be used to determine the need for reorganization, for redesign of the data base or even for reeducation of users.

These three functional areas are likely to be represented to varying degrees in any given data dictionary system. We have by no means covered all the possibilities: for example, some feel the data dictionary should intercede in the behalf of the end user to translate information requests into the

(Continued on Page 5/10)

# ADABAS CHALLENGES EVERY OTHER DBMS!

Everyone <u>says</u> his DBMS is the best, but we want to <u>prove</u> it...with your data, on your computer.

Even Adabas isn't right for everyone, and if we're wrong, the test won't cost you a penny. (Obviously we're right a whole lot more than we're wrong, or we couldn't afford to make this offer.)

Adabas performs better, has more features, and is easier to use than any other DBMS. That's what survey after survey has shown. So now we'd like to show you.

We'll prove these Adabas advantages.

- The most cost-effective DBMS
   Low staffing requirements
- Flexibility in long-term maintenance
- · Greater programmer productivity
- \*Easy-to-use reference manuals

  The best re-start and recovery
- capability
  Smallest on-line storage requirements
- Answers in seconds that used to take days
- •On-line inquiry and reporting with "Adascript +"

Ground rules for the DBMS challenge.

Together, we'll set the evaluation criteria. Naturally, these will be based on measurable results of the benchmark.

Then we'll take on any other DBMS you can name. Of course, if we win, we assume you'll buy or lease Adabas. If you buy the loser (But why would you do that?) or buy nothing (Then why bother to play?), we'll have to charge \$5,000. And even then, we'll be out \$5,000 ourselves.

If we lose (which happens on rare occasions), we'll shake hands and wish the winner well. No charge, of course.

One more option.

Even if you don't have time to benchmark, we'll be glad to demonstrate Adabas on your computer. If it doesn't do exactly what we mutually agree it should do...no charge, of course.

Member SIA Software Industry As

# Further Readings

The following are some of the more significant publications that have appeared in recent years on the subject of DBMS. Also listed are some Association of Computing Machinery (ACM) periodicals devoted to that topic. Most of these items have extensive bibliographies which can lead the interested reader into the journal literature.

ACM, Data Base Management Systems, Comp. Surveys, 8 (No. 1), March 1976 (Special issue on DBMS)

ACM, Transactions on Data Base Systems

ACM, Data Base — A Quarterly Newsletter of the Special Interest Group on Business Data Processing (SIGBDP)

ACM, Proceedings of Workshops of

Special Interest Group on File Description and Translation (SIG-FIDET) (Now SIG Management of Data-SIGMOD)

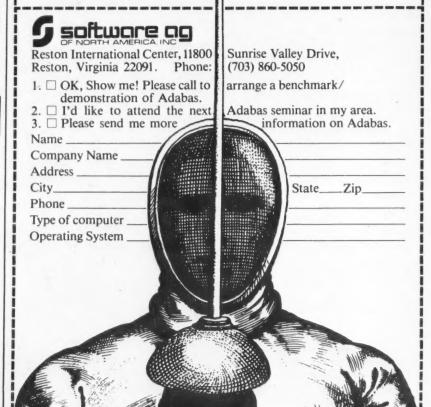
J.L. Berg, (Ed.), Data Base Directions: The Next Steps: The National Bureau of Standards (NBS SP-451), 1976

Codasyl Systems Committee, Selection and Acquisition of Data Base Management Systems, ACM (1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036), 1976

Codasyl Systems Committee, Feature Analysis of Generalized Data Base Management Systems, ACM, 1971

C.J. Date, An Introduction to Database Systems (2nd Ed.), Addison-Wesley, 1977

B.C.M. Douque and G.M. Nijssen (Continued on Page 5/10)



# Beware 'Cure-All' Pitch From DBMS Vendors

By Patrick J. Cox Special to CW

"You need a data base management system (DBMS) package now! Your traditional file organizations are outmoded. We'll give you inte-grated data, nonredundant data, data independence, infallible data security, custom views of data, perfect backup and restart and then we'll link everything together in a miraculous way that will enable upper management to snap their fingers and make fantastic ad hoc reports appear in minutes. All this plus it maintains itself! That's why we call our DBMS package Magic. Yes, Magic, Monolithic Aggregation of Gigantic Information Capability. Don't wait! Order now! We'll plug in Magic today and you can fire your entire data staff tomorrow.

This portrait of a software huckster is deliberately unfair. In the last few months, however, I felt like the object of such oratory.

I've looked at several DBMSs. I'm now convinced that DBMS is not magic or revolutionary and some people need it and others don't.

### **Everything Has a Price**

To avail ourselves of all the things some vendors promise we must be willing (possibly) to increase on-line storage, process slower, employ a Data Base Administrator (DBA) and do a lot of solid front-end research into our current and future information needs. Also we must be ready to spend between \$25,000 and \$75,000 for the DBMS and its options (available at proportionate rental rates).

Opinions on the requirement for a DBA run the gamut from none needed to the other extreme, a 25-hour-a-day superman with all encompassing technical and business expertise who is empowered to single-handedly run the company. The good data base requires a competent overseer and the superman cape is impossible to fill, so realistically you use a senior systems analyst. With a sophisticated information system the DBA position will be a full-time one. You've just added \$20,000 plus a year to your data base budget.

Congratulations if you meet your schedule. It's possible, especially if the front-end work was ready before the purchase or lease of the DBMS. As often as not, however, the front end is not completed. It seems to be all there in the file layouts, print formats, etc. But then the first

"Abracadabra" field surfaces. What is this field? What does it do? It must have a function, the existing system runs with it. No one seems to

know. You read program listings and there, finally, is a reference to it. Personnel uses it as an anniversary date for employees of XYZ company that merged with us 14 years ago. Unfortunately, it's used under another condition with a totally different meaning elsewhere in the system.

Several "Abracadabra" fields appear as we're building our data base. We'd better get together with all levels of management and clarify these multiple meaning data fields. This might take awhile; we'd better let everyone know that the project will be a little late.

Let's take another tack though. We'll assume we've really got a handle on what is in our old data files and what each element is used for. All we have to do is interrelate data elements. At the same time we'll eliminate all data redundancy. Let's just tie things

together in the data base with paths similar to the old ones, but of course more efficiently because they're maintained by the DBMS.

But wait. We're supposed to open up endless reporting avenues to the company. Better get together with management and find out what the company really wants and what the priorities are. This might take awhile.

Finally we've got data ele-

ments that are clearly defined, data paths that form every conceivable information requirement, absolute nonredundancy of data and all of this combined with the DBMS supervised data independence. The DBA can give the programmer the elements and paths he wants him to have. To the programmer it will appear all elements are independent. But the DBMS must (Continued on Page S/16)



Fill out and mail this self-addressed postcard.  Please send me more information on: Have someone call me about: UCC ONE (Tape Management Software) UCC TWO (DUO, DOS under OS) UCC THREE/ADAM (Disk Management System) UCC SIX (PDS Space Management) UCC TEN (IMS Data Dictionary/Manager) UCC FIFTEEN (Restart/Recovery Management System) UCC FCS (General Ledger/Financial Control System)
Name
Title
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Telephone
Hardware
LICC

UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMPANY

First Class Permit No. 13443 Dallas, Texas

## **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

No postage necessary if mailed in United States

Postage will be paid by:

UCC UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMPANY Customer Relations P.O. Box 47911

Dallas, TX 75247.

Computerworld CW-1177

11144

# Via On-Line Retrieval

# Network Users Access Predefined Data Bases

Special to CW

Information on every subject new and old is piling up worldwide at an ever increasing rate. The time consumed and the money spent in the traditional library search for specific information can become the single biggest element in any endeavor. Out of date, out on loan, lost or in-

complete references and the realization that the information needed for review is in a library 100 miles away can completely frustrate most research.

Contrast that with sitting in front of a terminal connected to an ordinary telephone in the comfort of your home or office and being able to search through millions of individual references, review the most promising, redirect a search based on something just uncovered and find the specific information required in just a matter of minutes. This is the world of on-line information retrieval utilizing commercially available data base sys-

An on-line data base system is a vast and continuously updated file of information that can be remotely accessed by ordinary low-speed CRT or teletypewriter terminals over common phone lines. In-dividual data bases can contain many millions of references or items of data. There are two general types of online data base systems, numerical and bibliographical.

Numerical data base systems

data coupled with a software system that allows for the search, isolation, retrieval, display and further manipulation of the retrieved data by means of some computational rou-

Bibliographical data bases contain references or summaries of articles, books, completed or current research, dissertations, papers and other kinds of information on a particular subject or subjects. They are designed so that by using a subject heading, a key word, a key phrase or an author, one can search for, sort, review and then print any part of a citation contained in the data base.

Most retrieval services offer an off-line, high-speed printout, usually mailed that same day, for the long bibliographies.

Data bases are typically developed, expanded and supported by an agency different from the information retrieval or time-sharing service that makes that data base available. Some of the more popular data bases are available through three or more such services and as high as 18 different vendors in the case of the National Bureau of Economics Research data base.

Hundreds of data base systems are commercially available, and there are many more out of the public domain with access limited to university faculty and researchers, scientific and technical organization members and other such groups. The federal government has over 4,000 scientific numerical data bases, some of which are available to the public by special arrangement. Many new data bases are go-

ing on-line every month. The average data base is broadened in coverage and content and updated on a weekly or monthly basis. The current events or news-oriented data bases are literally up to the minute.

On-line data base systems are available from various kinds of vendors. There are calling themselves firms retreival services with multiple CPUs, gigantic storage capabilities and upwards of 30 or 40 different on-line data Many bases. time-sharing firms offer one or more data bases as a part of their service, and there are small firms with their own network-coupled comptuter offering only one highly specialized data base.

system consists of terminal rental, telephone time, training, time spent on the terminal and off-line printing expenses. Most vendors provide local phone numbers through (Continued on Page S/18)

# IMS Dictionaries. It takes more than a smile and a shoeshine to outsell IBM 2 to 1.

It takes a better product. The UCC-10 Data Dictionary/Manager. It can help you get all the benefits you expected from IMS.

This software package gives you superior control over your data base environment. Plus, it defines your data communications network, produces 3270 screen formats and generates IMS Stage I SYSGENS.

Those are just a few of the reasons why UCC-10 has twice as many installations as the Program Product offered by its nearest competitor. If you need any more reasons, call us at 1(800) 527-3250 (in Texas, call 214-688-7313).

Other UCC software packages include: A Tape Management System that insures against loss or destruction of data (UCC-1).

A DOS Under OS System that lets you use DOS programs, without reprogramming, while you convert to OS (UCC-2).

A Disk Management System you should investigate before you buy another disk drive (UCC-3).

A PDS Space Management System that eliminates PDS compression (UCC-6).

A Restart/Recovery Management System that starts at the proper job step, instead of at the beginning (UCC-15).

A General Ledger/Financial Control System that your Accounting Department has been dreaming of (UCC-FCS).

Software packages like these. Another way -

We're helping the computer to do more of the work.

USA: P. O. Box 47911 - Dallas, Texas 75247

Canada: 101 Duncan Mill Road - Don Mills, Ontario M3B 1Z3 • Europe: 1258 London Road - London, U.K. SW16 4EG

Member SIA Software Industry Association



# "IDMS is #1 in overall satisfaction"\*

\*say users in Datapro study

In the fourth annual Datapro Research survey of software users, Cullinane's IDMS was rated #1 among all Database Management Systems. #1 in support. #1 in ease of installation. #1 in ease of use. #1 in documentation. #1 in training. And IDMS was also rated #1 in overall satisfaction.

What this really means is that those who bought IDMS in the past feel they made an excellent decision

for their companies. As a result they have helped their organizations immensely and in many cases themselves, too.

Wouldn't you like to give the highest possible "overall satisfaction" rating to the DBMS you buy? You can: start by sending for technical literature and a schedule of seminars in your area. Mail this coupon or phone us at (617) 237-6600.

Think twice. You'll choose the database system users rate #1.



Zip\_

Name/title

Organization/department\_

City \_\_\_\_State \_\_\_\_

Tel. \_\_\_\_\_ My computer is\_\_\_



# Cullinane Corporation

Wellesley Office Park, 20 William St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181 (617) 237-6600

# With the Trend to Distribution

# Standards the Key to Data Base Interworking

By Frank E. Taylor Special to CW

The last decade of computing history has been marked by a clear trend toward the greatly increasing use of on-line communications between user-driven terminals and computers and, more recently, between computing subsystems. This includes communication between mainframes where necessary, often as a much faster and efficient alternative to the use of off-line communications such as the transfer of magnetic media, and also between complementary subsystems such as those found within distributed systems.

Growing pressures on system designers are focusing attention on the alternatives of physically distributed portions of a data base which is logically one entity, or the replication of a master data base at several locations. This paper is primarily concerned with data base replication rather than distributed data bases.

It is timely to consider the means for transferring data bases between locations, and particularly between processing subsystems of differing manufacture, before such transfers become a necessity. When they do, we will inevitably find that we have a readymade facility (if the profession has done its spadework effectively or we will have yet another bottleneck limiting the performance and effectiveness of systems.

### File Interworking

Within a number of today's distributed systems, files are replicated in two or more interacting subsystems. In some systems such interaction only occurs on a daily basis. In the UK, one state-of-the-art distributed system involves a master computer that calls up intelligent minicomputer-based remote subsystems one by one.

Today's transactions are summarized and fed to the master computer for administrative purposes. Then the communications link is turned around and information generated by the head office is distributed by the master computer for use next day — e.g., price changes, staff instructions, etc. Interworking at the file level is thus with us, although UK experience shows it is relatively restricted to intracompany systems, ie., systems serving only one company.

### **Interchange Requirements**

When data bases are to be interchanged between differing subsystems — differing either in scale, size or manufacture — then there are two solutions. First of all, compatibility can be provided between any two subsystems by processing information within one subsystem in such a way as to make it compatible with the other.

This is often a relatively cheap solution to implement, although one which clearly has restricted application — normally with only two interlinked systems — and one which can rapidly increase in complexity if, within any one intercommunicating system, compatibility packages have to be provided to convert to the requirements of several other subsystems.

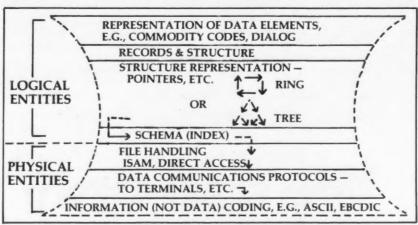
The other solution, initially more costly unless it is adopted by a large

number of users, is standardization across the board. In the longer term, this is a much more satisfactory and economical solution. No standards yet exist for the general interworking of data bases, and in the remainder of this paper some other requirements will be examined in detail, as well as the state of progress.

Data base transfer involves examining a number of attributes of informa-

made toward the production of file labels that can be used to label the structure and contents of files within a given type of medium.

However, cross-media labeling standards have not yet been developed, and some conversions will be necessary between, for example, standards used on an exchangeable disk store and standards used within a collection of floppy disks.



Data Base Transfer - A Superset of Standards Requirements

tion, relating to both the logical structure of data and its physical structure and handling. The logical entities include the following, although the list is not exhaustive:

• Standards for the representation of data elements, e.g., commodity codes, dialogue elements when standard transaction processing systems are used, etc. This area also extends to include standard messages, an area where work is just beginning.

• Standards for the sequencing and representation of information records within logical blocks, e.g., data definition languages and data manipulation languages, an area already attracting considerable attention, but not considered further here.

• Some form of shorthand representation of structure, i.e., hierarchical structure or network structure, sometimes alternatively termed "tree" structure and "ring" structure.

• Assuming the structure is known, then some form of index or "schema" must be transferred from one system to another — ideally using the same standards.

Physical entities complement the logical entities and include the following:

• The means used for file handling, e.g., index sequential, direct access or a combination of hierarchical methods and either of the preceding methods.

• The data communications protocols used in the widest sense — including the line level, the link level, the packet level if present and the means used to plan and manage transfers.

• The lowest level is one which is still important, although not only in the data base area. It is the codes used for coding information. Examples are Ascii and Ebcdic, which, as is well known, are not particularly compatible with each other.

### Progress to Date

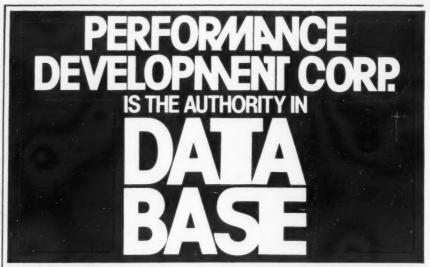
Some progress has already been made in standardization circles, to fit intothe structure just outlined. For example, considerable progress is now being In the communications area, here in Europe the Euronet information handling system, due to start work in 1978, is regarded as the pioneer system that will enable a number of protocols from the packet level downwards (including link and physical levels) to be

tested in a live environment. The X25 interface, which was recently aligned with ISO's HDLC standard (Geneva, April 1977), provides a standard that embraces packet, link and line levels.

However, there is something of a credibility gap between the packet level, looking upwards, and the very few standards that exist within the higher level protocol area — e.g., the file label standards just mentioned. This is an area which needs to be urgently considered, in such a way that existing standards for information coding (where ISO has been active for some time), file labeling, data element representation and hopefully in the near future message representation can be incorporated into overall standards for the higher levels of protocol.

These will enable data bases to be transferred between systems on an open basis — providing "open systems interworking" — a phrase now frequently heard in Europe, and one which has attracted the attention of ISO, which set up TC97/SC16 in March of this year to study requirements. This area presents a tremendous challenge, but is an area where tremendous benefits will result from standardization — if it can be achieved in time, before a vast number of proprietary differing implementations and compatibility aids become reality.

Taylor is a consultant with the National Computing Centre, Ltd., Manchester, England.



ASK PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT CORP. ABOUT THEIR:

Pre-data base survey

Information Flow Analysis

Data Base Service Analysis When Considering A Data Base Project Talk to PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT CORP. First

PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT CORP. 1101 STATE ROAD, BLDG. M PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540 • 609/921-3770

UM

# 'Data Dictionary' Needs Its Own Definition

(Continued from Page S/3) structural data required by the DBMS. (Does this fall under administrative aids or operational aids?)

Nonetheless, we have seen enough of the data dictionary system problem to formulate practical definitions. A data dictionary is a repository of information about the data base system; a data dictionary system uses this information to perform one or more of the functions discussed above.

### Sources of the System

Who should implement the data dictionary system? There is an undercurrent of feeling in some quarters that the facilities we have identified with the data dictionary problem should, in fact, be integral to the DBMS. This is not necessarily to condemn current DBMS, but rather to say that there are important areas into which they could be evolving.

A merger of the data dictionary system with the DBMS is not difficult to envision. For example, subschemas contain considerable information about data usage, program security and the like. Also, it is easy to view "operational aids" as areas in which DBMS software could be upgraded.

Be that as it may, the data dictionary system as an in-house application system has been the rule in the past. The reasoning is simple: the implementation of a data dictionary system provides an excellent training ground in the technology of a newly acquired

# Publications Cover DBMS

(Continued from Page S/3)

(Ed.), Data Base Description (Proceedings of International Federation of Information Processing (Ifip) Conference), North-Holland/American Elsevier, 1975

- G. Everest, Database Management, McGraw-Hill, 1978
- D.A. Jardine, Data Base Management Systems (Proceedings of SHARE Conference) North-Holland/American Elsevier, 1974.
- J.W. Klimbie and K.L. Koffeman (Ed.), Data Base Management (Proceedings of Ifip Conference) North-Holland/ American Elsevier, 1974
- D. Kroenke, Database Processing, Science Research Associates, 1977
- J. Martin, Computer Data Base Organization (2nd Ed.), Prentice-Hall, 1977
- J. Martin, Principles of Data Base Management, Prentice-Hall, 1976
- G.M. Nijssen (Ed.),. Modeling in Data Base Management Systems (Proceedings of Ifip Conference), North-Holland/American Elsevier, 1976
- R.L. Nolan, Computer Data Bases: The Future is Now, Harvard Business Review, 51 (no. 5), 1973, 98-114
- M.E. Senko, Data Structures and Accessing in Data Base Systems: Past, Present, Future, IBM Systems Journal 16, (No.3), 1977, 208-257
- D. Tsichritzis and F. Lochovsky, Data Base Management, Academic Press, 1977

DBMS. It eases the transition to the data base environment and it represents low-risk to the corporation, since production systems are not directly involved. A data dictionary system is the perfect "first" application.

It turns out that this route is not always as rosy as it might appear, but even partial success (or partial failure) can be an important lesson to the DP department.

Finally, a data dictionary system can be acquired as a package, much as the DBMS itself. There is an increasingly good selection of commercial packages on the market. An important advantage of this source for a data dictionary system is the fixed cost of implementation — something not associated with the in-house route.

Also, commercial packages often address the specific shortcomings of the DBMS they support (important especially to Total and IMS users). Since they are generalized, however, they may be less well attuned to specific inhouse needs.

### **Internal DBMS Support?**

An additional question is often raised: Should the data dictionary be implemented using the DBMS for internal support? In other words, should the data dictionary be a data base like all other data bases? In-house data dictionary packages do as well. (IBM's DB/DC Data Dictionary is a prime example.)

The DBMS does, in fact, offer a significant potential for cross-

referencing information in the data dictionary. A disadvantage, however, is that it restricts usage of the data dictionary system to only those environments where the specific DBMS resides.

Some attractive commercial systems avoid using the DBMS internally for just this reason and substitute their own quite impressive data management facilities instead.

Is a data dictionary system that is independent of any specific DBMS good for all others? (We might call this the universal data dictionary.) Given the variety in DBMS, it is difficult to imagine that this could be the case.

Ross is a member of the senior staff at Performance Development Corp. in Princeton, N.J.

# We can only think of 4 reasons why you won't buy DATACOM/DB.

- You have an unlimited software development budget.
- 2 You couldn't care less about the cost of adding more CPU power.
- You hate to follow the lead of other intelligent, cost-conscious DP professionals.
- You own your own data base software company, and it goes against your grain.

If none of the above apply to you, buy DATACOM/DB today! You'll be glad you did. Your programmers will love you. Your treasurer will be overjoyed. Your president will be ecstatic. And we'll be kind of pleased, too!

It's that simple.

1144

# Automates Shop Floor

# TRW Teams With DEC for Mini DBMS

By Frank Cope And Judi Suderman

Special to CW EL SEGUNDO, Calif. - The manufaturing facilities of TRW's Defense and Space Systems Group reprefunctionally and geographically diverse environment with both electronic and mechanical manufacturing. Although the manufacturing function is surrounded by a fairly high degree of automation, shop floor status and control procedures have remained essentially manual. The one exception was a DPI labor collection system. At the same time, shop operations provided a significant amount of input to other systems frequently entering the same information to multiple systems.

Late in 1975, the decision was made to automate manufacturing with the initial effort being in shop floor operations. Proposed operational requirements were 24 hours per day and 7 days per week use of the shop.

TRW had dual IBM 370/158s and checked whether they could be used, but found them to be unacceptable since it would take too much time to reprogram and cost too much to expand the hardware. The next approach was to use a distributed minicomputer.

Finally, the decision was made to use a stand-alone dedicated minicomputer with a remote job entry (RJE) link to

the IBM mainframes and a real-time interface to the DPI-data collection system (badge reader).

The next step was to select a vendor and configuration for the proposed system. An evaluation team was formed which included applications specialists, business and scientific minicomputer specialists and a user representative from the manufacturing area.

The team developed a set of evaluation criteria that included hardware capacities, operating system functions, network and terminal management capabilties. This criteria was applied to more than 10 models of minicompuers and the Digital Equipment Corp.

PDP-11/70, Hewlett-Packard HP 3000 and Prime Computer, Inc. 400 were selected for further study. A series of benchmarks was developed and each manufacturer was visited for orientation and test execution.

In the final evaluation, the primary factors considered included operating system performance, hardware cost, number of units installed, delivery schedules and the degree to which initial configuration could be expanded. Particular emphais was placed on performance and expandability.

The final selection was a PDP-11/70 with 512K byts of memory, three 88M-byte disk drives and 22 terminal devices.

As the detailed program design emerged, it became more and more obvious that some type of data management scheme was required for the application. The initial approach called for developing the data handling capabilities as part of the applications program. The file management approach of each manufacturer was given particular attention.

It was about this time that three key situations came to light. The data relationships and structures were becoming increasingly complex; Cincom was advertising a version of Total which ran on a PDP-11/70 under IAS; and DEC was about to release its own DBMS for beta test.

After extensive evaluation, including an on-site demonstration installation by Cincom, DEC's DBMS-11, a Cullinane IDMS adaptation, was selected for beta test and implementation, since it provided a broader range of functions and capabilities. TRW also felt that long-range support and operating system compatibility would be enhanced with a hardware vendor-supplied product.

A DBMS development team was formed, consisting of a team manager, a DEC software specialist, four system designers and nine technical programmers. The team was responsible for the system design, application development, data base administration and operating system support. Two people from the user group were in contact with the development team.

The initial data base was designed, coded and implemented in four weeks by the DEC specialist and a TRW system designer. This speed was in a large part due to extensive use of the Codasyl hierarchical network data base which features flexible set linkages, set membership options and set retrieval options.

Three months after the implementation of the initial data base, Phase I went into production. The Phase I data base consisted of 13 subschemas, 19 record types, 21 sets and five areas. Phase II, with a data base of 40 subschemas, 62 record types, 56 sets and nine areas, is now being programmed.

The TRW choice of DEC DBMS-11 has satisfied the user need for a short implementation schedule, low equipment cost, expandability from six to eight additional manufacturing shops and system reliability.

Cope is the project manager at TRW in charge of the DBMS evaluation and installation described here; Suderman is his counterpart on the project for DEC.

UMI

# These 4 discriminating users did buy DATACOM/DB!

### "Highest Rating"

"In terms of both over-all satisfaction and throughput/efficiency we give DATACOM/DB the highest rating."

> -Fernando Ochoa Manager Informatica Ciba-Geigy Mexicana, Mexico City

### "Easy to Use... Excellent Support"

"DATACOM/DB is so easy to use the average COBOL programmer can get trained almost on his own in a short period of time... We're very pleased with the excellent support we've received, especially since we're an East Coast company,"

—Al Armocida Vice President—Corporate Information Services Manhattan Industries Glen Rock, NJ

# Here's why our users think so highly of DATACOM/DB:

Easiest-to-use in design, implementation and maintenance of application systems

Best on-line performance for inquiry and/or update transactions under
DATACOM/DC (our superior telecommunications monitor), CICS or other monitors

Unequaled sequential processing capabilities

Minimum use of 360/370 hardware resources including CPU cycles, memory, I/O events and DASD space

Exceptionally readable and useable documentation

Continual, innovative, cost-effective enhancements. Let
DATACOM/DB prove why users rate us so highly.

### "Very Satisfied"

"We've been very satisfied with DATACOM/DB. Right after we installed it we experienced an instant increase in throughput and a much faster response time."

—Al Maioriello Programming Manager and Data Base Administrator United Stationers Supply Company Forest Park, IL

# "Very Easy to Use... Good Support"

"DATACOM/DB is very easy to use and the vendor technical support we've received from Insyte Datacom Corporation has been very good."

-Henry Cannon Data Processing Manager Revere Copper & Brass Co. Scottsboro, AL

### **DATACOM SEMINAR SCHEDULE**

DATACON	1 9 5	IVIII	MAN	SCHEDOL			
November				Cleveland	Tues.	Dec.	6
Portland, OR	Tues.	Nov.	1	Pittsburgh	Thur.	Dec.	8
Indianapolis	Wed.	Nov.	2	St. Louis	Tues.	Dec.	13
Des Moines	Wed.	Nov.	9	Cincinnati	Thur.	Dec.	15
Boston	Thur.	Nov.	10	January			
Rochelle Park	Tues.	Nov.	15	Detroit	Tues.	Jan.	17
White Plains	Thur.	Nov.	17	Columbus, OH	Thur.	Jan.	19
Philadelphia	Tues.	Nov.	22	Memphis	Tues.	Jan.	24
Houston	Tues.	Nov.	29	Washington, DC	Thur.	Jan.	26
Albuquerque	Wed.	Nov.	30	Kansas City	Tues.	Jan.	31
December Miami	Thur.	Dec.	1	February Nashville	Thur.	Feb.	2

# Think of all the reasons to <u>buy</u> DATACOM/DB!

systems. I plan to attend (Dat seminar in (City)	
Name	Title
Firm	Phone
Address	
0	Nata 7in

Member SIA	*	Software Industry	Association
------------	---	-------------------	-------------

DATACOM DB and DC. Great by themselves... Even better together.

# Insyte datacom

214/526-4280 3707 Rawlins St. Dallas, TX 75219

3707 Rawlins St. Dallas, TX 75219

Boston/Chicago/Denver/SanFrancisco/MexicoCity/Frankfurt, W. Germany Sydney, Australia

# With Added Software 'Layer'

# System Simplicity Gives Control Over Changes

By Glenn B. Harvey

Special to CW

Most computer service managers will agree that their control over changes is much less than they would like and that their lives would be easier if a better way to exert control could be found.

Many systems, of course, have been developed, advertised, installed and used with great shouts of success. These include retrieval systems, query packages, operating systems, compilers, file access methods and more generalized systems support.

At DePaul University, we examined many such systems, starting in 1971. The data base package selected was

Total from Cincom Systems because of its low cost, minimum memory requirement and well-established market

But Total did not appear to offer the answer to changes without some additional control apparatus, perhaps a new layer of software between the data base package and the application program. We had read about data element dictionaries and table-driven systems. These ideas appealed to us, but we had misgivings about our ability to develop them effectively.

We learned Amherst College in Massachusetts had developed an embryo generalized maintenance and retrieval system using Total for the data base. It worked well.

### **High Expectations**

We elected to build the DePaul data base with the foundation provided by the Amherst system. We recognized our own peculiar problems along with those of other shops with which we were familiar. In any case, we created new software, which we call the Application Control System (ACS), and which was meant to be responsive, flexible, simple, self-documenting, parameter-driven, user-controlled, easily converted and economical.

Initial hardware for ACS was a 96K IBM 360/30. This was followed by a

was a dictionary-driven system that 192K 370/135 and, last February, by a 512K 370/138. We provide services for administrative users throughout the university. The data base, including ACS, has been fully operational for over four yars and we consider it an unqualified success.

ACS can be called a data management system by some definitions. It (Continued on Page S/21)

# Data Base Gives **Business Model**

(Continued from Page S/2) tional responsibilities and so on. Thus the output control function must be geared primarily to support output de-

### **Data Remains Constant**

Rarely in a properly developed data base should changes in output requirements cause changes in the data base input control function. This is usually because the information required to satisfy 80% to 90% of management's decision-making needs is, in most companies, developed from combining, arranging, analyzing, sorting and reporting the same basic data elements. From the same basic data elements, thousands of different demands for output can be supported.

In addition to the generalized input and output functions, a data base will be supported by a storage and processing control function. This function manages the data base itself, receiving data from the input control function and passing it, on demand, to the output function.

The processing and control function is an independent data base management function with built-in capabilities for controlling backup, recovery, data availability, security, computer efficiency, etc. It is generally controlled by an individual called a data base administrator.

The processing function also controls the data base's physical structure. This structure is not static. It must respond to needs for optimizing efficiency and cost-effectiveness.

The control function is not completely free from data redundancy. Redundant data is purposely used to improve computing efficiency and reduce processing time and costs. The processor employs data base management software to maintain data independence and to provide maximum control over the physical structure of the data base.

The storage and processing function reflects the basic work structure of the company. It represents internal departmental functions and recognizes the logical interrelationships between departments. Its view of the company is the one that recognizes all the intricacies of how work flows from department to department in terms of basic activities and tasks.

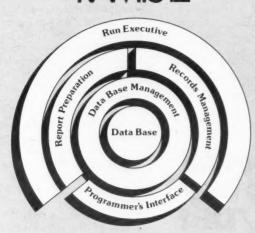
Yet in a very real sense, the processing and control function ignores departmental boundaries, concentrating instead on tracking and logical relationships among work tasks and their related costs and schedules.

Dottore is a systems project leader at St. Regis Paper Co. in New York City.

# **Our closest** competitor



# An imitation called **RAMIS II**



The brain is the original software system. It's been around as long as man.

It's where computer software has been headed, but will never get to.

The brain is usually the most fool-proof way to turn data into information.

It validates input. Stores facts. Applies them to an infinite number of decisions. Withholds information, if necessary. Enters new data without reprogramming, and gets it out as quickly as it goes in.

Above all, it has already achieved the ultimate goal of other software systems the brain's problem statement is its program.

However, the brain does have drawbacks. It can't handle enough data and it's too slow.

RAMIS II is a software system that offers many of the brain's capabilities without its limitations.

Like the brain, it's a DBMS. The only DBMS besides the brain that lets you specify what you want in English without having to specify how this information is to be obtained.

And like the brain, RAMIS II lets you access information even if you don't know how and where the data is stored. RAMIS II knows and that's enough.

This means that if you're a DP professional, you can design whole systems in one-fifth the normal time. And if you're a manager, you can access corporate data bases, ask those 'what-ifs' as needs arise, without putting undue pressure on the DP staff.

Add information today and get it back today for both routine operations and decision support. RAMIS II tells you what you need to know. Now.

### Send for a RAMIS II factbook.

Write Mathematica Products Group. Research Park, P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, or call 609-799-2600 or 800-257-9426.

# AAATHEAAATICA

The brains behind RAMIS II

(609) 799-2600/New York (212) 697-9500/Chicago (312) 337-8161/Los Angeles (213) 640-0243/London (01) 629-2821/Basel (061) 22-4070/Milan (02).6270-7176

11144

# Users Urging Move to Data Base Distribution

By Grayce M. Booth Special to CW

Information systems have become increasingly data base-centered over the past few years. Originally the focus in information processing was on computation; today it is on the generalized storage and manipulation of data. The typical state-of-theart system today supports online access to a large data base shared by many applications and many terminal users.

The key to the success of these systems is the integrated data base, whose organization can be structured to model real-world data relationships. Charles W. Bachman - then of General Electric and now of Honeywell - first embodied this concept in the Integrated Data Store (IDS) software in the early 1960s. Since then, vendors and users have invested large amounts of time and money in researching and developing centralized bases integrating data from multiple functional areas.

Today users are learning to live with data bases, working with vendors to gradually resolve the technical challenges they present — overhead, complexity and control.

As usual, however, the information processing community is eager for new and better capabilities, and the cry "distributed data bases!" is arising with increasing frequency.

The current popularity of minis, and the resulting trend toward distributed processing, leads naturally toward distributed data bases. But this term — like "distributed processing" — means many things to many people.

### Ideal Distributed Data Base

Ideally, the user would like a distributed data base to be a "virtual filing system." Data would be stored at many locations, but with any data element equally accessible to any authorized user at any location. The user would know nothing about the distribution of the data. Elements stored in Hong Kong would be as readily accessible as those stored at a local center, possibly with slight delays due to long-distance transmission.

While intriguing, the "virtual filing system" remains impractical until certain major breakthroughs are made.

First, data communications technology must provide higher speed transmission at low cost and with low error

We will have to learn how to partition an integrated data base across multiple locations, how to handle complex error and recovery situations, how to control multiple users of the data base and how to provide the needed levels of data

privacy. These must be explored in depth before "virtual filing systems" become commercially available.

In the meantime, of course, there are practical ways of building distributed data bases within today's state-of-the-art to meet the current needs of applications such as on-line banking and manufacturing control.

Taking a closer look at distributed system trends, they center around the tie-in of minis to larger host computers. Many users have medium- or large-scale computers to which they may be connecting minicomputers to combine the power and capacity of the general-purpose computer with the convenience and simplicity of the mini.

In systems of this type there is a typical progression in the use of minis. The first step is often mini-based data-entry terminals, providing editing and formatting capabilities. At this stage the data base remains centralized at the main — or host — computer.

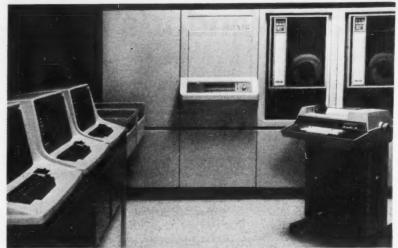
The next step frequently involves building a small readonly inquiry data base at each mini, so that the mini becomes a satellite processor. Typically, the data at each satellite processor is a partial copy of the host's data base, forming a replicated distributed data base.

As long as the data stored at the satellite is used for inquiry only, the problems of distributed data base update synchronization can be minimized by refreshing the local data once a day from the host data base. Since many on-line applications are active only during daytime hours, it is often convenient to refresh the data (Continued on Page S/18)



# To the executive who knows a DBMS is not a German sports car:





You're concerned about database management. You know that a standard CODASYL-compliant DBMS is a must. It's the only way many separate though related data entry and processing functions are ever going to be tied together in an integrated system. In other words, you've gone beyond asking "What if?", and are trying to answer, "How?"

If the answers you've come up with so far are too light on handling and horsepower, and too

heavy on price: Prime can help.

We offer a family of interactive data processing systems that quite literally provide mainframe functionality at less than one-tenth the price. They are designed to coexist with your present computer so you can optimize its batch processing performance by letting a Prime system off-load on-line interactive tasks.

Prime computers feature CODASYL-compliant DBMS software as well as industry-standard languages like ANSI '74 COBOL, RPG II, BASIC, and FORTRAN IV. They offer massive memory capacity: up to eight million bytes of main memory, 2.4 billion bytes of disk and 512 million bytes per user of virtual memory. And, since Prime computers are multiuser systems, one computer can simultaneously handle up to 63 users involved in such diverse activities as RJE communication, forms processing, on-line data entry, and computational time-sharing—in addition to database management.

To fully appreciate the performance of a Prime computer, we suggest a test drive. Contact J. D'Angelo, Marketing Manager, (617) 879-2960, or

your nearest Prime office.

PRIME



Prime can help

# Beware Vendor's Pitch — DBMS Not a Panacea

(Continued from Page S/4) somehow find the elements requested, on a series of files organized (suspiciously) a lot like the old traditional files.

Remember, however, we got rid of all that nasty redundancy; so the DBMS does a few extra "gets" to procure some fields that might have already been present in the traditionally redundant file. The program also needs to add elements to a file and this requires, although transparent to the programmer, that physical records be added to the files. The DBMS must then update linkages amongst its other duties. This all takes time.

### Request Comes In

Now that everything is out on our data base and our DBA is in complete control and we're reconciled to the tradeoffs we've made with processing efficiency, we're ready to tackle ad hoc requests.

A vice-president asks for an unusual report. Alas! The programming staff is busy on a priority project. It is two days before work can start on the unusual report and it takes another three days to code, test and debug the program and another day to get it into the operations schedule.

Enters the vendor: "If you had purchased/leased our Super Inquiry Language Translator (Silt) your vicepresident could have written his own program and had it executed without even being compiled. Of course, to be effective, Silt must be supported by Data Ultimate Definition Encyclopedia (Dude) so that the end user knows what stuff he's working with. It would have only cost you another \$20,000 to \$25,000 over our base sticker price, for both.

Outside of the cost, it sounds like a pretty good idea. Unfortunately, the vice-president doesn't want to learn how to write things such as, "(IF HIRE-MO > 7 AND HIRE-MO < = 12 THEN WRITE ELSE BYPASS)" or "(BRANCH H '36' DROP)." So the job falls to the programmer who still can't start on it for two days. It's easier to write with Magic-Silt-Dude but all of the steps associated with developing a traditional program still exist to some degree.

The vice-president is inclined to say, "Why the heck did we spend several thousand dollars on Matchtrick, Slit and DUD anyway?" Why indeed?

### Who Needs It?

The key, I think, is that anything DBMS can do, the well-designed traditional system can do just as well if in a different way. There are many computer centers doing fine with the "old" methods.

Wow! DBMS is really worthless!

Not true. There is a case for DBMS packages. The basic tools are packaged and ready to use if you determine you need them.

Ask yourself a few ques-

- Are we in trouble with our current data management patterns?
- Do we anticipate growth that will make our files, pro-

grams and overall system considerably more complicated?

- Do we spend a large amount of our time on program maintenance?
- Are we backlogged on new applications and/or ad hoc requests?
- If we develop a positive plan to improve information processing will we be afforded the required time and resources to implement it properly?

 Would management be able to truly dedicate sufficient time to a redesign effort? How to weigh your answers

How to weigh your answers is self-evident. Depending on the severity of your particular problems you may legitimately opt for DBMS.

If you want DBMS, consider a few more things. Your staff must be receptive to change to a new concept. You must have a firm commitment from management. Your original

DMBS application should be a fairly small one, allowing your staff to build expertise gradually before attacking bigger game. Get the frontend work done before delivery of the DBMS package.

But remember, a DBMS can't be installed overnight and it's not a panacea.

Cox is a systems analyst in information services at Associated Freightways, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.

# Distributed Confusion

There are almost as many approaches to distributed processing as there By letting your needs dictate the right solution, Hewlett-Packard can help

You already have a large EDP investment. The last thing you need is a distributed data processing plan that makes your present operation obsolete. Or that will be out of date itself in a few years.

At Hewlett-Packard, we've worked out several ways to simplify the problems of putting your computer power where the work is. Our systems can help you make the most of your system, let you computerize many functions you're now doing manually, and still give you central control through links to your big computer. And they're so versatile that they can adapt to future changes in distributed data processing.

This all-around performance makes the HP 3000 an ideal departmental computer. You can dedicate it to solving a wide range of problems such as order processing, inventory control, cost accounting and materials requirement planning.

You'll see a dramatic improvement in efficiency at your plant or sales office or distribution center. At the same time, you'll have a better data entry system with the capacity to edit and check data before transmission to the central computer. By reducing inaccurate entries, you can shrink your communications costs.

Our system is also easy to expand, either within a department or into a complete network of computers that share information and programs.

# Putting an entire network of computers at your fingertips.

We've developed new software, DS/3000, that turns a series of

HP 3000s into the simplest, most functional network available today. You can sit down at a terminal and use the programs, files and data in any interconnected HP 3000. You don't need a special program to do it. Simply identify the computer you want to talk to and you're on-line.

With the same ease, you can shift programs and files from one HP 3000 to another. And you can do local and remote processing at the same time.

Imagine how much faster remote sites can get accurate, up-to-theminute information this way than they could by depending on the overworked central computer!

# How a small computer handles big computer jobs.

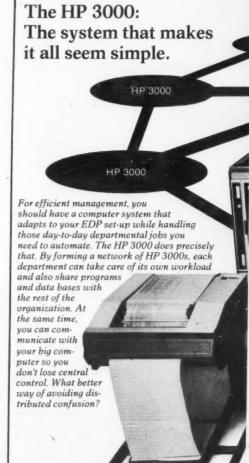
The HP 3000 has versatile executive software that manages all the computer's resources. Advanced design gives it the speed and power needed to handle more jobs more quickly than comparably priced computers. (Our U. S. prices start at \$110,000.)

While you're getting information from the computer on one of the terminals, the system can be running batch programs.

You can also use as many as six "big computer" languages, run large programs on our small system and develop software quickly and inexpensively. (A very important consideration when you look at the climbing costs of programming.)

The executive software is so advanced that it will remain the heart of our computers for years to come. So you can keep adding to your system without having to throw

your old programs out the window. And the built-in flexibility of the HP 3000 helps you stay up with all the latest trends, no matter what direction distributed data processing takes in the future.



11144

# For Traders, Portfolio Managers

# Bond Analysis Helps Simplify Securities Mart

Special to CW NEW YORK — An interactive Bond Analysis System (BAS) that enables traders and portfolio managers to quickly spot favorable price/yield opportunities has significantly increased earnings for First Pennco Securities, Inc., an underwriter and market maker in fixed income securities.

In operation since February,

BAS provides comprehensive monitoring of U.S. Treasury and Agency notes and bonds, selected money market instrumortgage-backed bonds of the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), Treasury bill futures and GNMA futures.

"Before 1974 there was no need for compterized capability in these markets, but the recent proliferation of issues has made it increasingly difficult to identify timely moves for better returns on investments," Dr. Joseph Bench, vice-president and economist for the firm, said.

The extensive analytical capabilities of BAS were developed on XDMS, an integrated data base management system provided on the timeData Corp., Waltham, Mass.

A general-purpose system, XDMS features a flexible English command language for defining, creating and maintaining data bases and screen-ing data into a wide variety of formatted reports.

We wanted the greatest flexibility possible in data base management and selected

sharing network of Interactive XDMS largely because of its random access capabilities and ease of operation," Bench observed.

### Buy or Sell?

BAS is a fully conversational on-line system for analyzing historical trends, relationships and interest spreads among all issues in the data base, which contains daily closing prices and/or yields as reported by the various trading desks at First Pennco. Data can be screened by particular issues or by market sectors to uncover favorable buy and sell opportunities, plus advantageous arbitrage situations. (Arbitrage is a technique used to take advantage of price differences in similar securities, through buying an under-valued security and selling one that is overvalued simultaneously.)

For First Pennco, which does an annual volume of about \$1 billion in arbitrage, BAS is bringing strong results. The firm's earnings for the first six months of 1977 were \$1.4 million, compared with \$1 million for the same period a year ago.

"In many cases, our annualized rates of return in relation to the amount of capital at risk have increased more than 100%," Bench pointed

A key factor in the success of the First Pennco system is its computerized model of historic fixed income spread relationships, which it says is the first to be based on executable rather than theoretical quotes. Jack Hauptmann, Pennco assistant vicepresident who guided the development of BAS, noted the model is "a practical and finely tuned analytical tool for generating a continuous stream of recommendations

for arbitrage situations. With a minimum of typing input, users of BAS can:

• Generate daily closing quote sheets on U.S. Treasury notes and bonds and selected money market instruments.

 Display historical trading activity of any particular issue up to 250 consecutive days.

· Conduct historical spread analyses between any two issues, via traditional statistical measurements in tabular or graph formats.

Obtain multiple yield curves on U.S. Treasury is-

· Compute yield maintenance prices for trading in GNMA futures.

· Examine all available opportunities for maturity extension or maturity shorten-

"Starting with the daily executable quotes, anyone with a portfolio in the government or (Continued on Page S/20)

are computer companies offering them. you clear up the confusion.

> Turning raw numbers into usable information.

Your big computer has data base management to consolidate related information into easily accessible

files. This capability is just as important at remote sites.

It allows your key people to call up the facts they need instantly, and get them in an easily understandable form without wading

through reams of paper.

The HP 3000 has an extremely effective data base management capability. With its help, the computer will generate forms, titles, page and column headings, data sorted by categories, subtotals, totals and averages. And, through DS/3000 software, you can call up any HP 3000 data file in your network.

Data base management on the HP 3000 has proven so efficient that it was recently named to the Datapro Software Honor Roll, placing it among the 38 top software products in the country.

It takes more than a good product to make it a safe buy.

Support has always been a top priority at Hewlett-Packard. For our computer customers, we have complete service before and after the sale, with on-site training and full documentation. Nearly 1000 Customer and Systems Engineers provide regular maintenance and give you applications and programming assistance. They work out of offices in 65 countries around the world, offering you efficient service at a remote location as well as at your headquarters.

So if you want to take the confusion out of distributed processing, now and in the years ahead, call your nearest Hewlett-Packard office listed in the White Pages. Ask for a Computer Systems representative. Or write for more information to Bill Krause. Hewlett-Packard, 11000 Wolfe Road, Dept. 304, Cupertino CA 95014





# Data Bases Moving Toward More Distribution

(Continued from Page S/13) at the satellites each night.

The next evolutionary step may involve satellite data copies which are updated online. In this case, synchronization problems can be minimized by updating only the satellites' data base segments during the on-line day. At night, those same updates possibly in summary form - plus any updates from other sources, are applied to the host data base.

On completion of this update, the satellite data copies are synchronized to match the host data base, and the system

We'11

keep you up to date

is ready for the next day's online processing. Of course, if there are no updates other than those entered at the satellites, there is no need for redistribution from host to satel-

### Distributed Software

All of these modes of use are well within today's state-ofthe-art. However, they do require a capable set of data base management software at the host and the mini. This distributed data base software must include:

• Compatible Data Base Structures for the Host and

Mini. Although the data base segments at the minis will not be as large, or as complex, as the host data base, the same structures are required at both. Otherwise, complex transformations of data and structure may be required each time information is moved within the system. The ideal situation is for the mini to support a compatible subset of the host's data base structures and access methods.

· Data Base Transmission. Distributed data base use calls for moving parts of the data base between computers. This may require a data communications capability for high-speed transmission (50kbit/sec or higher) between the host and mini. "Transparent" data movement must be supported, so that any code set - including binary data can be sent. In addition, routines to transmit selected portions of records for update and/or selected records for replacement are desirable.

• Flexible End-User Facilities Today's distributed systems are oriented toward on-line applications and typical users are not programmers; they are "end users" who think of the computer as a tool, easy to use and quick to interface to the flexible and geared to each ap-

• Host/Host and Mini/Mini Interface. Although the main emphasis today is on the linking of minis to hosts, the capabilities just described make it equally feasible to configure a distributed system and data base using multiple hosts or multiple minis.

With compatible hosts or minis, the same data base structure is available at each. Data base transmission requirements are the same as for the host/mini tie-in. Finally, the need for end-user facilities is the same when multiple hosts or multiple minis are used.

Therefore, as a "fall-out" of the developments needed to support data bases distributed across a host/mini combination, there exists a capability to configure a distributed data base either on multiple medium- or large-scale computers or on multiple minicomputers.

One probable evolutionary step in distributed data bases will be a transition from replicated to partitioned data bases. In a host/mini tie-in, the data stored at the mini will no longer be a copy of part of the host data base. Instead, data base must be simple, each host and mini will maintain a non-redundant segment of the entire distributed data base

Today, it is difficult to ensure the integrity of a patitioned data base, because damage to - or loss of - any segment may affect the entire distributed data base. Future experience and research by data base technologists will undoubtedly indicate solutions to this problem.

An enormous expansion of demand for end-user facilities will occur during the 1980s. Most distributed data base access today satisfies predefined needs. Future usage will be oriented toward answering unforeseen questions, making a company's valuable data assets play a more timely role in day-to-day operations. The distributed data base software must be expanded accordingly to meet these new require-

It is, therefore, possible to envision a gradual progression, through experimentation and learning-by doing, toward the "virtual filing system" which is the goal in the evolution of distributed data base technology.

Booth is a project manager for special projects Honeywell Information Systems, Phoenix, Ariz.

### Accessible Predefined Data Bases

(Continued from Page S/7) their own system or an independent network. There may be initial or subscription fees payable to the agency that owns and supports a particular data base.

### Practice Makes Perfect

Several drawbacks may exist data base has its own little expense, is required to extract the last ounce of efficiency from any one vendor's search, retrieval and command soft-

With bibliographical data bases the full text of a reference is not available on the home terminal. It must be obtained from the original source or from a library copy. This is still giant steps ahead of not knowing the reference existed in the first place. At least one vendor is offering a method of ordering full text copies from any one of over 5,000 sources right from the terminal during

estimates, by the year 1981,

there will be over 500,000 online searches per month in the U.S. of just bibliographical data bases. With a little vision, the not too distant future of electronic funds transfer and electronic mail could have authors who write for elec-

tronic publications that exist

only in the memories of computerized retrieval services.

Gregory is president of Gregory Research Associates of Philadelphia, publishers of a loose-leaf directory entitled "Remotely-Accessible Conversational Programs and Data Bases."

for the casual on-line searcher. Each vendor uses a different set of commands for access and control with an even greater array of output formats. However, these problems can be overcome with a little practice and study. Each quirks and some degree of training, usually at the users

Using the most conservative

# Simpler than ABC Its X2C

Tired of writing report generating programs in FORTRAN? Do

Does it take too long to get a programmer for that project? Do it yourself in X2C.

Or maybe data on your in-house computer would satisfy a current requirement, but it can't be gotten conveniently. Tape the data into Rapidata's computers, and access it quickly using X2C.

What is X2C? A new kind of data management language. Designed and developed entirely by Rapidata, X2C combines the power of FORTRAN with the ease of use of a query language. You don't have to be a programmer to fall in love with X2C; but if you are, you will anyway.

X2C can retrieve data from your existing files; screen the data; perform calculations; and sort and report the data in any desired layout. To learn more about X2C and how much fun writing report programs can be, please call Stan Kosciuk at: (201) 227-0035.

rapidata:

week, after week, after week, after week, after week. after Subscribe Yoursel

UMI

# Increase Throughput

# Data Base Machines Relieve CPUs of Overhead

By Michael L. O'Connell Special to CW

As hardware technololgy progressed in the 1960s, we developed very sophisticated computer systems dedicated to our burgeoning communications requirements. The result is today's "front-end" computer, a special-purpose system devoted to collecting, storing and presenting data to the more general-purpose computer connected behind it.

The benefits to be gained from isolating special functions into special machines have been proven, at least in that environment in which the special function is communications. The same principle is now being applied when the special function is data base access. The configuration of such a system is a mirror image of the communications front-end configuration, and the functions performed by both the front end and rear end are identical: collect, store and present data to the general-purpose processor. It might look like the configuration in Figure 1.

Just as a communications machine is used to concentrate messages from multiple terminals for use by a single general-purpose computer, the data base machine collects data from multiple data bases. The data base machine can also service multiple general-purpose machines.

### Many Advantages

Advantages of the data base rear-end machine include the following:

• Higher Throughput. The rear-end machine is really a multiprocessor, since it operates in parallel with the general-purpose machine. That means that the sometimes high overhead associated with the many input/output operations required to finally locate the data base record needed by the application program can be overlapped with productive work being done by the general-purpose processor on behalf of other application programs.

In addition, the system software in both the general-purpose processor and the data base machine can be more efficient, since the vendor can specialize each system to the specific task it must perform; i.e., two special-purpose software systems, working together, are more efficient than one general-purpose software system.

• Lower DBMS Maintenance Cost. The DBMS is specialized and isolated in its own machine environment. Therefore, enhancements and maintenance can be accomplished without regard to possible impact of the changes on the general-purpose operating system. Testing of changes is also more efficient, since the possible impact of the changes is much more localized than it would be in a larger general-purpose system.

• Lower General-Purpose Conversion Cost. When the existing general-purpose system is replaced, having the entire data base system in another machine vastly simplifies the job of rolling out the old and rolling in the new. The system software being replaced in the general-purpose system has very little code pertaining to the data base system, so that very little data base code needs to be replaced with the installation of the new system. Of course, the code in the general-purpose system.

al-purpose system that sends requests to the data base machine and receives responses from it must be replaced.

• Higher Data Integrity. The data base machine is the only machine that has access to the mass storage devices that contain the data base. The interfaces to the data base machine are cleanly defined ones, since they are the external interfaces to the general-purpose machines. Therefore, the chances of polluting the data base through simultaneous, conflicting requests are greatly reduced.

• Greater Security. For much the same reasons that data base integrity is greater, data base security is much better. Unauthorized requests for data base.

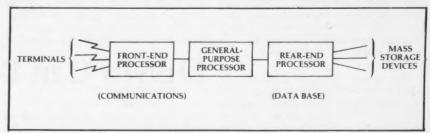
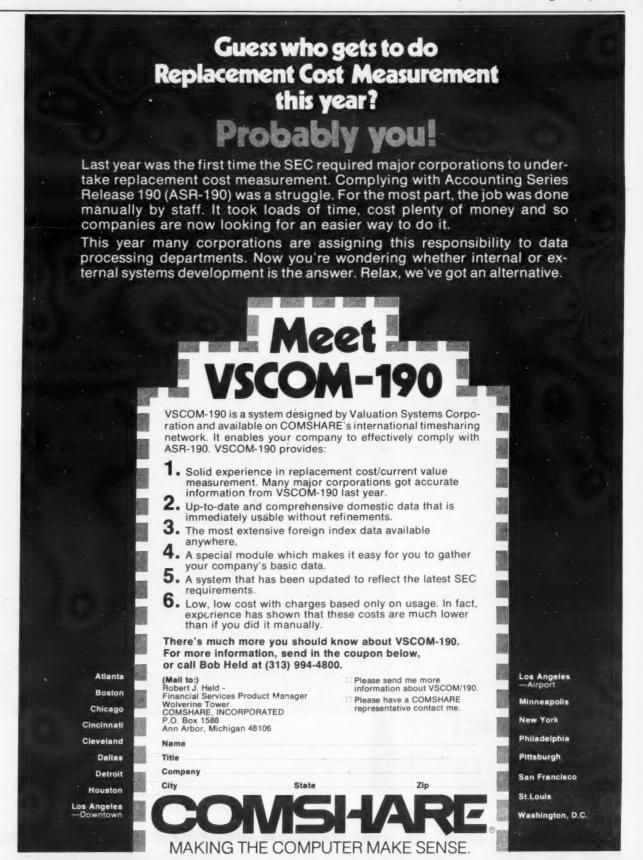


Figure 1.

base access, whether intentional or not, are much better identified and controlled when the entire machine is devoted to acting as a filter between application programs and the data

The interface between the two machines is most easily seen as a high-speed, serial path. To the general-purpose machine, the data base machine appears to be a tape drive or a (Continued on Page S/20)



# Multiple DBMS Work With Little Redundancy

(Continued from Page S/2)

HP's user manual are for an alumni data file. Since the manual is easy for a novice to use, there was very little training necessary for the initiation of the alumni DBMS, which handles over 2,800 alumni.

The college selection data base of over 2,600 two- and four-year colleges is leased from Time-Share Corp. of Hanover, N.H. Time-Share provides the DBMS (called The Guidance Information System or GIS) for the extensive college file. The firm also provides thorough documentation and on-site training for guidance personnel, who use the file to help students select a school suited to their needs.

The Marist Student Records Accounting System (Marad) was de-

veloped in-house over a period of five years. In addition to serving as the DBMS, the 200+ program package handles scheduling, report cards, attendance accounting and a variety of report generations.

Like the Findit and GIS systems, Marad is written in the HP Extended Basic programming language and will run on either HP's F system or the more recent Access system. Though Marad was developed in-house, its development cost was very low, due to the availability of very energetic volunteer student programmers.

For example, Steve Endres, grade 10, single-handedly manages the computer room and James Thomas, now in grade 12, as a ninth grader wrote the permutation generator for the schedul-

ing programs.

Marist would like another 23 M-byte drive to permit more CAI usage in its seven-terminal math lab and expanded applications in library, financial and student programming.

But the school is happy with the multi-DBMS it has now. It would structure the system basically the same way, if starting over today, because the flexibility is worth the small price paid in data redundancy.

Caskey is dean of studies and director of computer applications at Marist School in Atlanta.

# DBMS Can Be Off-Loaded

(Continued from Page S/19) very high-speed terminal attached to

the interface.

Each application program request of the data base machine is sent over this path as though it were a tape write operation. Information returned from the data base machine could then be treated by the general-purpose machine as though it were coming from a tape drive or high-speed terminal. The system software necessary in the general-purpose processor is relatively simple, compared with the complexity of the DBMS.

There have been a number of research and development projects undertaken in the past few years to explore back-end data base processors, such as the work done at Bell Labs and by Cullinane Corp. I believe that in the next year or two, when more is understood about the performance and maintainability of such multiprocessor combinations, we'll start to see some very attractive products appear on the commercial market.

Another interesting approach to the problem is to view intelligent disk controllers and channels as true processors and to build them to perform some of the time-consuming tasks involved with searching a data base. A single request from an application program, such as finding a specific record with a given set of values in several data items, can easily result in the necessity of searching hundreds of records.

That evaluation could take place in the mass storage controller, without interrupting the main processor each time another candidate record is retrieved. Tables of pointers which are stored in the data base, and chains of records connected by pointers, could easily and quickly be scanned by an intelligent controller, thus freeing the main processor to do work on behalf of another application program.

All the benefits mentioned earlier can be gained with today's hardware and data base technology, but future use of microprocessors and associative memories will bring even greater gains to the user.

O'Connell is chairman of Codasyl's Data Definition Language Committee and Manager of Product Management and Technical Support at Digital Equipment Corp.

# System Analyzes Securities

(Continued from Page S/17) agency area can instantly analyze the best actions for protecting and improving their position," Hauptmann said. "For example, BAS enables effective

securities swapping by monitoring those that are out of line with other market sectors in price," he said. "It will also pick out profit opportunities among issues with similar maturities or in moving into longer or shorter maturities."

Pictorial displays of yield curves on Treasury notes, which can be presented through BAS, can sometimes reveal pivotal trends that are not easily recognized, Hauptmann added.

In using XDMS for its bond analysis program, First Pennco was able to incorporate existing machine-readable files, as well as meet new data base requirements, with only one data base definition.

All conversation with BAS is in En-

glish, using the vernacular of the bond industry. In addition to prompting a beginner through all steps, the system also allows experienced users to "stack" multiple input parameters on one line, suppressing prompt messages and saving processing time. Standardized input eliminates the need to memorize rules for entering data values.

First Pennco plans to expand the capabilities of BAS. "Initially, we have concentrated on the asset side of the balance sheet, but later we will get into more liability considerations," Bench said. Areas being explored include optimum scenarios for deciding types of debt instruments to be employed, effects of interest rate assumptions on yield curves and more accurate evaluations of municipal bond values.

BAS is being offered to other users by First Pennco on a fee basis, plus computer time charges.



# INFORMATION ...makes it happen

Today, business success demands fast decisions. And fast decisions require decision making information on demand. INFONET delivers it!

INFONET's international remote computing network places full service data processing — full service information — at your fingertips. In data management, financial and business management systems, and the management sciences, INFONET provides the superior decision information tools that give you the "plus" advantage.

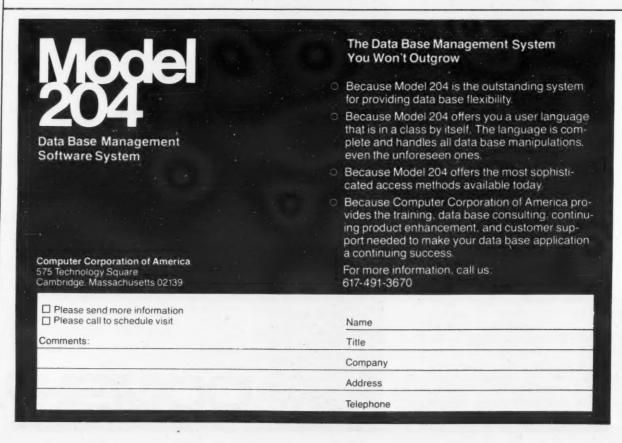
Thousands of subscribers around the world have discovered INFONET's "information machine." To learn how it can help you, call or write Box C

# INFONET

A Division

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

650 N. Sepulveda Boulevard El Segundo, California 90245 (213) 678-0311



11144

# Software 'Layer' Gives Control Over Changes

(Continued from Page S/12)

has four basic parts:

 Generalized Maintenance System (GMS). A single batch job stream handles maintenance of files in the data base. Transaction entries are broken into their component data elements which are then edited, updated to the appropriate data base file, logged and reported out to user offices.

Generalized Retrieval System (GRS). Again a single batch job stream, it can retrieve data from any part of the data base. It develops output record streams that can be manipulated through sort, merge and match utilities before printing in any desired format.

 Generalized Teleprocessing Support. This is made up of two Cobol programs one of which performs an abbreviated version of the update functions of GMS, while the other performs an abbreviated version of GRS

• Generalized Utility System. This is a single batch job stream to manipulate files (data sets) and their linkages (relationships) en masse to accommodate new files, new links, expanded files and larger record sizes.

Less than 15 Cobol programs constitute the entire ACS. Simplicity is stressed throughout the system. Tailored programming of application details is typically all the coding needed to bring up a new application system, along with several parameter sets that are entered in what we call Control Data Sets (CDS).

Even the tailored programming is done within a skeletal framework of an existing program and usually requires less than two weeks for the most difficult task.

The programs that make up ACS thus become the fundamental basis for control. Their functions establish the standard for all data base operations in the shop, the core around which all application systems are built. Where data base elements, records or files are concerned, each of the programs seeks its specifications from a CDS, not from its own Data Division.

### Program Independence

Since the specification in a CDS is separate from the program, true program independence from the data base is achieved. In our ACS, CDSs are stored in the data base like other data files, but they could be maintained outside that structure.

A crude definition of CDSs could be "files or data sets that contain tables of specialized codes or specifications that can be used by an application program to drive its own operation. While many forms of software involve tables, only application-specific tables like those found in data dictionaries are considered in the DePaul ACS.

The Data Division of a Cobol program doesn't exist in the normal way; rather, we leave space for a table of codes or statements. Such a program is dumb and depends completely on directions received form the CDS tables accessed at execution time. Thus data base "binding" occurs at run times - the acknowledged best point to insure data/program independence.

Additional benefits from the ACS approach include better documenation, single-source entry of application specifications and immediate response when element specifications are changed. Of course, no compiling of programs is required to reflect changing conditions.

Almost any DP operation can benefit from the notion of creating simplified standard job streams, like an ACS, and basic CDSs that are used by these programs. Only four or five logical data sets are required:

 A data element dictionary contains all the system needs to know about an element, leaving extra space for new ideas later.

· Documents that can enter ACS including arrays of elements under a common form or document ID. This can also hold teleprocessing screen formats for I/O display and updating.

A data set that provides displays of

element values extracted by the system: each has a unique display ID which may equate to report number, parameter set number, etc.

· A listing of users, files, data base controls and descriptions pertinent to the environment in which the system resides.

A fifth data set, an extension of the dictionary, contains data values for an element, for purposes of input editing or output translation from a code to an expanded description.

It is significant that no formal data base is really needed to support the suggested CDSs. Effective ACSs have been constructed using Isam, Vsam, Bdam or other non-data base access methods and file organizations.

The ACS functions of data collec-

tion, editing, updating, retrieval and reporting must still be programmed to work with CDS in the environment chosen. Whenever a shop develops its own ACS, it typically takes about one man-year or a couple of eager beavers around six months to come up with the basic system.

Use of ACS and CDS can have many benefits; mistakes are easier to correct, time schedules are easier to meet, staff is far more productive, and existing systems can easily interface with GRS

record streams.

Harvey is director of computer services at DePaul University. This paper was extracted from a presentation he made at the annual meeting of the Association for Educational Data Systems (Aeds) earlier this year.

# **IMS and TOTAL USER**

# YOUR DATA BASE GO TOGETHER

More IMS and TOTAL installations have chosen the ASI-ST Data Management and Reporting System to implement data base applications than any other product. ASI-ST's dominance in data base environments is

- Operates under all IBM 360/370 versions of DOS, DOS/VS, OS and OS/VS.
- Fully supports all TOTAL, IMS and DL/1 features including TOTAL 7 and secondary indexing under IMS/VS.
- Permits creating and updating TOTAL and IMS data bases as well as retrieval.
- Allows concurrent processing of conventional data files with IMS or TOTAL data bases.
- Supported in both batch and on-line environments.

IMS users such as American Airlines, Dow Chemical, TWA, American Can, The Hartford, Union Carbide; and TOTAL users like Combustion Engineering, Northwestern Mutual Life, Anheuser-Busch, Corning Glass Works, Eli Lilly and Holiday Inns are a few who agree ASI-ST and data base belong together. In addition, ASI-ST provides an unequalled return on investment by maximizing the productivity of both man and machine. Since ASI-ST fully supports conventional data files as well as complex data bases, these benefits are not restricted to IMS and TOTAL users. To obtain more information contact:



APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE, INC Corporate Offices 21515 Hawthorne Boulevard Torrance, California 90503 (213) 542-4381

# Absolutely no distributed processing system offers you all these 10 features except Series 21 from MDS:

- An intelligent data entry system which installs as easily as a keypunch and is fully operational as soon as you plug it in.
- **2.** Formatted data entry software fully developed and ready to use.
- **3.** On-site upgradability so you can utilize a powerful programming language specifically developed for interactive processing with CRT/Keyboard.
- Growth capability so you can accommodate your peak production periods by allowing expansion to up to four operator stations—any time—on one controller.
- **5.** Modular design so you can configure a system to fit the requirements of your various locations exactly, now and for the future.

You can start with a basic low cost configuration — which means you pay only for what you need now. Series 21 was designed to take into account all your future distributed data processing system requirements by way of its upgradability. A Series 21 system with 4 operator stations costs only \$110.50 per month per operator station, including maintenance, on a 3-year lease.

We would like to tell you more about Series 21—and why we say it's absolutely the best distributed data processing system available anywhere.

6. A comprehensive line of peripherals, like large capacity disk drives, tape transports and printers, together with powerful systems software enabling high performance transaction processing.

**7.** Communications in BSC or SDLC, or both.

**3.** A large 15-inch CRT display in 480 or 1920 characters for easy operator prompting and sight verification of data.

A choice of either data entry or typewriter-style movable keyboards so you can use experienced data entry people or those with only clerical experience.

Popular flexible diskette recording media using IBM Basic Data Exchange conventions.



Series 21 — a solution for today — and tomorrow. Call MDS Executive Headquarters at 201-540-9080, or fill out the coupon and find out more.

		appl	cations
Name:			
Title:			
Company:		u.	
Street:			
City:	State:	Zip	
☐ Have a salesman call. ☐ Send me your latest information.		c	W1031







# For R6500, PPS-4/1

# Rockwell Development Systems Bow

ANAHEIM, Calif. - A floppy-disk-based development system for users of the R6500 microcomputer family and a single-board system for PPS-4/1 microprocessor applications have been introduced by Rockwell In-

# Micro Bytes

### **Tektronix Option Lets** 8000 Emulate 8085

BEAVERTON, Ore. - Tektronix Inc. has introduced an 8085 option for its 8000 series Microprocessor Labs.

The 8085 package costs \$1,850 for the emulator and \$850 for the control probe. Tektronix can be reached at P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077.

### Self-Study Course Offered

SAN DIEGO - Electronic Product Associates, Inc. has published a 90-page selfstudy course for its Micro-68a training com-

The lab manual contains 13 chapters, with each chapter making up a complete lesson on topics such as I/O, interrupts and the use of a basic instruction set, according to the

The lab manual costs \$5 from the firm at 1157 Vega St., San Diego, Calif. 92110.

### 'Micrograbber' Aids Testing

PAMONA, Calif. - The "Micrograbber," from ITT Pamona Electronics is designed for use in testing high-density packaging.

The Model 4233 is 38.86mm (1.53") long and works with a plunger-type action between the thumb and two fingers. It is molded of glass-filled nylon and can withstand temperatures of 240°C (464°F), according to a spokesman. Other features include a stainless steel spring beryllium copper contact and gold plating.

It can be ordered for \$1.00 from ITT Pomona Electronics, 1500 E. Ninth St., Pomona, Calif. 91766.

### Catalog Describes Multiuser Micro

TEMPE, Ariz. - Microage has announced the availability of an 8-page catalog on the Alpha Micro multiuser time-shared microcomputer system.

The brochure and a newsletter are available from Microage at 803 N. Scottsdale Road, Tempe, Ariz. 85281.

ternational.

The basic configuration of the System 65 floppy-disk system is two built-in disk drives and 16K bytes of static randomaccess memory (RAM) plus read-only memory (ROM) based resident system software. Since the system monitor, text editor, assembler and symbolic debug programs do not require disk or user memory space, full disk storage and user memory are dedicated to the user's program.

### Supports Terminals

System 65 supports a variety of terminals with serial data rates from 110 bit/sec to 9,600 bit/sec and also provides a way of developing and debugging new products, the firm said.

The single-board development system, called the XPO-1, performs the basic functions of assembly and debug in designing

PPS-4/1 one chip microcomputers.
It is contained on a 7.5 by 12-in. circuit board on which is mounted a 20-key keyboard, a five-digit LED display that presents the address and data at various locations, a 1K by 8 RAM, additional sockets for a second optional RAM and teletypewriter interfacing circuitry that permits connection to a teleprinter or other terminals.

In addition, by plugging in the selected development circuit and the corresponding assembler microcomputer, the same XPO-1 board can be used for development of all Rockwell's one-chip microcomputers that are members of three PPS-4/1 families.

The System 65 sells for \$4,800 and the XPO-1 development system costs \$495. Additional information can be obtained from the Rockwell International Electronic Devices Division, 3310 Miraloma Ave., P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, Calif. 92803.

# Analog Devices I/O Boards Fit Pro-Log Microcomputers

NORWOOD, Mass. - A 16-channel data acquisition board available in 8- or 12-bit resolution and a 4-channel analog output board that reportedly is functionally, electrically and mechanically compatible with Pro-Log Corp's 4- and 8-bit microcomputers are available from Analog Devices.

The RTI-1220 data acquisition and RTI-1221 analog output boards provide analog signal handling capability for users of Pro-Log or other 8080- or 6800-based microcomputers in process laboratory or other environements where real-time data is being acquired, processed and used, according to a spokesman.

### Up to 16 Channels

The RTI-1220 board accepts up to 16 single-ended or eight differential channels of analog input signals and is protected against input voltages of up to plus or minus 35V (power on) or plus or minus 20V (power off). Available with 8- or 12-bit analog-digital converters, the unit includes a sample-and-hold amplifier that allows the user to sample signal slewing. Four of the input channels have provisions for resistors to allow four 20mA current loops to be sampled, a particularly useful feature for industrial control applications, he said.

The RTI-1221 analog output board provides four channels of 10-bit resolution output for controlling mechanical devices, supplying signals to recorders or other analog functions. It is a complete analog subsystem consisting of double buffered registers; four

10-bit resolution, full 4-quadrant multiplying digital/analog converters; output amplifiers and two precision references for optional on-board or external use, he said.

These units are available from stock and the RTI-1220 8-bit version costs \$269 while the 12-bit version costs \$330. The RTI-1221 8-bit version costs \$235 and the 10-bit version costs \$275 from Analog Devices at P.O. Box 280, Route 1 Industrial Park, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

# Cassette Transport Has Capstan Drive

OKLAHOMA CITY, Okla. - A fixedspeed electronic cassette tape transport with an (AC) capstan motor is being offered by Triple I, Inc. It features remote control capabilities, fast start/stop, less than 30-sec. rewind and speeds from 1- to 10 in./sec, the

The Phi-Deck transport, which has four separate motors that control take-up, rewind, play or record, and head engagement, reduces fluctuations to a minimum because the capstan-drive motor has only one job moving the capstan, a spokesman said.

The unit, which has applications in microprocessors, programming, industrial controls, testing apparatus and other general applications, is priced at \$149 from Triple I, Inc., 4605 N. Stiles, P.O. Box 18209, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73118.

Tired of being last on the routing list? Subscribe yourself.



Page 43 MICROCOMPUTING

# **SAVE 14%-20%**

PDP-11/70 with 176 million byte RP06 disk for storage and TE16 Mag tape load device. 256 KB of Core memory. Choice of four operating systems.

## **SAVE 8%-10%**

PDP-11/60 with dual 14 million byte RK06 disks for storage and load. 128 KB of MOS memory, with choice of five operating systems, including IAS, MUMPS, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, and RT-11.

# **SAVE 8%-13%**

PDP-11/60 with 5 million byte (fixed media) RK05F and 2.5 million byte (removable media) RK05J, 64 KB of MOS memory with choice of five operating systems.

# **SAVE 8%-15%**

PDP-11/34A with dual RK06 disks for storage and load device. 96 KB of MOS memory. Choice of RT-11, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, and MUMPS as operating systems.

















**SAVE 17%-21%** 

PDP-11/34 with RK05F disk for storage and RK05J for loading device. 64 KB of MOS memory. Choice of four operating systems.

**SAVE 19%-20%** 

PDP-11/04 with RK05F and RK05J disks for storage and loading. 64 KB of MOS memory. Choice of RT-11 or RSX-11M operating systems.

**SAVE 16.7%** 

PDP-11/03 with RK05F for storage, RK05J for loading. 32 KB MOS memory, with RT-11 operating system.

**SAVE 18%** 

PDP-11/03 with dual RX01 floppy disks for storage and loading. 32 KB MOS memory. RT-11 operating system.

# Eight of the world's most popular small computer systems now cost up to 21% less.

Effective October 17, eight of Digital's packaged systems have been reduced from 8% to 21%.

Some of Digital's disk prices are down. Some of Digital's terminal prices are down. As a result, almost all of Digital's disk-based computer systems now sell for less.

But these eight packaged systems are reduced even further!

And these eight packaged systems are some of the most successful computer systems in the world. They are systems based on the PDP-11/03, the 11/04, the 11/34, the 11/60, and the 11/70 CPUs, with

choice of state-of-the-art operating software, and high performance storage. Fully integrated to give you maximum capability, maximum flexibility, maximum throughput for the system as a whole.

What makes such savings possible? Two years ago, Digital began gearing its greatly expanded manufacturing capabilities around the needs of people who buy basic systems. And now, that new capacity is on-line and producing. We pass those savings on to you. That has always been Digital's way.

Before you buy another system, get on the phone to the nearest Digital office. Let us tell you the details of our new packaged system plans. Let us show you why 50,000 PDP-11s have already been sold — how we can save you money today, and keep saving you money tomorrow. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, PK3-M18 121 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

digital

From Digital Now.

Now a new disk, new terminal price, and a new packaged system from Digital save you \$45,500.

Consider a minimum PDP-11/70 configuration for 16 time-

sharing users.

Before October 17, the basic system included a PDP-11/70 CPU with 256 kilobytes ECC MOS memory, an 88 megabyte RP04 disk pack with controls, a TE-16 1,600 bpi mag tape and controls, and the RSTS/E timesharing operating system.

Packaged price: \$137,600. Sixteen VT52 video terminals at \$2,200 each made the total price \$172,800.

Now..

Digital has a new RM03 disk pack with 67 megabytes. Digital has reduced the prices of its terminals. And it has a new packaged system configuration for more savings!

The basic system now includes the same PDP-11/70 CPU with the same 256 kilobytes ECC MOS memory. The same TE-16 mag tape and controls. The same RSTS/E operating system. But it also includes the slightly smaller RM03 disk pack. Packaged price: \$103,300. Four VT-52 "four-packs" sell for \$6,000 each. Total price: \$127,300.

That's \$45,500 less!

Digital has new disk prices that affect almost all disk-based systems. New terminal prices. New packaged system prices.

For complete information get on the phone to the nearest Digital sales office. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, PK3-M18 121 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

digital

From Digital Now.

All prices apply to U.S. only.

Now new terminal prices, and a new packaged system from Digital bring a PDP-11/03 down to an incredible \$10,000.

Consider the PDP-11/03 — already one of the most popular microprocessor-based systems in the world.

Before October 17, the basic system included a PDP-11/03 CPU with 32 kilobytes of MOS memory, a dual RX01 floppy disk subsystem providing 500,000 bytes of disk storage, an RT-11 operating system, and an LA36 DECwriter, or a VT52 video display, as a terminal. Price: \$12,200.

Now...

Digital has reduced the price of its terminals. Digital has also introduced the concept of packaged systems, standard configurations that permit the passing along of manufacturing savings.

The basic system now is identical to what it was before October 17.

But the packaged system price is now \$10,000. An 18% reduction.

Digital has new disk prices that affect almost all disk-based systems. New terminal prices. New packaged system prices.

For complete information get on the phone to the nearest Digital sales office. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, PK3-M18 121 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754

digital

From Digital Now.

All prices apply to U.S. only.

# MICROCOMPUTER ADS

Where to find bargains, buyers, programs, peripherals or personals.

OPPORTUNITY FOR BUSINESS M I C R O C O M P U T E R DEALERSHIPS. California Microcomputer Company's (CMC) previous ads in Computerworld has resulted in several established dealerships. If you are interested in a CMC Dealership for a small business microcomputer system that includes CPA approved business software, call or write us. 1 year free software releases to customers. Complete leasing and maintenance plan available to dealers. California Microcomputer Company, P.O. Box 3199, Chico, CA 95927 (916) 891-1420.

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFT-WARE WANTED for Microdata Reality Computer. Source code must be available in BASIC. Send sample documentation and prices immediately to Jerry Snively, 5329 Main St., Downers Grove, ILL. 60515.

Gigantic Microcomputing Catalog provides information - Microcomputers, books, economical used peripherals, \$1.00. COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, Dept. CW, 584 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215.

IBM 088-2 Collator. Would make good on line card reader. 650 CPM. \$500.00 Y-COMP, Box 9, Windsor, CT. 06095. (203) 688-5206.

#### Stand-Alone Micro

#### **Board Works With F8 Unit**

SAN JOSE, Calif. — A microcomputer board for use with its F8-based systems has been introduced by the Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp.

Called the OCM/1, the one-card microcomputer can be used as a standalone board for low-volume production, for real-time emulation of pilot production and field testing or as a development system using a teletype-writer and/or keyboard display, according to a spokesman.

The OCM/1 consists of four major

# Floppy System Fits Cosmac II

SOMERVILLE, N.J. — RCA has introduced a mass memory storage unit designed for use with the Cosmac II development system.

The Floppy Disk System II can assemble a 1000-byte program in 10 minutes compared with approximately one hour for 10 char./sec paper tape systems, a spokesman claimed.

The system includes a dual-disk drive mechanism, interfacing hardware, software for loading programs from the disk into memory, resident editor, assembler and utility programs.

Available in both the domestic and the overseas versions, the system is priced at \$3,320 from RCA's Solid-State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N.I. 08876.

sections: the processor; a memory section reportedly capable of using four different types of memory; the I/O portion, which consists of a 3850 CPU and a 3851 program storage unit; and the interrupt.

#### Three Voltages

The board requires three power supply voltages: +12V at 0.255A, +5V at .4A and -5V at 0.09A. The board measures 7.5- by 10.5 in.

The price of the unit is \$295. Fairchild is at 1725 Technology Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95110.

#### PCM Modules Gives Serial Port Links

SALINE, Mich. — Process Computer Systems, Inc. (PCS) has designed a microcomputer module to interface modems, computer peripherals and other computers to the PCS series of microcomputers.

The Model 1860 board has four asynchronous, trifunctional serial ports that are user-selective with transmission rates from 110- to 9,600 bit/sec.

Up to 32 satellite microcomputer systems can be interfaced to a host microcomputer and they can be located up to 1,000 ft away, according to a spokesman.

The module costs \$595 from PCS at 750 N. Maple Road, Saline, Michigan 48176.

#### MICROCOMPUTING CLASSIFIED EXCHANGE

This special classified section in solid (non-display) format is designed for people who are working with or interested in microcomputing. Through it, you can buy, sell or swap equipment software or services; contact people with similar interests; start clubs; disseminate information; look for game partners; or send messages to other individuals. As the number of ads increases, this section becomes more useful; so we've tried to make ad placement as simple and inexpensive as possible. Details are as follows:

Ordering: The attached form will serve as the simplest way, we feel, to place your ads in Microcomputing Exchange. Please do not use it for other classified sections of Computerworld. They are display format and have different procedures and rates. Publisher reserves the right to refuse ads for this section, to limit the size of ads placed, and to limit the number of ads placed by any one person or company.

Payment: Must accompany your order. No exceptions. Your check will be accepted.

Copy and Closings: Deadline for copy to be in our hands is Friday, ten days preceding Monday issue. All copy must be submitted in writing (no copy taken over the phone), clearly typed or printed. We cannot be responsible for errors in printing made from illegible copy.

Rates: 80¢ per word. All words set in same size and typeface, up to first five words may be boldface. In making word counts, include name and address. Name of city (New York) or state (New Jersey) counts as two words. Zip code or phone number (including area code) counts as one word. (Publisher reserves right to ornit zip code and/or abbreviate words if space is tight.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols such as RAM, CRT, etc. count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. No commissions paid to agencies.

Box Numbers: Are available at \$5.00 per insertion. Send replies to box numbers to: Box XXXX

Microcomputing Exchange Computerworld 797 Washington Street Newton, MA 02160

#### **Order Form**

TO: Microcomputing Exchange Computerworld 797 Washington Street Newton, MA 02160

I have read the rules, and would like to place my ad as follows:

Date of first appearance (or "next available issue")\_\_\_\_\_

Number of weeks ad is to run: \_\_\_

Box number desired (add \$5.00) \_\_\_

COPY: (Attach copy on typed or printed page if you wish. Please be legible Circle up to first five words for boldface.)

Total words @ 80¢ each equals

Plus Box Charge (if any)

Equals total cost per insertion

Times total number of insertions

Equals total enclosed

Signature ..

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address

City \_\_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip\_\_\_\_

Phone where you can be reached during day (

-------

ALU architecture - A microprocessor can constitute the ALU (Arithmetic-Logic Unit) and control portions of a general-purpose computer. However, because of the different objectives of each manufacturer, architectures vary widely. For example, one major system has only two 8-bit programmer-accessible data registers in the CPU, while another processor has an 8-bit accumulator and 64 8-bit data registers. Generally, the ALU handles 8-bit quantities through the accumulator, and the register file is composed of three 16-bit registers. Because the accumulator and ALU are often only 8-bits wide, these three general registers can be accessed by instructions that treat them as six 8-bit registers. The choice of concept is often up to the programmer. From a hardware standpoint, the processor on many systems operates on 8-bit bytes and all

analog computer — A computer which operates on the principle of creating a physical (usually electrical) analogy of a mathematical problem to be solved. Variables such as temperature or flow are represented by the magnitude of a physical phenomenon such as voltage or current. These variables are manipulated by the computer in accordance with mathematical formulas "analoged" on it.

Ansi (American National Standards Institute) — formerly ASA and USASI, an organization that develops and publishes industry standards.

I/O operations use an 8-bit data path.

APL language — a programming language developed by Iverson. An unusually extensive set of operators and data structures is used to implement what is considered by many to be the most flexible, powerful and concise algorithmic/procedural language in existence. Primarily used from conversational terminals, its applicability to "production" job processing is limited, but its value for educational and investigative work is great.

application package — A set of computer programs and/ or subroutines used to solve problems in a particular application, i.e., business, scientific, financial, etc.

Ascii — A contraction for "American Standard Code for Information Interchange." This standard defines the codes for a character set to be used for information interchange between equipments of different manufacturers

assembler — The essential capability of an assembler is to translate symbolically represented instructions into their binary equivalents. A well-designed computer is reflected in a versatile, efficient assembly language instruction set. It is a computer program which operates on symbolic input data to produce from such data machine instructions by carrying out such functions as translating symbolic operation codes into computer operating instructions, assigning locations in storage for successive instructions or computing absolute addresses from symbolic notation.

#### LEARNER'S LEXICON

From Microcomputer Dictionary & Guide by C. J. Sippl and D. A. Kidd. Used with permission of Matrix Publishers, Inc. 207 Kenyon Road, Champagne, Ill. 61820.





#### the shortest cost between two points

Everyone is looking at the cost of communications. As the quantity of information need increases, you look toward more efficient equipment and better use of time and personnel.

At Management Response Corporation, we can help. With a wide selection of communications terminals like the economical Teletype model 43 teleprinter, and Digital's LA36 DECwriter II or LS120 DECwriter III consoles. And, we'll stand behind you with factory approved installation, warranty, service plans, and operator training.

We can match your present and future needs with the right hardware, full product support, and flexible sale/lease plans.

To find the shortest cost between two, points, contact us.

#### \*\*management response corporation

660 busse highway/park ridge, illinois 60068/(312) 698-3377 outside illinois dial toll free 800-323-2135

#### Upgrade To Argonaut: Where High Efficiency Starts With Low Cost

At Argonaut Systems we put real craftsmanship into our modular software packages. And we set high standards, enabling us to offer you well written, solidly crafted programs.

Like our Payroll/Personnel System. You get software that is easily updated as your payroll needs change. And our Accounts Payable System provides the complete information your operation requires.

You pay one low price and that's it. We are available to explain, maintain, or modify for your system. But there's no need for a team of experts and unforeseen consultation costs. That's the software security we offer at Argonaut Systems.

Quality software modules at a low cost...that's what we call efficiency.
From ARGONAUT SYSTEMS.



2140 Shattuck Avenue Suite 205 Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 845-7991

Please	Send	More	Information

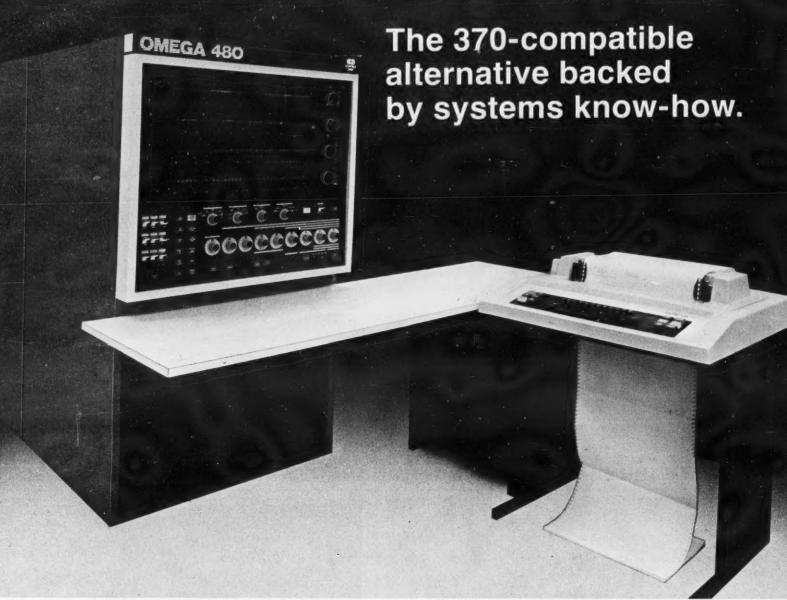
Name:

Company:

Address:

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_

## Control Data's OMEGA 480:



#### Control Data introduces the OMEGA 480 System.

- OMEGA 480-1 gives you greater throughput capacity than 370/138 and 145 – yet costs about the same.
- OMEGA 480-11 will exceed 370/148 performance while offering a purchase-price savings of \$200,000.00!!

The OMEGA 480 requires about one quarter the power and takes only half the floor space of the comparable 370-145/148.

Field-upgradable. That means you can start with the OMEGA 480-1 now and upgrade to the 480-11 when your needs require the higher performance.

OMEGA 480 supports, without modification, most IBM Operating Systems, Program Products and user programs.

Several options are available either through our competitively-

priced Installment Sales Plan or a selection of 3- to 7-year leases.

But most important, you want service support. And you get it from Control Data! In our support organizations are more than 8,000 dedicated hardware and software specialists—including many with years of IBM system experience. Experience that comes from servicing more than 1,400 current IBM users, and maintaining such Control Data plug-compatible peripherals as Disk, Tape, Memory, Printer and Mass Storage Systems.

The OMEGA 480 Systems are available initially in: Boston, New York City, Philadelphia, Washington, Baltimore and Atlanta; Cleveland, Chicago, Detroit, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Dallas and Houston; Denver, Portland, Los Angeles and San Francisco. For information phone your local Control Data Representative or write Thomas E. Phillips, Vice President, Peripheral Systems Marketing, Control Data Corp., P.O. Box 0, Minneapolis, MN 55440.

The better business decision

**GD** CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

#### Lessors Feel 370s Will Be Competitive

By Molly Upton CW Staff

The impact on lessors of IBM's 3031 and announcement is impossible to generalize since it varies according to the type of lease, lessors contacted by Computerworld agreed.

Most lessors felt relatively secure since their equipment is out on long-term leases and they had promptly started writing down the cost of the machines after acquiring

Many indicated the announcement itself contained no new surprises, and since there are no significant changes in technology, the ball game is being played according to the rules of price/performance, rules under which the lessors feel they can be competitive with their 370s.

In addition, the lower prices for the 148, 158 and 168 that will occur as a result of the new 30 machines are in line with what had been anticipated for 370s which have been on the market from two to five years, they

Another factor mentioned by many is that some companies have guaranteed the residual dollars of individual lessors' 370s.

Under this guarantee, the insurers will provide the difference between the original purchase price of the machine and the balance due to any lender when the machine comes off rent, an industry spokesman said. The policies are pegged to the amount of

dollars left unpaid on the loan guaranteed by the insurers, he added, explaining that the market value of the machines is irrelevant as long as the lessor is not forced to li-

quidate his inventory.
For this guarantee, lessors pay a premium, and in turn agree to be responsible for remarketing of machines, he said.

Lloyds of London recently notified lessors it is not writing any new paper on 370s until it has examined the implications of the new series of announcements and has asked lessors for their views [CW, Oct. 24].

Tom Murphy, president of Itel Leasing,

had no comment on the impact of the new machines on Itel's base.

At least two lessors pointed out that the groundrules in the leasing business are changing; that IBM is introducing products at a more rapid pace.

However, they disagreed as to the feasibility of acquiring the newer systems for their portfolios

A spokesman for Alanthus Corp. observed, "I believe there is a hell of a lot more risk than people see since the groundrules are changing." IBM is introducing machines

(Continued on Page 52)

#### U.S. Users Spent \$38.4 Billion In '76, Afips Study Indicates

CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. - U.S. computer users spent \$38.4 billion on DP equipment and services in 1976, the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (Afips) estimated in a report made public

These users, who are primarily institutions in business, government and education, expended \$20 billion of this total on computer goods and services, \$10 billion on salaries and \$8.4 billion on overhead, according to the study entitled "Information Processing in the United States: A Quantitative Sum-

While the insurance and banking industries boast the greatest number of firms using computer equipment or services, the manufacturing sector is "by far the largest user in the U.S. in terms of of total expenditures on computer equipment and services. the report stated.

Including 34 figures and tables, the Afips study provides the results of in-depth research into data covering U.S. computer users and suppliers, personnel and education in the information processing field and trends for computing in this country.

Afips drew on the numbers and knowledge of International Data Corp., Auerbach Associates, Inc., the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics, Arthur D. Little, Inc., the U.S. Department of Commerce's Domestic and International Business Administration and its National Bureau of Standards.

At German Show

#### Users, Exhibitors Think Small

By E. Drake Lundell Jr.

CW Staff

MUNICH - Small business computers designed for stand-alone applications clearly dominated the exhibit floor at Systems 77 here, but distributed data processing was the key phrase in sessions.

Almost 25,000 users attended the show, one of the few European congresses devoted exclusively to data processing.

While technicians debated the "risks and chances" of the distributed concept - and heard the Citibank story - the minds of the buyers in the exhibition halls were clearly on lesser things. The largest mainframe in the

five huge halls housing the exhibit was a

Univac 90/25 - the smallest Univac

machine now available in Germany. And a Univac spokesman said the firm would have brought a smaller system if any were marketed here. However, the firm did show some Varian minicomputers in another

#### CW at Systems 77

booth - Univac having recently acquired that firm.

The small business nature of the show was further marked by the absence of Siemens, (Continued on Page 61)

#### Sector Breakdown

The manufacturing sector of the U.S. economy spent 34% of the total monies devoted to computer usage by nongovernment users in 1974. The banking, insurance and other financial industries came in second, accounting for 22% of this total.

In 1975, manufacturing employed 25% of all the general-purpose computer systems installed in the U.S. and 35% of all the (Continued on Page 53)



#### Price Drop Expected

continue to decline, according to Sonny Monosson, president of American Used Computer Corp., but he said he could not estimate to what degree.

Deliveries of the IBM 3031 and 3032 will probably start in volume in March, in which case prices of 148s and 158s could drop fairly rapidly, he predicted.

With anticipated early volume deliveries, the situation is unlike that with the 3033, whose unavailability has kept 168-3 prices relatively high, he said.

Monosson commented that the anticipated price drop will be good for used computer dealers, as long as they don't currently have these

BOSTON - Prices of 370s will machines in inventory. A lower price makes a machine more sellable, he indicated.

#### At a Standstill

Like the lessors, Monosson said business has come almost to a standstill while users evaluate their options.

Monosson suspects the reason IBM did not lower the prices on its 148 as it did the 158 and 168 when it announced the 3033 is that proportionately more of its 148 base is purchased.

With a large purchased base, it faces less exposure to loss of rental income that might come from 148 users who decide to move to 3031s and 3032s, he said.

#### 370s Will Be Competitive With 30 Series: Lessors

(Continued from Page 51) more often, and the newer units have price/performance unprecedented ratios, which leaves others, such as lessors, with a very weak umbrella, he

said.

Although some lessors, such as Thomas McArdle, president of the Computer Lessors Association, termed the new systems "good leasing machines" since they offer relatively low purchase/lease ratios compared with some 370s, the Alanthus spokesman pointed out that historically a low purchase/lease ratio indicates the manufacturer does not expect that machine to have a long life.

It's ironic because if IBM makes a

machine that's good for lessors to handle, this generally means IBM plans to sell a lot of them rather than handle them on its own lease and rental plans, he continued.

With a large percentage of an installed base sold, IBM lessens its exposure to revenue erosion that its future product announcements could cause,

Also, he added, when one computes the additional cost factors inherent in the leasing business, such as maintenance and interest, and the necessary discount below IBM's price, the purchase/lease ratio can stretch from

The 38-month figure, cited by some for a 3031, is "a fallacy that bears no relation to reality," the Alanthus observer said.

three years to six, he indicated.

#### Impact Reduced

Many lessors indicated the maturity of the industry has helped the impact of the IBM announcement on the book values of their inventories.

The leasing business is accounting for its 370s differently from the way it did for 360s, and most have the 370s discounted to a small percent so the impact of new, lower priced machines is not as severe as it would have been back in the days of the 360, according to Jerome Naftol, chief operating officer of DPF's computer division. In those days, lessors carried their inventory at relatively high valuations for a longer period of time, he explained.

McArdle agreed, saying more sophisticated thinking went into acquiring 370s than went into 360s.

Naftol said he is still evaluating the

IBM announcement.

McArdle indicated he doesn't see any major impact on the book value of the 370/138 and 148.

But the Alanthus spokesman disagreed. Looking to the future, he said there is logically a 20% to 25% cut that should be coming from IBM on the 138 and 148s. The price of a 148 is standing out like a "sore thumb," he continued.

The industry will probably stay away from 138s and 148s on risk leases since there is probably another machine in the wings, such as a 3030, he re-

Pat Baker, national sales manager of Comdisco, Inc., indicated there are probably a lot of 148 users who have recently acquired the machine and are rethinking their transaction.

Baker said the announcement has left Comdisco unscathed since it writes primarily straight operating leases over three- and five-year terms. Most of its portfolio is in 145s, 155s and 165s, he added.

Alanthus is not terribly affected by the recent IBM products and price cuts, the spokesman for that firm said, since most of its larger systems are on longer term leases.

The leasing business should come to a standstill for the next six to nine months, he indicated, since 158 and 168 customers are evaluating their options and there are no new machines to offer until delivery begins.

But he predicted 158s should be strong through next year - until quantity deliveries of the new systems start - and then the trouble begins.

# Introducing Basic/Four distributed data processing.

#### Right system, right price!

The right system should make each remote location an independent data processing center. That's what Basic/Four® computers do. And at the right price. Because there's a model to meet the exact needs of each location.

#### Powerful stand-alone computers

The key factor is how much each satellite computer can do. Basic/Four computers are interactive. for instant transaction processing. Each is powerful enough to handle all accounting and payroll for each location, plus its specialized function-

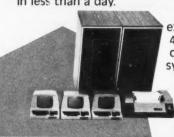
manufacturing, distribution, warehousing, whatever. No more

costly time-drains on the host computer. No more waiting for processing.

#### Easy to install, program, use

The data processing needs of your remote locations are like those of an independent business. And that's our specialty!

We offer proven software packages, with special application modules that are easily adapted to your particular needs. The language is BUSINESS BASIC, so programming is a snap, So is operation: we can teach a clerk to run a system in less than a day.



After 6 years experience, with some 4000 installations, we can put in Basic/Four systems fast.

#### We talk to IBM all the time

Our tie-in capability means your network of powerful, selfsufficient satellite systems can

> communicate with



each other, and with most large, host computers. That adds up to the ideal distributed data processing system. A number of such

Basic/Four systems are up and running in the U.S. and abroad.

For full information, call our nearest office. Or write: Basic/Four Corporation, 18552 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, CA 92714

basic/four corporation



Albuquerque · Atlanta · Baltimore/Washington · Birmingham · Boise · Boston · Buffalo · Charlotte · Chattanooga · Chicago · Cincinnati · Claveland · Dallas · Denver · Fresno · Grand Rapids · Hartford Houston · Kansas City · Indianapolis · Las Vegas · Los Angeles · Lubbock · Madison · Memphis · Miami · Milwaukee · Minneapolis/St. Paul · Nashville · New Jarsay · New Orleans · New York · Orange County · Philadelphia · Phoenix/Tucson · Pittsburgh · Portland · Sicramento · Salt Lake City · San Antonio · San Diego · San Francisco · Seattle/Tacoma · St. Louis · Syracuse Basic/Four Systems are also marketed in more than 30 foreign countries.

#### '76 DP Spending Topped \$38 Billion: Afips

(Continued from Page 51) minicomputers, according to the Afips report.

The Federation of Professinal Computer Societies suggested that manufacturing's dominance in this area is likely to continue since this sector of the economy heavily uses minis and dedicated application computer systems to control both continuous processes and discrete devices. These computer control applications "may be the fastest growing area in the future," Afips said.

While the federal government is the largest single user of computers, accounting for approximately 6% of total usage in the U.S., federal usage is not increasing as fast as that of the U.S. at large, the report said.

The total number of computers owned or leased by the federal government has grown, however — from 5,900 in 1971 to 9,600 in 1976. The Department of Defense accounts for almost half — 45.9% — of federal computer usage, the study said.

The future promises that individual users will soon join the ranks of institutional and big government users, Afips predicted. Developments in microprocessors and digital telecommunications "foretell a future in which 'personal' computing is a widespread reality," the report stated.

Computing on an individual basis may be further facilitated by course offerings designed to increase the degree of 'computer literacy' in the U.S. Beyond courses offered in programs leading to computer-related degrees, "a significant and growing number of computer-related courses" at both the college and high school levels is helping to familiarize the average person with computing, Afips suggested.

The total computer labor force, consisting of such traditional computer-related occupations as programmer, systems analyst, maintenance technician and keypunch operator, numbered 853,000 in the U.S. in 1974, Afips said.

However, this total does not include "a substantial and growing number of individuals whose primary occupation is not in the computer field but who use remote terminals," the report noted. These people — airline reservation or department store clerks and bank tellers, for example — "are now performing functions previously performed by individuals trained in computer-related occupations," Afips concluded.

One indication that the number of such individuals is growing dramatically is that the number of general- and special-purpose terminals in the U.S. was put at 1.2 million in 1976. By 1980, the number of terminals in this country is expected to be 3 million, Afips said.

Of the total 1974 computer labor force of 853,000, 111,000 were employed in the computer manufacturing and service industries and 742,000 were working for institutional computer users.

Looking at the computer labor force from one additional perspective, the National Science Foundation said that "computer specialists" account for 6% of all scientists and engineers in the U.S.

In its research into computer suppliers, Afips found that the computer

manufacturing and services industries have grown steadily since 1971. Their estimated revenues have doubled approximately in the five-year period ending 1976 and are forecast to double again in the five-year period ending in 1981.

World revenues for U.S. computer manufacturing firms were \$26.6 billion at the end of 1976 and are expected to be \$51 billion by the end of 1981. U.S. computer service firm revenues were \$5.3 billion at year-end 1976 and are projected to be \$13 billion by 1981.

Afips expects the value of shipments of computer equipment to double between now and 1981. Total shipments were valued at \$7.8 billion in 1971, \$15.9 billion in 1976 and are forecast at \$30.5 billion in 1981.

"U.S. firms participate heavily in the world market, deriving approximately 50% of their revenues from overseas sales," the Afips study said, adding that U.S. computer equipment manufacturers dominate the world market, accounting for 87% of the world's computers by value."

Afips warned, however, that the U.S. share of the world market is decreasing as a result of competition from foreign manufacturers. Japan leads this competition, and the U.S. share of the world market is expected to dip to 81% by 1981

At the same time, the U.S. will continue to enjoy trade surplus in the computer field, the study said.

The report can be obtained for \$6.00 from Afips press, 210 Summit Ave., Montvale, N.J. 07645.

#### Honeywell Buys Incoterm

MINNEAPOLIS — Honeywell, Inc. has agreed to purchase Incoterm Corp. for between \$35 million and \$44 million. Incoterm will operate as a division, retaining its current top management.

The transaction, slated to occur in early 1978, is subject to approval by a majority of holders of Incoterm A and B class stock voting together and of the preferred stock, as well as to certain other conditions, the firms said.

The agreement calls for Honeywell to convert each Incoterm share, on a common stock equivalent basis, to .42 shares of Honeywell common.



# NCR is out to put the world of business on a new computer series called the I-8100.



Low price plus instantaneous entry, reporting and data base updating provide the most cost-efficient man/machine interaction in the industry.

The NCR I-8100 Series is exciting news for those who thought computers were too expensive and complex for their operations. And for those who have or are moving into a distributed processing network.

Everything about the interactive 8100 Series (I-8130 and I-8150) reflects simplicity. It's small,

about the size of an office desk. It requires no special environment. It's preprogrammed for easy operation—in fact, any office employee can handle the most sophisticated data processing transaction.

Preprogramming also means your system starts paying off as soon as it's unboxed. Operating instructions appear automatically on the video display terminal to lead your operator through every transaction. Whether the application is budgetary accounting, revenue and expenditure, or payroll,



your organization enjoys the profitable benefits of computer-assisted management from the word go!

Now is the time to learn how a computer series called the I-8100 can focus the power of automation on the big problems of business. Contact the NCR office in your area. Or write to 8100 Marketing Systems, NCR Corporation, Box 606, Dayton 45479.





...and still more computer systems to come.

#### Microdata Agrees To Buy CMC UK

IRVINE, Calif. - Microdata Corp. has agreed to purchase Computer Machiner Corp. (CMC)/UK and is negotiating an agreement with the other CMC/Europe companies under which they will distribute Microdata products, according to Microdata President Donald W. Fuller.

The definite agreement calls for Microdata to purchase 75% of common stock of CMC/UK for about \$4 million in cash and notes.

#### CI Notes

Microdata had originally planned to acquire all of the CMC companies in Europe. CMC/UK had previously been a distributor for CMC products and will be an autonomous subsidiary of Microdata, Fuller said.

#### Xerox Buys 4.5% Of Threshold

DELRAN, N.J. - Xerox Corp. has purchased into Threshold Technology, Inc., here, picking up 62,500 previously unissued shares of common stock.

The purchase, made at \$8 per share, represents an investment of \$500,000 by Xerox, which now owns 4.5% of the total number of Threshold shares.

The agreement also granted Xerox an option to buy 62,500 Threshold shares on the same terms in one year. Xerox will have to exercise the option if

Threshold achieves a net profit of \$275,000 during the current fiscal year and if it meets certain other conditions, according to the agreement.

#### BR, Diebold Ink Pact

CANTON, Ohio - Bunker Ramo Corp. (BR) and Diebold, Inc. have agreed to jointly market their terminal and communications product lines to the banking industry.

The agreement, reached after

eight months of negotiations, allows each firm to continue to market their product lines individually. Under the agreement, however, they can together offer banks control units to handle both the Diebold automated teller machines and cash dispensers as well as BR's point-of-sale and teller terminals.

#### IBM Building in Tucson

TUSCON, Ariz. - IBM will construct a manufacturing plant and deveopment laboratory near here.

The operation, located on a company-owned site 11 miles out of town, will be run by the General Products Division. Over the next two years, the facility is expected to grow to an employment level of 1,000 and will have 500,000 square feet of space.

The facility will be responsible for magnetic tape drives and library storage devices made by the firm.

#### TI Gets Big Order

HOUSTON — Texas Instruments, Inc. has received a multimillion-dollar contract from Reynolds & Reynolds for over 2,000 Silent 700 terminals to be used in inventory management and accounting for systems automotive dealerships.

#### Supershorts

Telenet plans 625,000 shares of common stock at an offering price of \$16 to \$20 per share. L.F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Tow-bin of New York will handle this first public offering of Telenet stock.

Four-Phase Systems has placed \$20 million worth of senior notes privately.

Pertec Computer Corp. has filed for listing on the New York Stock Exchange. The firm is presently listed on the American Stock Exchange.

The Digitronics Division of Comtec Information Systems, Inc. in Cumberland, R.I., has acquired the manufacturing and marketing rights to the paper tape punch line developed by Precision Mechanisms Corp.

Altel Data, a unit of Alberta Government Telephones in Canada, will market Sycor, Inc.'s terminal equipment throughout the province of

Centronics Data Computer Corp. has established a subsidiary in Italy with headquarters in Milan. It is known as Centronics Data Computer (Italia) SpA. The outfit will handle OEM sales and support; end-user marketing will be undertaken by Eurotech Italia SpA.



Delivering true 30-character per second throughput, upper

and lower case printing in a 132-column format, the model 43 has an exclusive, Teletype-developed 9-wire matrix impact printhead mechanism. This unique feature provides superior service life as well as exceptional print quality, even on multiple copies.

Under the cover, we kept hardware and moving parts to a minimum for maximum reliability. Solidstate circuitry and only five modular componentsplus a built-in test capability—mean service is not long fanfold paper. Tear off the serrated

got a 132-character line on the handy 11" x 8½"

When you add up all the model 43's features, you'll think there's been a mistake when you see the low price. But it's true. Because on a price/performance basis, the model 43 is simply unsurpassed.

The Teletype model 43. After all the TELETYPE good things you've heard about it, no wonder nothing even comes close.

Teletype is a trademark and service mark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Compare...
BASF offers you a 30% saving, lifetime guarantee, free field service, and immediate delivery.



The first name you think of in computers may not be the best choice in data modules. While still completely compatible with existing 3340 drives, BASF data modules cost far less than the drive manufacturer's modules, are guaranteed for as long as you use them, offer free field service, and are available for immediate delivery nationwide.

Before you write your next order for data modules, find out why BASF has more to offer.

Call our nearest regional office: in Bedford, (617) 271-4007; in Los Angeles, (213) 451-8781; in Chicago, (312) 343-6618; in Clifton, N.J., (201) 546-9111; in Dallas, (214) 233-6607; and in Montreal (514) 341-5411.

BASF The Original.

V11144

Computer Tapes Disk Packs Flexydisks Word Processing Supplies

# **Terminal** response time diagnosis.



problems, find out for sure. Get the real response time with a TERMINAL RESPONSE TIME MONITOR. This is a hardware monitor that measures the average, minimum. and maximum response time along with the number of transactions. Terminal connection is by optical coupler which eliminates internal probe points. Operation is unattended and

For more information contact: QUESTRUNICS, INC.

(801) 262-9923

#### Wang Introductions Launch Firm Into Supermini Arena

By Esther Surden

CW Staff NEW YORK — With the introduction of the 2200VS CPU and the WCS/60 and WCS/80 systems by Wang Laboratories, Inc. here recently [CW, Oct. 17], the firm, which previously concentrated on small systems for first-time users, took a step into a market replete with users who have sophisticated processing needs.

The 32-bit virtual memory systems had been under development at Wang for four years, according to Dr. An Wang, president of the company.

What is clear is that Wang sees itself becoming a one-billion-dollar company within the next decade. Accord-

national shows, but I feel the

we've exhibited in; I like the

Computer Expo is the best show

regional approach. We're look-

ing for leads and we're finding them. There's no question that

we'll be back again next year.

J. Patrick McKeon Regional Sales Manager **Graphic Controls Corporation** 

We've been to several

ing to John Cunningham, senior vicepresident for sales, achieving that goal will be a matter of course since profits are up 29% from the year 1973 to 1977 and are expected to continue steadily.

'Our hardware product expansion has been both disciplined and ambitious," Cunningham said.

#### **Novices and Experts**

The 2200VS-based systems, according to Ned Chang, senior vice-



president for marketing, are aimed at the supermini marketplace made up of distributed processing users and firsttime users. Distributed processing users have five key requirements, he said. These include the need for systems with incremental growth paths, interactive processing, a large disk storage capacity, industry standard protocols and languages and "broad industry compatibility.

a system that is easy to manage, has industry application software, provides incremental growth, comes from a vendor with established systems support capabilities and is aggressively priced. The WCS/60 and WCS/80 fill

When asked about competition for the system, Chang compared it to the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70 and the IBM 34. The 34 has less memory available, and a smaller amount of disk storage can be at-

As for the PDP-11/70, "I don't see that there is any comparison," he said. 'It's a more expensive machine that is somewhat faster" than the Wang system but "when price comes into consideration," the Wang will fill more users' needs. Another spokesman said that the system would more accurately compete with the Prime Computer,



Dr. An Wang

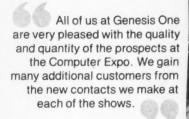
Novice users, on the other hand, need these requirements, Chang asserted.

tached, he said.

Inc. 300 system.

We've made a single sale worth \$150,000 right on the exhibit floor. We couldn't be more pleased with the Computer Expo.

> Wil Little Vice President of Marketing Informer, Inc.



George W. Saupe, Jr. Regional Sales Manager Genesis One Computer Corp.







A user who hadn't even considered acquiring our equipment visited our booth and within a week placed an order. This is typical of the success we've had at each of the Computer Expos.



Computer Expo 78 is the nationwide Conference and Exposition program which each year serves the computer community by bringing nine regional Computer Expos to the most important business areas in the U.S.

You'll want to exhibit at one or more of these shows, but for PRIME positioning, you've got to reserve space NOW.

For complete information on how the 1978 Computer Expo tour can work for you, use the coupon below or call Kim Wichert at (717) 964-4550 (collect).

#### I'm interested in exhibiting in the following Expos:

To: KIM WICHERT **President** THE CONFERENCE COMPANY **60 Austin Street** Newton, MA 02160

- ☐ Have Sales Representative call me
- ☐ Send Reservation Agreement
- ☐ Send Copy of 1977 Attendee Analysis
- Southern California Computer Expo **Northwest Computer Expo**
- **Southwestern Computer Expo** Southeastern Computer Expo
- **Gateway Computer Expo** Midwestern Computer Expo **Mid-Atlantic Computer Expo**
- **Great Lakes Computer Expo**

Name Company

Address City .

Anaheim/LA March 21-23 San Francisco March 28-30 Houston April 11-13 **April 18-20** Atlanta April 25-27 St. Louis May 2-4 Chicago May 9-11 **New York** May 23-25 Detroit

3340-A2 (2) 3344-B2F **AVAIL. DEC 1** LEASE OR SALE Nick Dibari

#### **Executive Corner**

• James Simpson has been named vice-president and general manager of Computer Media Group, Memorex Corp.

• Saul B. Dinman has been elected president, treasurer and chief executive officer of GRI Computer Corp.

Ronald C. Dodson has been appointed vice-president, finance and administration, of Computer Network

 Gail A. Franke has been promoted to vice-president marketing, of the Computer Network Corp.

 Richard T. May has been appointed vice-president of operations at Computer Network Corp.

 David Martin has been named vicepresident and general manager of computer products at National Semiconductor Corp.

 F. Joseph Van Poppelen has been named vice-president of semiconductor marketing at National Semiconductor Corp.

 John Finch has been named vicepresident and general manager of semiconductor components at National Semiconductor Corp.

 Phillip A. Rice has been appointed to the post of vice-president of human resources for Basic/Four Corp., an MAI company.

 Valere De Smet has been appointed vice-president of international operations of Decision Data.

 E. Joseph Simmons Jr. has been named vice-president of marketing at Threshold Technology.

 George Kostecki has been named vice-president, midwestern region, of Data Processing Security, Inc. (DPS).

• Ryan P. Schmelz has been elected to the position of vice-president and general counsel to Remote Computing Corp.

• H. Glen Neff has joined Bowne Time Sharing, Inc. as vice-president of marketing.

• James S. Campbell has been appointed president of Xerox Corp.'s Business Systems operating unit in El Segundo, Calif.

Albert M. Kritz has been appointed

to the post of vice-president, engineering, at Computer Transceiver Systems, Inc. (OTC).

• W.H.J. Selders has joined TEC, Inc. as vice-president, finance, and chief financial officer.

 Gary R. Alexander has been named a vice-president by logical Design Corp.

George Roberts has been named vice-president and general manager of computer products at National Semiconductor Corp.
Kurt W. Hackel has been named

 Kurt W. Hackel has been named general manager of NCR Germany and Lucien Bardane has been appointed general manager of NCR France.

 Anthony L. Fazio has been named to the new position of vice-president of sales for Sycor, Inc.

 David Westermann was appointed chairman of the board and Sal J. Nuzzo was named president of the Hazeltine Corp.

 Lou Burns has been appointed director of marketing support for Quantor Corp.

Kenneth R. Bilodeau has been promoted to director of finance and planning by California Microwave, Inc.

 John W. Hemmer has joined the Data Dimensions, Inc. board of directors.

• Frank R. Lautenberg has been elected chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Automatic Data Processing, Inc. Henry Taub assumes the post of chairman of the newly established executive committee while Josh Weston has been elected president and chief operating officer.

 John C. Lobb has been elected chairman of the executive committee of the board of directors of Modular Computer Systems, Inc.

• Thomas R. Taylor has been promoted to vice-president in charge of product marketing at Storage Technology Corp.

 Dharam V. Ahuja has been named director of product marketing of the large systems operation of National Semiconductor's Computer Products Group.

#### WANTED MINI-COMPUTER SOFTWARE

CASH ON THE BARRELHEAD

We seek to acquire computer software for specific applications in such areas as:

- Business Management
- Engineering
- Construction
- Scientific
- Others

Qualifying packages should run on:

DEC • Datapoint • Data General • Basic/Four IBM Series 1 • Nixdorf

(Emphasis is on Datapoint systems)
These packages need **not** be of particular size, language function or use. Let the marketing people handle that. We simply require that it work! ... and that it be adequately documented and necessary operating instructions be provided.

But here's the best part-your sale to us doesn't prohibit your selling your package to others. We'll pay you for the source code and there are no restrictions. We'll simply be friendly competitors.

Please call Jackie Lawson for more information or send us some information about your product.

Please let us hear from you.

#### **Datamatics**

140 Route 9W, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey (201) 947-6100

Management Consulting—Executive Search—Staff Development



# The fastest way to plug into OS.

The OS/VS RPG II compiler bridges the gap between small and large computer systems. The RPG II compiler is a software system that allows computer programs designed for small systems to be run on large systems. Providing lowest cost...fastest way to OS.

For further information contact: Mr. Jerry Young or Mr. Smith Harrison, Jr. PMS
P.O. Box One
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
(803) 799-9777



Policy Management Systems Designed and marketed by insurance professionals.

#### Orders & Installations

Texarkana National Bank has ordered a Financial Control System from University Computing Co. (UCC). This system will be used in its general ledger applications.

Griffin Computer Services, a wholly owned subsidiary of Security New York State Corp. of Rochester, N.Y., will install this fall a Honeywell Page Printing System (PPS) valued at \$178,000.

The City of Seattle has installed a Univac 90/80 system valued at \$3 million.

Sargent & Lundy, Chicago, has ordered a Univac 1100/81 system.

The Chase Manhattan Bank has ordered a Watsbox telephone management system from Action Communication Systems, Inc.

Jewel Food Stores of Chicago has ordered Datachecker electronic point-ofsale checkout systems from National Semiconductor Corp. valued at \$3.5 million. Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. of Blue Bell, Pa., has ordered a Univac 1100/ 22 system, valued at about \$3-million for its corporate headquarters in Trumbull, Conn.

Hospital Data Center of Virginia, a shared hospital computer center head-quartered in Norfolk, Va., has installed a Honeywell Model 66/10 computer system and a high-speed Page Printing System valued at \$1.7 million.

Lake-to-Lake Dairy Cooperative of Sheboygan, Wis., has ordered an XL40 distributed keyprocessing system from CMC, a division of Pertec Computer Corp.

Quality Farm & Fleet of Muskegon, Mich. has installed a Honeywell Model 66/10 computer system valued at \$1.3 million.

The Atlantic Richfield Co. (Arco) has ordered three Trace systems, valued at about \$2.9 million, to be used for processing credit card invoices from Recognition Equipment, Inc. (REI).

#### CARTERFONE COMMUNICATIONS

111166	Months Ended Ju	ne 30
	1977	a1976
Shr Ernd	\$.08	\$.06
Revenue	2,627,500	2,403,800
Earnings	160,900	120,400
9 Mo Shr	.14	.30
Revenue	7,765,000	6,903,700
Earnings	285,900	638,400
a Postated		

#### COMPUTER NETWORK

	Till 66 Months Ended 6	ario oo
	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	\$.26	\$.14
Revenue	3,377,000	1,498,000
Earnings	319,000	184,000

	Year Ended May 31	
	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	\$.55	\$.91
Revenue	13,708,000	13,090,000
Tax Cred	*****	227,000
Earnings	1,223,000	1,627,000

#### Earnings Reports

	ANACOMP Year Ended June 30  MEDICAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS Three Months Ended June 30			SYSTEMS ENGINEERING LABS Year Ended June 24				
	1977	1976		1977	1976		1977	1976
Shr Ernd	\$1.09	a\$.70	Shr Ernd	\$.12	\$.10	Shr Ernd	\$.55	****
Revenue	16,183,279	12,850,946	Revenue	2,577,083	2,277,474	Revenue	30,774,000	\$20,003,000
Earnings	1,192,238	835,395	Earnings	323,638	266,341	Earnings	1,549,000	(7,000)
3 Mo Shr	.29	a.24	6 Mo Shr	.23	.19	3 Mo Shr	.23	.19
Revenue	5,239,886	3,463,004	Revenue	5,116,699	4,467,673	Revenue	9,012,000	6,317,000
Earnings	319,642	266,618	Earnings	633,425	510,976	Revenue	9,012,000	6,317,000
	reflect 10% stock on holders of record					Earnings	662,000	483,000
	ESHOLD TECHNOL			RIDATA COMPUT Months Ended Ju		Three	TECHNALYSIS Months Ended Ju	ne 30
	Dan Eriodo Duno 30			1977	1076		1077	1078

	RIDATA COMPUT		Three	TECHNALYSIS Months Ended Jur	ne 30
	1977	1976		1977	1976
Ernd	\$.33	\$.21	Shr Ernd	\$.16	5.06
nue	2,707,000	2,490,000	Revenue	804.520	539,373
ings	115,000	86,000	Earnings	89,757	32,990
Shr	.69	.55	6 Ma Shr	28	11

# Take an in-depth look at in-house timesharing:

cal year from July 31 to June

You know the problems facing the data processing department:

Other departments in your company want faster response, broader capabilities, better service.

And your management wants you to hold down your operating costs.

You're probably looking hard for a solution. A closer look at in-house timesharing could give it to you.

Fast, long-lasting relief Unlike upgrading a large central computer, expansion to an inhouse timesharing system isn't a time-and-money-consuming

And unlike buying outside computer time, you're not build-ing in a monthly bill that inevit-

ably keeps building up. Adding an in-house timesharing capability is a shrewd way to add computer power. Because it won't add significantly to your operating costs; in fact, it can pay for itself by reduc-

ing current costs.

Especially if you add the system specifically built for timesharing: our BTI 4000.

A timesharer's timesharer The BTI 4000 Interactive Timesharing System is made by us:

Basic Timesharing, Inc. We're the computer manufacturer with timeshare experience. Which has helped us produce a computer

uniquely right for timesharing.

To help you do more—while helping your company spend less.

Easy to begin, room to grow You can own your own BTI 4000 for as little as \$35,950. For that you get a ready-to-go system with 10 megabytes of storage and 8 ports-just add terminals.

And start-up won't cause a departmental hang-up. The BTI 4000 can be installed and working for you in one working day.

Expanding to do even more work takes even less work. The BTI 4000 features modular construction, so system downtime for expansion is minutes, rather than days. You can add disk storage to 400 megabytes; increase user capacity to 32 ports; add peripherals like industry-compatible magnetic tape and a line printer.

Hard working, always working The BTI 4000 is a true timesharing system. It allows doing any mix of tasks, all at the same time, all completely independent.

It also gives you continuous system availability, because software housekeeping can be per-

formed while users are on-line.
There's also off-hours jobstream processing. So the BTI 4000 can be working for you, even when no one's around.

The BTI 4000 uses BASIC-X an unusually powerful extension of the BASIC user language, en-

hanced for business programming. What's more, the BTI 4000 offers heirarchal account organization and stringent security so that you can maintain total control over who's using it, and what

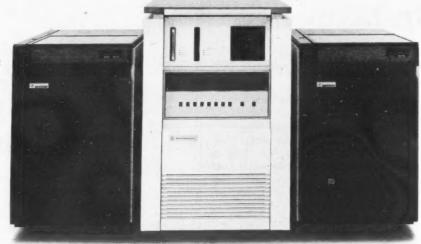
And it does all this without a full-time operator.

Inexpensive help Used during typical office hours, the operating costs for a BTI 4000, including maintenance, are about \$1 per terminal hour. And should you grow to 24 hour usage, your operating costs shrink to less than 10¢ per terminal

Around-the-clock help We back our BTI 4000 with anyhour, anywhere, on-line support with dial-up access for problem diagnosis. Yet in a typical installation, our maintenance plan costs less than 1% of the system's purchase price per month.

Look to us
The BTI 4000. The interactive timesharing system that will help your data processing department do more, for less.

For more information, just look to the Basic Timesharing office nearest you.



#### The BTI 4000 Means Business.

Basic Timesharing Inc., 870 W. Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Sales Offices: East: Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 662-1122, Midwest: Minneapolis, MN (612) 854-1122, Chicago, IL (312) 298-1177; South: Dallas, TX (214) 630-2431, West: Sunnyvale, CA (408) 733-1122, Anaheim, CA (714) 533-7161

Three	Months Ended Ju	25
111101		
	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	\$.40	\$.32
Revenue	9,057,739	8,643,178
Earnings	798.214	626 344

	Six Months Ended Jun	
	1977	1976
Revenue	\$4,185,000	\$2,427,000
arnings	160,087	70,362

#### COMSERV nths Ended June 30

	1977	a1976
Shr Ernd	\$.14	\$(.04)
Revenue	1,466,815	994,250
Earnings	113,277	(36,191)
	DPF	
	Year Ended May 31	
	1977	a1976
Shr Ernd		\$.51
Revenue	\$464,986,000	22,600,000
Earnings	5,831,000	2,234,000
3 Mo Shr		.09
Revenue	113,120,000	5.394.000

#### HARRIS

a-Restated

	Year Ended June 3	0
	1977	1976
aShr Ernd	\$3.12	\$2.13
Revenue	646,268,000	513,883,000
Earnings	40,059,000	26,838,000
a3 Mo Shr	.98	.59
Revenue	198,810,000	139,266,000
Earnings	12,487,000	7,485,000

a-Adjusted for 2-for-1 stock split declared in

#### LOGICON

Inree	Months Ended Jul	ne 30
	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	\$.30	\$.20
Revenue	6,879,000	6,781,000
Farnings	271 000	222 000

#### COMPUTER CONSOLES

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	\$.17	\$.17
Revenue	8.050,845	4,731,293
Tax Cred	91,500	
Earnings	288 036	293 200

#### COMPUTER INVESTORS GROUI

	11111	BE MORTHS Ended Jul	10 30
1		1977	1976
1	Shr Ernd	*****	\$.11
١	Revenue	\$6,786,000	7,013,000
ı	Earnings	(676,000)	249,000
н			

#### MATHEMATICA

		1977	1976
	Shr Ernd	\$.98	\$.9
П	Revenue	22,670,000	18,870,0
	Earnings	686,000	670.00
	3 Mo Shr	.22	.3
	Revenue	6,182,000	5,821,00
	Earnings	156,000	223,00

P	ERTEC COMPUTE	R
Three	Months Ended Jus	ne 24
	1977	1976
Ernd	\$.24	\$.1
enue	29,046,000	22,734,00
nings	1,471,000	951.00

#### **RELIANCE GROUP**

11110	Time of Months Ended Salle So					
	1977	1976				
Shr Ernd	\$2.77	\$1.39				
Revenue	279,033,000	236,155,000				
Earnings	22,961,000	12,006,000				
6 Mo Shr	5.06	.92				
Revenue	543.520.000	456 095 000				

42,118,000

10,316,000

#### SCAN-DATA

Three	e Months Ended Jul	ne 30
	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	\$(.06)	\$.09
Revenue	3,137,001	4,378,908
Earnings	(100,553)	167,906
6 Mo Shr	.13	.10
Revenue	7,419,641	7,666,316
Farninge	222 210	404 404

#### SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

ı		1977	1976
L	Shr Ernd	\$.12	\$.2
ı	Revenue	3,364,747	3,195,67
	Cambra		

#### STERLING COMPUTER SYSTEMS

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	\$.04	\$.04
Revenue	526,572	543,961
Earnings	25,175	29,697

#### SYNCOM

rnre	e Months Ended Jul	ne 30
	1977	a1976
Shr Ernd	\$.022	\$(.012)
Revenue	1,116,800	868,562
Disc Op	36,275	
Earnings	39,774	(20,904)

d to reflect sale of Business Systems

#### Small Systems Make Debut

NEW YORK — At least two exhibitors at the recent Information Management Conference and Exposition here showed their compact versions of small business systems, each of which look like a CRT terminal. With the "Look Ma, no box" ap-

With the "Look Ma, no box" approach, Qantel Corp. placed in a futuristic-looking CRT all the innards necessary to give the user a small business system — including those parts commonly placed in a box underneath the desk.

The System 210 contains up to 65K of memory, using 16K chips, and is software-compatible with the rest of the firm's product line; it also features asnchronous communications facilities, a spokesman said.

Hewlett-Packard Co. showed its "Friendly business computer," the System 25, which has a host of function keys arrayed on the keyboard, and looks rather like one of HP's more complex calculators. Again, however, everything sits on top of the desk.

everything sits on top of the desk.

Although one speaker indicated distributed data processing is a concept, not a product, Basic/Four Inc. thought otherwise when it gave its systems the capability to interconnect with larger CPUs via asynchronous communication.

Microdata, Inc. unveiled its upgrade to the Reality system, dubbed the Royale, (see Page 42), and its OEM cohort, the Express system.

For OEMs, Digi-Log Systems, Inc. showed its Microterm II, which it termed an "integrated desktop powerhouse." The unit has a CRT, two minifloppy drives and an integral printer; it can contain up to 80K of

#### **Europeans Told To Think Small**

(Continued from Page 51)

the only major mainframer not represented. Sources indicated that it did not come only because it does not have a product in the smaller business area.

Many of the names of the almost 470 exhibitors would be familiar to the American audience, led by the likes of IBM, Honeywell and NCR. But all emphasized the lower end of their lines.

IBM only exhibited a System 34 and Series/1 minicomputer — and baldly refused to answer any questions about its larger systems or at least its new 3031 and 3032 processors. While those units received some interest, IBM in Germany has not even announced prices for them at present.

Among less familiar firms, from the American point of view, small systems

also dominated.

While most of the companies exhibiting came from Germany — or were German subsidiaries of American firms — the show presented an international flavor with a large block of booths taken by the U.S. consulate here where 68 American firms showed

their wares as a group.

With some exceptions, the U.S. contingent offered components, with just a smattering of complete systems and

software firms.

The British were also out in force with a block of 20 companies.

Poland, Hungary, Belgium, Canada, Italy, France, Luxembourg, The Netherlands and Switzerland were also represented.



Qantel System 210

random-access memory.

The unit is driven by a Zilog Z80 microprocessor. A second Z80 handles communications, the printer, keyboard, CRT and data manipulation functions, the firm said.

The Microterm II costs \$7,000 in single quantities and \$6,000 in lots of 100, the firm said from Babylon Road, Horsham, Pa. 19044.

# 5500&ssa

210 days after the end of a benefit plan year, IRS and DOL want your annual report, including form SSA, a listing of all terminated employees with a vested accrued benefit...

If your present personnel software can't handle the job, Joe Nestor (617) 851-4111, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA 01851 can tell you about a new Wang System that will...

(WANG)

# "Sorry, sir, the computer you are calling does not answer... Breeepzzt, click."

Today's data communications network can be tomorrow's hangup. So we're taking a long look at the subject in our November 28th special report, "Data Communications Networks."

Edited by Ron Frank, Data Communications Networks will examine the often confusing array of protocols, architectures, equipment and transmission methods available. And, it will help you understand the guidelines to use for configuring or expanding your network, with tutorials and applications stories on how effective networks are designed and maintained. Here's a sampling of the kinds of stories you'll see.

- Selecting the right terminal for the right job in the right network.
- Case histories of successful networks and how they were designed and configured
- An evaluation of IBM's Systems Network Architecture
   The tradeoffs between private line networks and packet
- The tradeoffs between private line networks and packet networks

If you're involved with data communications, or if you expect to be in the not too distant future, our November 28th special report will help you have what you need to know. And if you market data communications equipment or services, our report is where you should advertise. Ad closing date is November 11. For details, contact your *Computerworld* salesman. Or call Terry Williams at (617) 965-5800 to reserve space for your ad.



Boston Bob Ziegel Mike Burman

New York Don Fagan Frank Gallo (201) 461-2575 San Francisco Bill Healey Jim Richardson (415) 495-0990

Los Angeles Bill Healey Jim Richardson (213) 475-8486

#### Computer-Link Has Product, Looks for Niche

By Edith Holmes

CW Staff

BURLINGTON, Mass. - Eugene P. Brandeis is looking for a DP industry market niche that is in need of a product with some technical content, that is specialized to a certain degree and that won't be attractive to every other firm in the business.

Brandeis is also president of Com-

puter-Link here.

the next few months for a device Computer-Link recently introduced will prove whether his search is at a temporary end.

The product: a one-step remittance processor, complete with its own userprogrammable microcomputer, designed to help businesses cut their bill payment processing costs by between 80% and 90% [CW, Aug. 29].

Computer-Link isn't the first company to discover the market potential for remittance processing - the handling of payment checks and stubs. There are six other manufacturers with products in this area, "unfortunately including IBM and Burroughs," according to Brandeis.

But every machine on the market in A little luck and several orders over , this field is different, he contended.

makes Computer-Link's Sorc/800 different is that it doesn't require a central CPU. It has a built-in Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11 microcomputer with 32K words of memory.

The price tag on the Sorc/800 is anywhere from \$32,000 to \$37,000 depending on the type of scanning required. Computer-Link's competitors sell remittance processors for between \$26,000 and \$27,000, but the user has to buy a \$60,000 CPU to go with it, Brandeis maintained.

Brandeis concludes that Computer-Link can more economically service the smaller user - an insurance agency - a small department store, a large stationer - anyone who must process at least 2,000 payments each day - with its remittance processor.

#### **Departure From Tradition**

Eight years old and 70 employees strong, Computer-Link is known in the industry for its media maintenance products — cleaning and testing devices for tapes and disks, line counters

Computerworld now has sister publications in five

leading international markets for US computers and computer-related equipment. These markets import

in excess of a billion dollars of US-made computer

products. The publications are operated and edited

and reinking machines. The remittance processor thus represents a significant departure from the firm's traditional product line.

There is no one brilliant technical innovation embodied in Computer-Brandeis said. Link's machine," Sorc/800 "is a systems and procedures solution to a nightmarish problem.

The problem is how to get money received in payment for goods and services to the bank and credited to an account quickly - belongs chiefly to the company receiving the payment check and stub. It can also affect the very end-user - the consumer - who, for example, mails in his check to pay the telephone company but forgets to include the punch card that identifies who he is and what phone bill he is

Accomplished manually, remittance processing takes a lot of time and several clerks; it rarely permits quick crediting of the money to the company's bank account, Brandeis

In the Computer-Link device, a conveyor belt essentially pulls the checks and stubs along, and the machine automatically inspects and compares the amounts, inscribes an audit trail, endorses and separately batches both bills and checks and finally produces payment records and deposit slips for transfer of the funds to the bank

The operator only has to handle the check and stub once, Brandeis stated.

The microcomputer permits the remittance processor to simultaneously with single or intermixed account numbers. The device can be programmed for each billing department's operations, he noted.

#### Different Machine

Brandeis believes his firm's machine is different because it handles punch cards and optical documents. Even if the stub document is mutilated, the payment can be processed as long as the account number can be read.

In addition, the machine's memory permits an automatic lookup of those account numbers that are invalid for some reason. The memory also allows alphanumeric communications with the operator, avoiding the use of codes, Brandeis said.

The alpha character capability made possible by a sizable memory lets the company write a detailed audit trail on the back of the check, thus making the whole transaction less mysterious to the consumer, he added.

The "bottom line" for any remittance processor is the ability to encode the check with its amount for direct deposit at the bank. "If the machine doesn't do that, it's not doing remittance processing," Brandeis main-

By encoding the check, a company gets that payment into "the back door of the bank."

#### What About EFT?

But what about electronic funds transfer (EFT)? Won't it take a chunk out of the market Computer-Link envisions for itself?

"No contest. EFT will take a piece of the remittance-processing business. But it will only bite off that portion of check payments that shouldn't have been made by check in the first place," Brandeis state.

#### Now you can advertise in five leading computer publications, in five major export markets-in one simple step.

#### **COMPUTER** MANAGEMENT UNITED KINGDOM

World rank as DP market: Fourth 1975 DP expenditures: \$2.7 Billio 1975 imports from US: \$270 Million Rank as importer from US: Third

Computer Management is a monthly magazine recently purchased by Computerworld, Inc. Monthly circulation is 30,000.

#### COMPUTERWOCHE **GERMANY**

World rank as DP market: Third 1975 DP expenditures: \$3.7 Billion 1975 imports from US: \$274 Million Rank as importer from US: Second

Computerwoche is a weekly tabloid newspaper started by Computerworld, Inc. It has a circulation of 21,000 to the West German computer community

#### SHUKAN COMPUTER **JAPAN**

World rank as DP market: Second 1975 DP expenditures: \$4.6 Billion 1975 imports from US: \$189 Million Rank as importer from US: Fifth

Shukan is a weekly tabloid newspaper, jointly owned by Computerworld and Dempa publications. Circulation is 35,000.

#### **ZERO-UN** INFORMATIQUE FRANCE

World rank as DP market: Fifth 1975 DP expenditures: \$2.5 Billion 1975 imports from US: \$223 Million Rank as importer from US: Fourth

Computerworld represents Zero-Un Informatique in the US. Zero-Un has three publications, one a weekly tabloid newspaper with circulation of 22,000; the second a monthly magazine, circulating 13,000 copies; and a new bi-weekly, Minis and Micros. All circulate throughout Europe's French speaking computer market.

#### **DATANEWS** BRAZIL

World rank as DP market: 12th 1975 DP expenditures: \$250 Million 1975 imports from US: \$60 Million Rank as importer from US: (Est) 10th DataNews is a bi-weekly tabloid newspaper in Portuguese with an English-language

summary. It is owned by Computerworld, Inc.



Address



Hardware, software, problems, people, pricing, ethics, litigation, communication, macros, minis & micros.
We like to make an issue of it. Every week.

	neck Enclosed narge My American Express Account: If charge we must have cardholder's signature:	PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY BUSINESS/INDUSTRY  10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Periphera 20 Manufacturer (other)
		30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting 40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation 50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
Expiratio	on Date on Card	60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate 70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining 75 Business Service (except DP)
First Initial	Middle Initial Surname	80 Education/Medicine/Law 85 Government-Federal/State/Local 90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
Your Title		95 Other:
Company Name		11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager 12 VP/Assistant VP 13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
Send to: Address		21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/ Administrative Service
City	State Zip Code	22 Director/ Manager/ Supervisor DP 23 Systems Manager/ Systems Analyst 31 Manager/ Supervisor Programming
	Address shown is Business Home.	32 Programmer/ Methods Analyst 41 Application Engineer 42 Other Engineering 51 Mfg. Sales Representative
	Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from Computerworld.  THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY	52 Other Sales / Marketing 60 Consultant 70 Lawyer / Accountant
CIRCUL	ATION DEPT. 797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160	80 Librarian/Educator/Student 90 Other:

#### **POSITION** ANNOUNCEMENTS

#### **POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS**

POSITION **ANNOUNCEMENTS** 

**POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS** 

#### **PROGRAMMERS** PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS ARE YOU YES WORKING GROWING FOR A PROGRESSIVE COMPANY YES WORKING NO WITH A PROFESSIONAL STAFF YES **ARE YOU** DIVERSIFIED NO OFFERED APPLICATION YES **ARE YOU** NO DIVERSIFIED CONTACT **OFFERED** SOFTWARE DASD EXPOSURE YES MEMBER

DASD CORPORATION, a national consulting firm, is seeking to expand its staff with career oriented professionals who are looking for all of the above advantages.

OF DASD STAFF

Job openings in Los Angeles, Chicago, Houston, Philadelphia and Milwaukee. Immediate future expansion plans will create openings in all other major metropolitan areas

If you are ready to make a move that will broaden your experience and further your career, send your resume to DASD, the company that can help you.



#### DASD CORPORATION

8705 N. Port Washington Rd. Suite 301 Milwaukee, Wis. 53217



# **Engineering Professionals**

#### Dallas & Ridgecrest, Cal. Openings

Are you better than your present job? Are you one of those people who fell into a pretty good job? With pretty good pay? With a pretty good company? And you're rocking along okay...but you could be doing a lot better. Consider a change to TI. We offer lots of challenge and outstanding opportunities to people who can prove their value.

All openings require a minimum of a Bachelor's degree and U.S. citizenship.

#### **Software Engineers**

Application and Assembly language programmers are needed for implementing control, signal processing, and autopilot algorithms.

#### **RF Engineers**

Engineers required in all microwave disciplines including antennas, receivers and microwave components.

#### Field Engineers

Will support evaluation testing of weapon systems and subsystems. Specialized experience in software/hardware design or microwave useful.

#### **Design Engineers**

Openings for all disciplines including:

- · Mechanical/Structural
- · Analog
- · Digital

#### **System Engineers**

Will provide conceptual design definition for a wide variety of systems and subsystems.

#### **Analysts**

System analysts to work with system engineers in trade-off analysis to support system concept and definition.

Send your resume in confidence to: Staffing Manager/ P.O. Box 6015, M.S. 222/Dallas, Texas 75222.

#### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

INCORPORATED

An equal opportunity employer M/F

#### PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Due to recent Internal expansion, Lennox Industries Inc., a nationally recognized leader in the heating and air conditioning fleid, has positions available for Systems Analysts, Senior Applications Programmers and Applications Programmers.

370/158 under OS/VS1 providing real time and batch teleprocessing services for many locations throughout the United States and Canada.

Canada.

These positions offer a competitive compensation and benefit package and excellent opportunity for growth.

Please submit a resume which includes salary history to:

John Dugan Lennox Industries Inc. 200 S. 12th Avenue Marshalltown, Iowa 50158 An Equal Opportunity Employer

#### **PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS**

Let us offer you our professional expertise in finding the "RIGHT" position and company.
Our individualized search will provide you with local or

national exposure, depending on your geographical

preference. If you have at least 2 years experience in programming. send your updated resume, geographical preference, and salary requirements in strictest confidence to:

#### SEARCH E.D.P., INC.

SEARCH E.D.P., INC. 13773 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 1305 DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.
SUITE 25, 3181 LINWOOD AVE
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45208

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

#### COMPUTER CENTER DIRECTOR **BOWLING GREEN** STATE UNIVERSITY

Bowling Green State University is seeking nominations and applications for the position of Director of Computational Services, The director reports to the Vice Is seeking nominations and applications for the position of Director of Computational Services. The director reports to the Vice President of Resource Planning and Is responsible for the effective planning, policy development, management, and budgetary control of all academic and administrative computing services to faculty, staff and students. As part of a regional computer center, the University uses two large systems: IBM 360/75 and Univac 1110. The applicant must have an advanced degree, substantial managerial or supervisory experience in data processing (pref stably in a university or regional center environment), and demonstrated technical and leadership competencies. Starting date as soon as possible. Deadline for applications is November 15, 1977. Starting salar: competitive, depending upon experience and qualifications. Send detailed resume to: Dr. Mark Asman, Chair, Search Advisory Committee, 230 McFail Center, Bowling Green, Ohio 43403 cqual Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

#### ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR COMPUTER CENTER SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT & PROGRAMMING

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT & PROGRAMMING

The position provides broad responsibilities in the design, development, implementation, and maintenance of all computer systems of the University. Deals with University Administrators in determining the feasibility of system development, setting priorities on development, and managing a staff of 30 to produce the needed systems. Responsible for programming and documentation standards for administrative programming. Advises the Director on all phases of computer operation and acts in his absence.

Successful candidate must possess a degree in Computer Science, or a related field, with broad knowledge and experience in administrative development and the supervision of programmers. Experience in a University environment desirable.

Send resumes to Dr. Hovey G. Reed, Director, University of Alabama 35486.

The University of Alabama is an equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

Maximum salary mid twenties. Applications must be received by November 15, 1977.



confidence **EDP DIRECTOR** TECH SUPPORT MGR. \$28K PDP+11+RSX-11M P/A'S \$28K BANK PROJECT LDR'S ... SYS PROGRAMMER'S \$25K BANK PROG/ANALYSTS \$21K SYSTEM 3/15 CCP .\$17K MANUFACTURING P/A'S APPLICATIONS PROG.

AVAILABILITY, INC. Dept. C/5401 W. Kennedy Blvd./Suire Tampa, FL 33609/(813) 872-2631

#### ftware Development ecommunications systems of Lomorrow.

#### CALL COLLECT (312) 681-7729

Monday thru Friday, from 8 am to 5 pm cdt

We're expanding into new areas in the design and development of stateof-the-art systems.

Many of our developments in high speed, computer controlled switching systems are already on line. Advanced systems and techniques are under development. We're looking for professionals who are interested in hands-on participation in the design of these sophisticated new systems. Our immediate openings include:

#### SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEER

Responsible for the specification, design and testing of telephone systems support software, network and control software, or maintenance and diagnostics software. Prefer a minimum of 3 years' experience in structured design, coding, testing and documentation of programs; development with large data base on multi-file computers and real-time systems, HIPO design documentation, TSO usage and software simulation techniques. Requires a BS or MS in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering and specialized study in the use of PL/1 Fortan, Assembler, Intel 8080 and PDP-11 programming languages.

#### DATA BASE DESIGN

This position requires a minimum of 5 years' experience in the planning development, design and implementation of data base software, including data base management systems administration. Your primary responsibilities will be the development of data base system for a large on-going project including the implementation, support and administration of systems.

#### **TELETRAFFIC & PLANNING ENGINEER**

Responsible for the analysis of teletraffic probability and queuing problems on digital and analog switching systems and the development of computer programs for switching systems. Perform control and route reliability studies, define and analyze problems for future systems features and their applications. Prefer a minimum of 3 years' experience in real-time control systems teletraffic problems, systems equipment quantities specification, and exposure to switching system specifications. Requires a BS or MS in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science or Math and a strong statistical background and experience in PL/1 or Fortran programming and model simulation.

#### MINI-COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS

We have specific assignments available on project development teams responsible for the design implementation of various telecommunication processing systems utilizing mini-computers as the processing element. Responsibilities will include the development of software programs for real-time operating systems as well as unique hardware elements incorporated into the systems.

If unable to call, send resume including recent salary history to:

Manager of Technical Employment, Dept. 471 A6 GTE AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LABORATORIES 400 N. Wolf Road Northlake, IL 60164

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

#### AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LABORATORIES

Business Systems Analysts

Degree in DP or business with 5 years' experience in business programming and systems analysis. Responsible for the analysis of company systems problems and solutions. Required to make formal presentations and submit written reports for review purposes. Knowledge of Burrough's software, NDL and data base desired. desired.

Software Engineer

Position requires 4-6 years' real-time experience with knowledge of FORTRAN and Assembly language. Experience with process control and MODCOMP computer systems is preferred. Duties include system design and coding, supervision of programmers, on-site installation of finished systems and interaction with customers.

If you qualify for either of the above positions, please send resume and salary history in confidence to



Wisner and Becker P.O. Box 1168, Dept., CW-10

Sacramento, CA 95806
An equal opportunity employer

San Diego State University CHAIRPERSON

#### **INFORMATION SYSTEMS** DEPARTMENT

equirements:
Doctorate in information systems or related business discipline
Teaching and professional experience in information systems to warrant full professorship

snip Consulting or work experience in information systems Record of administration in academic or business setting

academic or business setting
Tenture-track position at full professor — \$22,656 to \$27,348 for
ten-month year. Submit vita by
November 30, 1977 to: Dr. W.E.
Spaulding, Chair, Search Committee, Information Systems
Department, School of Business
Administration, San Diego, California
Values of the State of the State of the State
University, San Diego, California
92182. Affirmative Action/Equal
Opportunity/Title IX Employer

#### SENIOR PROGRAMMER MANUFACTURING EXPERIENCE

Must have 3-5 years of S/3 RPG II experience. Bill of Material or S/3 BOMP would be a definite plus. Our current hardware is a cardless S/3 mod 15.

direct resume and salary

#### **Employee Relations** SPARTON CORPORATION

2400 E. Ganson Street Jackson, Michigan 49202

"An Equal Opportunity Employer

Salaries are higher, schools are better... and the living is great!

No state personal income tax/Low property taxes/Lowest housing costs of top 10 major metropolitan areas/Enjoy outdoor activities year 'round

Come join E-SYSTEMS. We are a \$320 million international organization, supplying innovative,

sophisticated systems to solve a multitude of problems. Our customers include defense and non-defense agencies of national governments, local governments, and commercial businesses. Check over these challenging and career-oriented positions and send me your resume today.

Software Engineers

As a computer science professional with 3 or more years of real-time programming experience using ALC on large scale and 16-bit mini-computers, you will be involved in program development, design, and analysis for large scale multi-tasking systems in advanced technology electronics. Experience with the production of product software to support electronic systems in government procurements is highly desirable

If your background includes a degree in Math, Physics, or Engineering, with programming experience in Fortran or PL 1. our in-house training program, emphasizing the IBM 370 using OS/MVT, can help you to significantly improve your ALC skills. Serious applicants are encouraged to respond.

There's no doubt that you can live a better life in the Dallas area. You and your family will have unlimited opportunities to learn in our nationally acclaimed school systems. You'll enjoy cheering our high school, college and professional teams, visiting our theme parks and 31 lakes. You'll find a relaxed atmosphere which reflects the positive spirit of our people, and a lifestyle that combines year round outdoor activities with diversified cultural events. Yes, bring your family to Texas... where Western friendliness blends with Southern hospitality.



**E-SYSTEMS** 

Garland Division

An equal opportunity M L employer

Mail your qualifications to: Bob Martin, Dept. 100-CW E-SYSTEMS, INC. P. O. Box 6118 Dallas, Texas 75222

> THE UNIVERSITY OF WOLLONGONG AUSTRALIA LECTURER IN COMPUTING SCIENCE

The appointee should have com-pleted, or be nearing completion of, a Doctorate in Computing Sci-

of, a Doctorate in Computing Science.
The Research activities of the Computing Science Section of the Department of Mathematics Include the development of portable operating systems, interactive language and data bases.
Further information may be obtained from Professor J. Reinfelds. This is a limited term appointment of up to 4 years. Closing date 1st Dec., 1977.
Commencing salary, according to qualifications and expelence, will be within the range: \$A14,632 - \$A19,262 per annum. For details of appointment write to the Bursar, The University of Wollongong, Box 1144, P.O., Wollongong, New South Wales, 2500, Australia.

DIRECTOR **COMPUTER SYSTEMS** 

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
(Reopened)

Experienced systems-oriented administrator to direct all phases of computer services, including operations, programming and systems analysis. Salem State College has on site a CDC System 17 microprocessor that functions as a remote batch entry station on the Mass. State College Computer Network (dual Cyber 72's) operating under NOS/BE 1. Requirements include a proven track record of capable administration of a computer operation, working knowledge of COBOL and Fortran (COMPASS would be helpful) and extensive experience in systems analysis. Masters degree in Computer Science or related area desirable.

Salary is \$19,562 to \$28,527 depending 1000.

Salary is \$19,562 to \$28,527 depending upon experience and qualifications. Apply by November 7, 1977, to Director Computer Systems, c/o Affirmative Action.

SSC is an equal opportunity employer

#### SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS LEAD AND JUNIOR

Are you looking for a real challenge that will provide you with optimal technical and professional growth?

Could large scale worldwide computer network provide you with this challenge?

If so, we at Corning Glass Works are looking for progressive, career minded individuals to join our Corning Data Center's systems programming group.

The successful candidates will have two to six years of experience in OS internals with a minimum of one year in a teleprocessing environment.

Responsibilities will include technical support of a large multinational computer network based in England, France and the United States.

Exposure to MVS and TSO would be a definite plus.

Corning Glass Works is a major international corporation uniquely headquartered in a small city where open space, recreational facilities and clean air abound. To be considered for this position, call or send resume to:

T.G. Muehlbauer **Data Center Manager** Corning Glass Works Corning, N.Y. 14830 (607) 974-3870 Corning Glass Works is An Equal Opportunity Employer

#### **PROGRAMMERS**

Expanding national Data Processing leader is seeking Senior BAL Programmers with broad knowledge and work experience on large scale 370 Systems.

The ideal candidate should have experience with large data base and/or teleprocessing systems utilizing a variety of terminals including the 3270 CRT's.

We are also seeking a SYSTEMS SOFTWARE SUPPORT REPRESENTATIVE, experienced with OS, VS 1, VS 2, and CRT's. This position involves user interaction and support as well as development of real-time systems.

We offer competitive salaries, a comprehensive benefits package, profit sharing rewards, a stock purchase plan and key positions with high visibility. Please call or send your resume highlighting successful programs and projects, including salary history in strict confidence to:

Bob Braun - (212) 952-4431

160 Water Street New York, N.Y. 10038 Opportunity Employer

#### SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE

Jacksonville, Florida

The System Sciences Division of Computer Sciences Corporation is currently seeking individuals experienced in software quality assurance in support of an air traffic control system project.

Duties will entail the development of software and documentation standards, change control procedures, and defining and conducting system level testing. Experience with OS/360 and JOVIAL is highly desirable.

CSC offers competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits package including a liberal reloation policy.

> Please send resumes or call: **Greg Lattus** Toll Free: 800-638-0842 OR Collect: (301) 589-1545

#### COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

System Sciences Division 8728 Colesville Road Silver Spring, Maryland 20910

Major Offices and Facilities Throughout the World

An Equal Opportunity Employer

#### **PROGRAMMERS Analysts & Designers**

#### THE COMPANY:

- 20 years experience leading in software develop-
- Rapid expansion due to technical excellence Software professional team approach

#### THE ACTIVITY:

- Designing the industry's most challenging software systems
- Developing advanced software technology for the 1980's
  - Real-time systems applications

#### THE LOCATION:

- Enjoyable Virginia Beach, Virginia
- Low cost living by the sea
- Desirous living environment

#### THE FUTURE:

Your opportunity is now. For information or consideration contact T.W. Salmon at (804) 461-6662.

> SDC/Integrated Services, Inc. 13 Kroger Executive Center Norfolk, VA 23502 Subsidiary of

#### SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT CORP.

SDC/ISI is proud to be an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements



#### **EDP PROFESSIONALS**

#### San Francisco/Bay Area

If you are a: PROGRAMMER, SYSTEMS ANALYST, SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER or EDP MANAGER with a minimum of 2 years experience with commercial, financial, manufacturing, scientific systems; we would like to talk with you about career opportunities available in the San Francisco Bay Area.

write or call

#### LOGICAL OPTIONS INC.

233 SANSOME ST. SUITE 1300 SAN FRANCISCO, CA. 94104 415/781-0844

#### **PROGRAMMERS**

#### WE ARE READY FOR A CHANGE ...ARE YOU?

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION is going through an extensive company expansion with immediate openings in the Professional Services Division.

### APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS DESIGN ANALYSTS

Candidates should have a minimum of two years applications programming experience with knowledge of COBOL or FORTRAN preferred for areas related to math, commercial, economics, environmental or energy applications. Openings exist for individuals at all levels through project manager. Degree preferred.

#### MARKETING SUPPORT ANALYSTS

Should have Bachelors Degree or equivalent at all experience levels in the data processing industry. Candidate should have experience in the analysis of hardware and software requirements. Knowedge of time-sharing usage or graphics desirable but not required. Should have knowledge of products in one of the following areas: CDC large systems 6000/7600, CYBER 70/170 series; but other third generation computer will be considered. Openings exist for individuals at all experience levels.

#### SENIOR DATA BASE ANALYST

Candidate should have knowledge of system design techniques and at least one data base management system (prefer TOTAL, IMS, SYSTEMS 2000, etc.) Must have minimum of three years experience in COBOL and/or FORTRAN.

#### CUSTOMER SERVICES ANALYST

Technical degree or equivalent plus one or more years experience for support of CONTROL DATA CORPORATION's worldwide CYBERNET Time-Sharing Network. Potential candidates must have at least two of the following languages: COBOL, FORTRAN, APL, BASIC or ASEMBLY LANGUAGE. Desire CDC 6000 CYBER 70 series experience, but will consider other large scale third generation computers. Candidates must have good oral communication, enjoy troubleshooting ustomer's problems & have ability to interface with cus-

#### SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION, Manufacturer of some of the world's most powerful & fastest computers, has immediate requirements for systems programmers with large scale computer systems experience with preference for CDC 6600/7600 CYBER Series for overall language; Software support at CYBERNET, our worldwide interactive/remote Batch Time-sharing and computer service network. The successful candidate should have at least three years experience in systems or application programming and be interested in software and user support. College degree preferred.

CONTROL DATA offers excellent benefits, flexible hours, vacation/sick leave; health/life insurance; family dental plan; retirement plan and tuition aid. Send resume to:

Wesley Johnson, Jr.
PHONE: (301) 468-8102
CONTROL DATA CORPORATION,
6003 Executive Boulevard, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

**GD** CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

An Affirmative Action Employer M/F

Data General is the fastest growing small computer company in the world. In just nine years we've grown to over \$177 million in annual sales. We have 39,000 computers installed and operating in 33 countries and 7,000 employees, and more opportunities for career advancement than ever before in our history.

# Data Processing Professionals

Participate in the development of on-line manufacturing systems. We are looking for professionals with the following qualifications:

#### Senior Manufacturing Systems Analysts

- Minimum of five years experience in the development of integrated on-line manufacturing systems
- Project leader responsibility from conceptual design through implementation
- Responsibility for user interface and implementation training

#### Systems Analysts

- Three to five years experience
- Participant in the development of on-line manufacturing systems
- Ability to prepare system design and detail program specification
- Technical proficiency including a working knowledge of Cobol and exposure to assembler. Knowledge of communications systems and data base management a plus

#### **Programmer Analysts**

- Some Design experience preferably in manufacturing systems
- Technical proficiency including a working knowledge of Cobol and exposure to assembler
- Self sufficient debugging skills

#### OPENINGS EXIST IN THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

Southboro, MA, Westboro, MA, Westbrook, ME, Clayton, NC, Portsmouth, NH

To apply for these positions send your resume or a detailed letter to T. R. Aldrich, Data General Corporation, Route 9, Southboro, MA 01772. Data General is an equal opportunity employer, M/F.

**◆DataGeneral** 

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements



#### DATA PROCESSING **OPPORTUNITIES** IN IRAN

The National Iranian Oil Company, one of the world's largest oil and gas producers, is offering several important managerial positions to specialists in the field of data processing.

#### **ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER** MANAGER INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS

Advanced degree in computer science or allied field, minimum 15 years' experience, for Assistant General Manager, 8 years, for the others, 5 years in management; extensive experience in MIS design, implementation and operation of large-scale systems

#### MANAGER TECHNICAL APPLICATIONS

MS or PhD in PetE. ChE or EE, extensive knowledge of applied OR, extensive experience in MIS design, implementation and operation of large-scale systems

#### MANAGER OPERATIONS RESEARCH

PhD in OR. 15 years' experience, including 5 in management, including applied OR techniques and data base concept and design.

#### MANAGER COMPUTER TRAINING

PhD in computer science or allied field, 15 years in computer technology, including 8 in management of training, plus knowledge of data base data communication systems.

#### **HEAD TRAINING**

MS, preferably PhD, in computer science or allied field, minimum of 12 years in professional training, and extensive knowledge of data base/data communication systems.

#### DATA BASE INSTRUCTIONAL SPECIALIST APPLICATION SYSTEM INSTRUCTIONAL SPECIALIST

Advanced degree, preferably PhD in computer science or allied field, minimum of 10 years experience. 5 in teaching at an advanced level in related fields.

> These positions are Teheran-based, employment by 2-year contract, with possible extensions. They carry attractive compensation, plus overseas benefits based on family status. For confidential consideration, send your resume to Department

#### NATIONAL IRANIAN OIL COMPANY

1271 Avenue of the Americas New York, New York 10020



#### **Data Processing**

We are seeking the following individuals:

- Programmers
- Programmer Analysts
- Systems Analysts

If you have an extensive background utilizing PL 1 or BAL and are interested in working in the progressive and dynamic airline industry, there is a position for you at Ozark Air Lines. The successful applicant also will have a college background in business administration, computer science and math.

Our system includes the IBM 370/148 operating under DOS/VS.

We offer competitive salaries and benefits including major medical coverage, dental, life insurance, retirement and liberal travel benefits.

#### OZARK AIR LINES

P.O. Box 10007

St. Louis, Missouri 63145

An Equal Opportunity Employer M.F.

#### COMPUTER OPERATIONS/ COMMUNICATIONS CHIEF

A small company engaged in high technology research for DoD and civil agencies needs an operations chief for its computer system. The system consists of PDP 11/45, soon 11/70, with heavy in-house usage, continuous remote communication to CDC 7600, sporatic communications to other sites and remot points. The other sites and remot points. The position carries strong daily op-erational responsibility and au-thority with minimal software development responsibility. The chief must be capable of under-standing PDP and communications hardware and software, dealing with 30 users at all levels of sophistication, dealing with vendors and customers. Salary \$25,000 to \$30,000 depending on experience. Send resume with ref-

Personnel Mission Research Corp. P.O. Drawer 719 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 Equal Opportunity Employer

#### COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

PROJECT MANAGERS:

Successful experience in the design, development, implementa-tion and management of one or more of the following large scale data processing systems. Payroll and personnel, employee infor-mation, customer information, materials management, and con-struction management systems.

SR. CONSULTANTS

B.S. degree in accounting, C.P.A. preferred with experience in the design of plant and property accounting systems for the utilities industries.

CICS SPECIALIST

Experience in the implementation of on-line CICS customer information systems. CONSULTANT

B.S. degree in accounting, CPA preferred. Experience in the design of accounts payable systems.

DATA BASE SPECIALIST Experience in design, development and implementation of large scale on-line IMS data base systems.

CONSULTANT

B.S. degree in engineering preferred with proven experience in the design of computerized power distribution systems for the electric utilities.

**PROJECT LEADERS** Experience in total customer accounting systems with design and implementation of CICS projects.

MARKETING REPS

Solid track record in the marketing of data processing systems and management advisory services.

SYSTEMS REP

Three to five years experience in the design and programming of major EDP projects using large scale 360/370/OS/VS systems and writing in Cobol.

and writing in Cobol.

We are an industry leader and can offer both professional growth and advancement on merit. Complete benefit program and above average compensation.

For immediate consideration please call or forward resume to:

Cliff Taylor
(214) 233-4341

Tres Computer Systems, Inc.
4255 LBJ, Suite 220
Dallas, TX 75234

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
No Agency Referral Accepted

#### **REAL-TIME PROGRAMMERS**

is a high volume manufacturing facility concerned with the design and production of POS terminals. We are currently experiencing substantial increases in Engineering activity and as a result have immediate needs for programmers interested in growth opportunities.

#### Desired Experience

- Systems
  - I/O Drivers
  - **Diagnostics**
  - **Operating Systems**
- Applications
- Vocationally oriented to the Retail Market Peripheral development to include scanners, communications, data collection, etc.

#### **Basic Qualifications**

- 1-3 years experience in Assembly language
- with mini or microcomputers
- 8080 experience a plus
- BS in CS, EE or Math



In addition to excellent career opportunities with NCR, our Millsboro location is right in the heart of the Delmarva Peninsula, better known as the "land of Pleasant Living." We're just minutes from marine recreational areas, wildlife preserves and the nation's finest beaches.

Please send resume with salary requirements:

Ron Tull, Dept. CW-1024 **Terminal Systems Division** NCR Corporation P.O. Box 607 Millsboro. DE 19966

NCR

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

#### Systems Analysts

Profitable mfg. co. in WNY needs analyst to assist in de sign & implementation of marketing, sales & fin'l. applications. Statistical bkgrd. is helpful to analyze data from R&D, clinical studies & mfg. \$18,000 (Fee Paid). Contact

#### **MROBERT HALF** PERSONNEL AGENCIES

1310 Liberty Bank Building Buffalo, N.Y. 14202 (716) 842-0801

#### **FIELD SERVICE**

SYSTEMS 370/360, H-200, XDS, Univac, CDC All Large & Medium CPU's PDP, NOVA, G.A., HP, etc. All Mini Systems MINI's

STC, TELEX, CDC, ITEL, CALCOMP, etc. All Peripheral Experience

\$12-30K 1107 Mannheim Road \$12-3 Westchester, III. 60153 Field Service Specialist Nationwide Placement Private Employment Agency

No Fees To Applicants

Codex Corporation is the recognized leader in advanced data communications systems - high speed moderns, multiplexers, and intelligent Network Processors ... systems that a short time ago were just a vision. We are seeking people who are looking for a challenging career — a career in Data Communications — one of the fastest growing industries today!

#### PRODUCT PLANNER

We are seeking a candidate whose talents combine expertise in the areas of marketing, finance and applied science. Background should include a BS in a scientific discipline, an MBA or equivalent, and 2-5 years' experience in the computer and/or data communications industry. A knowledge of technological forecasting techniques, market management, computer and communication concepts, and a decrease tested area friency in written communications. demonstrated proficiency in written communications are all desir-



**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Our Research and Development Group is seeking a Systems Pro-grammer who wants the challenge of involvement with communications network production development. The successful applicant should have 5 years' experience programming IBM systems, and a working knowledge of telecommunications access methods (BTAM, VTAM), operating systems (TSO, CICS...) and protocols (BSC, HASP, 3270, SDLC). BS/MS in Computer Science or equivalent is

HASP, 3270, SDLCI. Baying in computer science or equitable essential. If you are tired of being just another programmer and want to become the focal point of information for new product development, try Codex for a change. We offer an excellent benefit package that includes profit sharing and tuition reimbursement.

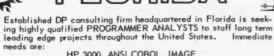
Please call or forward your resume, in confidence, to Charles E. Campbell, Corporate Employment Supervisor, Codex Corporation, Telephone (617) 969-0600, Ext. 283, 15 Riverdale Ave., Newton,





1/0

#### FLORIDA



HP 3000, ANSI COBOL, IMAGE IBM 370, IMS (online), DB, DC, TSO, COBOL HONEYWELL 2000, 6000, GCOS, IDS

Unlimited potential for those professionals who thrive on diversity and are willing to go where the projects are. Send resume indicating your area of specialization to Al Breland, Marketing Director.

Collier-Jackson & Associales, Inc.

2909 Bay To Bay Boulevard, Suite 210

Tampa, Florida 33609

#### "Hospital Data Processing Manager'

Dallas, Texas

Rapidly expanding provider of data processing services to the hospital industry has an exciting Hospital DP Managers position opening. Distributed processing and communications experience are assets. Please send resume and salary history to:

**Data Processing** P.O. Box 5999 Dallas, Texas 75222

# When You Join

You'll be joining a financially sound company that has 26 years of solid growth behind it ... growth in dollar volume (we anticipate \$200 million in sales this year), growth in personpower (we've increased our staff fivefold to 3600 since 1971) and growth in leadership (we lead the field in state-ofthe-art in minicomputer and word processing systems). The atmosphere at WANG is fast-paced, demanding and very rewarding in terms of job satisfaction and recognition. If you are a real contributor, your place is at WANG.

Opportunities for senior and intermediate level individuals with drive, creativity and appropriate education and experience to join the WANG R & D team. Our new family of computers offer the most advanced software available today. The goals we have established for our future products are therefore quite challenging and involve work in one of the following areas:

- Virtual Memory Operating Systems
- Compilers · COBOL, RPG II, BASIC, FORTRAN, PL/1, others
- **Data Base Management Systems**
- **Interactive Computing**
- **Network Architecture**

Excellent salaries and earning potential plus superior company benefits. Please send resume including academic background and salary history and requirements to:

> Manager, Professional Recruiting (617) 851-4111



One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851 We are an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer.

#### Data Terminal Sales

your career path is in Sales, thi a unique growth opportunity raggressive, enthusiastic Datrocessing or Communication ofessionals. We are a full limpuputer terminal company eaking away from the pack with exciting new product. A so itsticated micro-processor base ixible disk controller with a trapped, wide open market ace. Full management and tech tall support. The most advanced derivice capability in the busi cal support. The most advanced ald service capability in the busi

xcellent compensation through llary and commission. To ex-lore this sales opportunity, call ir. Hansen, Toll Free

800-631-7050 Ext. 423 or write to Personnel western union SCINCES

70 McKee Drive Mahwah, N.J. 07430 qual Opportunity Employer M/F

#### Bank EDP Auditor THE FIRST NATIONAL CHARTER CORPORATION

seeking an individual for an P auditing supervisor. The successful candidate must have a col-lege degree in accounting, busi-ness or computer science. An MBA, CPA, CDP or CIA is desir-

The individual should be experienced in all phases of computer systems, including development and overall operations, with 3 to 5 years in the computer audit

Salary commensurate with experience, including complete benefit package. Send complete resume and salary requirements to

FIRST NATIONAL CHARTER CORP. 707 Ten Main Center P.O. Box 38 Kansas City, MO 64141 ual Opportunity Employer

#### DATA **PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS**

MCGRAW-HILL offers challenging opportunities, innovative applications design, and active participation in state-of-the-art technology: dual 158 III's, OS/HASP, CICS, front-ended tech-nology, vast telecommunication networks with distributed mini-

If you have 2-3 years business systems design and COBOL programming experience on large scale 360/370 systems in OS environment, we'd like to hear from you.

MCGRAW-HILL is in a suburban location, centrally situated between New York City and Philadelphia – just 10 minutes from Princeton, New Jersey. We offer an attractive work environment and an excellent benefits package.

Explore employment and opportunities with us today!



McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Send resume or call (609) 448-1700, ext. 5196

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

#### INFO SYSTEMS **OPPORTUNITIES** IN COLORADO

If you want to associate with a people-oriented company in Colorado, then consider Hewlett-Packard's Loveland Division. With us, you will enjoy the advantage of small community living, within an hour's drive of metropolitan Denver and the Rocky

#### SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

BS in Computer Science or equivalent; require teleprocessing Prefer two years' experience in IBM assembler DOS/VS, and general systems programming applications.

#### PROGRAMMER ANALYST

BS degree or equivalent. Prefer two to five years' experience in COBOL programming, IBM, DOS/VS or HP 3000. Require manufacturing applications experience.

Hewlett Packard is a company with a long reputation for stability and growth. We offer liberal fringe benefits that include insurance, profit sharing, stock purchase and flexible work hours. If you are qualified, please send your resume in complete confidence to: Dixie Simon, Personnel Department, Hewlett Packard Company, P.O. Box 301, Loveland, Colorado 80537.

We are an equal opportunity employer dedicated to affirmative action.



HEWLETT hp PACKARD

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements



ORGANIZATION

OF THE PETROLEUM EXPORTING COUNTRIES

#### **Computer Expert**

Scicon has been retained to advise the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) on the appointment of its Computer Expert. Based in Vienna, this senior post is demanding, and offers the successful candidate the opportunity to use his ideas and experience to establish and develop OPEC's computing sevices.

He will be required to set up a complex technical computer installation. This will include the selection of hardware, the planning and supervision of its installation, staff recruitment and the transfer of programs from existing systems.

He will be required to manage the Unit which will provide hardware and software support to technical experts developing and applying advanced planning and research techniques.

He will, of course, also be responsible for planning and supervising the future growth and development of the Unit including user training.

The successful candidate will have academic qualifications that are both sound and relevant and should have a good command of English. He will have at least eight years' experience in computing, ideally, this would have been in a research or scientific environment.

A distinct advantage would be oil industry experience, particularly if energy modelling systems were involved. He should already have first-hand experience of the management of large technical computing installations. Relevant experience would include large-scale scientific planning applications, and familiarity with current major programming languages.

The post is permanent. The attraction of working in an international agency environment and the combined package of tax-free salary, associated benefits and pension rights will attract a man of the appropriate calibre.

Candidates are requested to send detailed Curriculum Vitae, including salary and job progression to:

Mr. N. Isaac, Scicon North America Ltd. CW Box 3223 797 Washington St. Newton, Mass. 02160

#### SYSTEMS ANALYST

We are seeking several key individuals capable of assuming project management responsibilities for the development and implementation of large scale sophisticated banking systems. Initial assignments will be in such areas as EFTS, Central File, and On-Line Teller systems.

These are non-programming positions, however, candidates should have a programming background preferably in an IBM DOS environment. Experience with on-line systems and CICS is desirable but not required.

If you are interested in a challenging opportunity, personal growth and earnings potential limited only by your ability, and the contentment of working in a pleasant midwestern city, please submit your resume to:

Gene Ketchmark, AVP

#### Brenco Automation Center, Inc.

717 Mulberry, Suite 503 Des Moines, Iowa 50309 A Subsidiary of Brenton Banks, Inc.

# EDP TRAINING SPECIALIST

We are a 600 person EDP Division of a major public service organization offering an excellent opportunity for a creative and accomplished individual to establish a comprehensive training program.

You will have a frc? hand to develop and implement a complete program in the tecl nical, administrative and managerial areas for our programmers, c\_erators, support saff, clerical and all other groups using both in-house and vendor supplied resources.

If you have a good track record in EDP training, want to run your own shop and really believe in the impact of training on the bottom line, we want to hear from you.

Salary commensurate with experience plus an attractive benefits package. Send a resume, reflecting salary history and requirements, in complete confidence to: DIRECTOR, MANAGEMENT SERVICES

CW Box 3216 797 Washington St. Newton, Mass. 02160

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

#### ACCOUNTANTS/ ANALYSTS

A nationwide transportation company is seeking personnel for several levels of positions to develop and maintain payroll and labor accounting systems. Successful candidates will be degreed, with 3-5 years of developing automated accounting systems; knowledge of union contracts and personnel procedures helpful. Will interface with management in data processing, personnel, labor relations and general accounting. Send resume including salary history in confidence to:

CW Box 3220

CW Box 3220 797 Washington St. Newton, Mass. 02160 An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

#### CAREER SALES

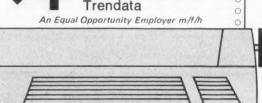
If you have a strong background in Data Processing Sales, preferably Data Communications, TRENDATA CORPORATION is ready and interested in hearing from you.

We need qualified sales representatives and sales managers to fill several new positions throughout the country.

In return, we're offering you a long term, financially rewarding career opportunity, an excellent company benefits program, and outstanding growth potential.

Applicants should send a detailed resume to Lois Coli, Personnel, Trendata Corporation, 610 Palomar Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086, or call (408) 732-1790.





#### POSITIONS AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE

Client Companys Pay All Fees IMMEDIATE NEEDS INCLUDE:

Progrms. (1-2 yrs.) \$1 Prog/Anal. (2-4 yrs.) \$1 Prog/Anal. (1-3 yrs.) \$1 Ys. Anal. (1-5 yrs.) \$1 Proj. Ldr. (2-4 yrs.) \$2 P. Spec. (2-3 yrs.) \$2

Call Bill Isgrig
Toll Free 800-426-0342

#### PARKER PAGE ASSOCIATES

PO Box 12308 Seattle, WA 98111 Offices Seattle, Wash , D.C. Michigan, Atlanta

#### EDP SALES FIELD SERVICE ENGRS SYSTEMS ENGINEER RAY HARRIS

Computers, Peripherals or Software experience. \$20-30,000++. Fired of no support, Low commissions & high charge backs? Contact Ray Harris for a top ca-

#### LLOYD PERSONNEL

10 Cutter Mill Rd. Great Neck, N.Y. 11021 (516) 466-6670

#### SAN DIEGO CITY SCHOOLS

DATA SYSTEMS
DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
\$23,424 to \$29,916 per year
MANAGEMENT POSITION
EXCELLENT BENEFITS

Duties include planning, organizing, and coordinating all application systems development and programming activities in Data Systems Department.

Requires formal education in information systems, business, public administration, or a related field and substantial, progressively responsible managerial experience in information systems and program development.

All interested applicants are encouraged to apply by November 14, 1977 to:

Personnel Administration
4100 Normal Street, Room 1241
San Diego, CA 92103
Attention: Mr. Hall, Analyst
(714) 293-8535
An Equal Opportunity M/F/H Employer

#### ENGINEERING PROGRAMMER

Major S.E. corporation located in Atlanta has immediate openings for Engineering Programmer Analysts. Individuals should have at least one year programming experience in COBOL or Fortran on IBM 370 as well as I.M.S. experience. Degree in engineering, computer science, or related field desirable. Some specific position requirements with programming experience are:

Civil Engineer with soils mechanics background Electrical Engineer with power system background Industrial Engineer with system analysis background Individuals with construction background

We offer career opportunity, excellent benefits and competitive salary. For prompt consideration forward resume with current salary to:

M.L. Smith Southern Company Services, Inc. P.O. Box 720071 Atlanta, Georgia 30346 An Equal Opportunity Employer



Computer Professionals, looking for worlds to conquer?

Perhaps you've been casting a covetous eye at some other areas of the country ... a place where you could more successfully fulfill your ultimate destiny . . . and regalize your life style

Such a coup would, of course, require the services of an experienced aide, skilled in the strategic and tactical arts of relocation.

can provide that special aide. Just contact the NCA office nearest to you. We'll implement your plans for conquest of a new area expeditiously and victoriously.

NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

LOS ANGELES

NEAPOLIS ST. PAUL Nicollet Mall, Suite 1716 neapolis, Minnesota 55402

Lexington Avenue York, New York 10017 WORTH CAROLINA

askForce, Inc. 046 E. Wendover Ave O. Box 6888 reensboro, N. Carolina 27405

PHILADELPHIA Systems Personnel 207 Fox Lane Wallingford, Pa. 19086

PITTSBURGH Electronic Systems Personnel 106 Lawyers Building 428 Forbes Avenue Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219

SAN FRANCISCO Agency, Inc. 303 Sacramento Street San Francisco, California 94111

SOUTH ORANGE, N.J. Systems Search II 75 South Orange Avenue South Orange, N.J. 07079

SYRACUSE CFA Associa

(Agency) 2530 James Street Syracuse, New York 13206 WASHINGTON, D.C.

nnecticut Avenue N W ton, D C 20036

Data Processing

#### **COMPUTER SCIENCE GRADUATE? CONSIDERING A CHANGE?** THEN CONSIDER AMS

AMS is a nationwide systems consulting and software products firm. In less than 8 years we've built a \$20 million per year business, and our rive year plan projects an annual growth rate of 30-35%.

This success has provided excellent growth opportunities for our staff which we have built primarily by recruiting exceptional college graduates. We are pleased by the rapid development of our new employees; however, our rapid growth creates the need for additional, talented people.

If you have earned a bachelors or masters degree in computer science within the past three years, we'd like you to consider AMS. Initial assignments, on client projects or internal software/product development teams, will provide you the opportunity to both sharpen and broaden your technical skills as well as to discover the career opportunities in a successful, growing firm.

If your inclination is to work on applications, you can become a lead designer, a product development specialist, or project manager for designing and installing sophisticated systems for prestigious clients in both the private and public sectors.

Alternatively, you may want to specialize in the field of software development or perhaps become a technical consultant for data base management, on-line, or distributed processing systems.

Our business strategy is to grow by penetrating new markets which means working for new clients and developing new services and products. At AMS you'll have the chance to experience the many and varied opportunities - and all within one firm which is small enough to treat you as an individual. In short, at AMS you'll have the chance to discover your strengths and interests and then to build a career on them.

We have openings in all AMS offices, located in metropolitan Washington, D.C., New York, Chicago,

If you're interested, we'd like to learn about you and have you learn more about AMS. Please send us your resume including a statement about your academic record and about your accomplishments. If we believe there's a good chance you'll qualify for a position on our professional staff, we'll send you a copy of "AMS in Perspective" and then contact you to schedule an interview.

> Judith D. Ross **Professional Recruiting** Department K

#### **AMERICAN** MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

1515 Wilson Boulevard Arlington, VA 22209 An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

AMERICAN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC

An Equal Opportunity Employer M I

NATIONAL INFORMATION CENTER FOR SPECIAL **EDUCATION MATERIALS** 

University of Southern California Announces a request for interested bidders for RFP-77-50 for the design, programming and development of a computerized bibliographical information system. Prospective bidders must have extensive background knowledge and working experience in these following areas:

MIS experience in bibliographical data systems; file maintenance, search, abstracting.
Library Science
Special Education. Federal and state levels.
Knowledge of governmental contracting procedures.
V commercial enterprise and/or

Any commercial enterprise and/or public institution wishing to receive copies of the bid package are asked to make a request to: The Director. NICSEM/USC. University Park. Los Angeles, California 90007.

Requestors must submit a 5-10 page Statement of Qualification for initial consideration no later than Nov. 11, 1977.

#### COMPUTER SCIENCE ASST. PROF. INSTRUCTOR

Two full-time, tenure track positions in an expanding department. Progressi we, teaching-oriented state university. Current enrollment of 8,500 students. Located in one of the most scenic parts of the U.S. Pleasant small city living. Convenient access to metropolitan areas.

tan areas.

Position involves undergraduate instruction and curriculum design. Masters required; Ph.D. desirable. Previous teaching and/or industrial experience helpful. Available January, 1978. Application Deadline: November 18, 1977.

Send resume to: Dr. LaVerne Thompson, Chairperson, Computer Science, Southeast Missouri State University; Cape Girardeau, MO 63701; (314) 651-2113.

Southeast Missouri State University: Southeast Missouri State University; Cape Girardeau, MO 63701; (314) 651-2113.

Southeast Missouri State Univer-sity is an Affirmative Action/ Equal Opportunity Employer.

# **PROFESSIONALS**

OMICRON, a professional data processing search firm, based in the SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA, offers opportunities including:

#### TECHNICAL SUPERVISOR

Will supervise a team of Systems Programmers with heavy emphasis on IMS. Must have project management & strong technical skills. IBM 370/168/VS2 Salary to \$26K.

#### SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

Strong knowledge of IMS (DB/DC pref.) in an IBM 370/OS environment. Strong internals & ALC required. Salary to \$25.7K.

#### ROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

3-4 years with OS, JCL, COBOL and DL1. Will work in a new development effort for an on-line order entry procnew development effort for an on-line order entry processing system. Salaries to \$22K.

For these and other outstanding career opportunities, please call or write, in confidence, to:

#### **OMICKON** INC.

One Ecker Street San Francisco, CA 94105 415/546-7200

Exclusively Employer Retained Agency

#### SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

#### SOUTHWEST UNITED STATES

One of the largest bank data processing companies in the Southwest has an opening for a systems programmer. Experience desired is 2-3 years on large IBM systems 158/168, working knowledge of 370 hardware, assembler, COBOL, and TSO. Also experience with SVS/MVS and HASP/JES 2.

We offer a competitive salary commensurate with experience, and excellent company benefits. If you meet the above qualifications, please submit your resume and salary history to:

**Personnel Department** 

P.O. Box 666

Mesa, AZ 85201

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

#### M.I.S. **CORPORATE**

#### **STANLEY**

#### **Manufacturing Specialists** E.D.P. Equipment Specialist

The Stanley Works plans to expand the capabilities of its Corporate Information Systems Staff by adding individuals who are capable of acting as Project Managers

Areas of expertise include Manufacturing Systems for both large and small computers and specialized knowledge of Computer Equipment and Telecommunications.

To meet the requirements for these positions, the qualified candidates will have a minimum of 10 years solid experience in a manufacturing environment. The Systems Candidate will have in depth experience in designing, implementing and project management of complex systems. The Equipment Candidate will have extensive experience in evaluating and installing various computers and telecommunications equipment.

Candidates must have exceptional analytical ability, sound business judgment, success in working with operating management, a desire for high visibility and to be measured by

We offer outstanding benefits and a very competitive salary commensurate with experience.

Please send your resume and salary history to:

#### THE STANLEY WORKS

Corporate Employment, Dept. 1031CW P.O. Box 1800, New Britain, Conn. 06050

An Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer

#### **EDP AUDITOR Professional Advancement**

Gerber Products Company has an immediate opening on its Internal Audit Staff for an EDP Auditor. First consideration will be given to those candidates with the following qualifications.

- Degree in accounting with minor in computer science
- Ability to program in one or more of the following: COBOL, RPG, Fortran, Basic
- Minimum of 3 years EDP Auditing, Systems Design or Data Processing Administration experience with a major computer installation.

This opening is at Corporate Headquarters in Fremont, Michigan. The company utilizes a 370/148 in communication with computers at plants throughout the United States.

Please send your resume in complete confidence to Edward T. Guzik, Manager - Employment and Corn-



#### **Gerber Products** Company

445 State Street Fremont, Michigan 49412 An Equal Opportunity Employer

#### **OVERSEAS**

IMS/MVS to \$28K

Confidential Atlanta interviews Oct. 31 - Nov. 4. Work on the most advanced equipment and releases of IMS 1.14; MVS 3.7B NCP; VTAM; TCAM; 3705. Train English-speaking nationals. Liberal benefits. Free.

Mail resumes or call collect: Sylvia B. Long.

VIA B. Long. (213) 378-1831 (213) 990-1875 LONG MGMT CNSLTS 15910 Ventura Suite 800 Encino, CA 91436

#### SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST

Banking

\$20,000 - \$24,000

Exeter Associates Executive Recruiters

P.O. Box 623, Computer Park Hampton, N.H. 03842 (603) 926-6712

Teaching Positions AN OPPORTUNITY ABROAD FOR **PROFESSORS** IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Starting January 1978 the School of Planning & Computer Applications in Tehran, Iran has positions for Associate and Full Professor of Computer Science available for the M.S. Program in Computer Science and Management Systems, Experience in any of the following areas required: Management Information Systems, Data Base Design & Implementation, Compiler Design Techniques.

Traveling expenses and Salaries competitive with U.S. provided.

FURTHER INQUIRIES AND APPLICATION REQUESTS: Monib Khademi, P.O. Box 1630, Los Gatos, CA. 95030.

#### **PROGRAMMERS**

Merck Sharp & Dohme, a leader in the growing pharma-ceutical industry, has experi-enced unprecedented growth during the past few years. As a result, we are seeking several experienced Programmers to join our Medical Systems group.

Requirements include a B.S. degree with 1-2 years of CICS experience for these positions. An excellent salary, comprehensive benefits program, and a highly professional environment accompany these positions at our attractive suburban Philadelphia location.

If interested, please send resume of education and experience with salary requirements to:

JACQUES P. KUENY

Merck Sharp & Dohme

Div. of Merck & Co., Inc. West Point, PA 19486

#### **DP PROFESSIONALS** Fee Paid

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
Accounting & Finance applications with Banks or Insuarnce
companies, 370/OS COBOL or
ALC or PL1.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE SYSGENS and Maintenance 370/OS/VS MVS IMS CICS

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS & PROGS Manufacturing applications MRP, BOMP, Shop Floor Control Current openings in most states — predominately Texas.

DUNHILL Employment Agency of Fort Worth, Inc. 901 Ridglea Bank Bidg. Fort Worth, TX 76116 (817) 732-8191

#### SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/ SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMERS Interactive

Growing company has excellent opportunities for individuals with degree in engineering, mathematics or equivalent experience to work on state of the art interactive design drafting system.

Successful candidates must have experience in machine language and higher level language on digital scientific computers. Background in data base design, computer graphics or time shared operating systems an asset.

Excellent starting salary, ideal professional environment and full fringe benefit program. Relocation expenses paid to this ideal area for living and working.

To arrange confidential interview send resume to Watson Peterson, Jr., Director of Personnel

#### Gerber Scientific Instrument Company

83 Gerber Rd., South Windsor, CT. 06074

#### DB/DC CONSULTANT

DBD Systems Inc., a leading International Data Base Management consulting and education firm is seeking skilled professionals with experience in two or more of the following: ADABAS, IMS/VS, SYSTEM 2000, TOTAL or CODASYL based systems. Data Communications and Data Dictionary experience a plus. Ability to communicate effectively both verbally and in writing is essential. Compensation commensurate with experience. Send resume to:



#### DBD SYSTEMS, INC.

77 North Centre Avenue Rockville Centre, N.Y. 11570

#### PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS LOOK UP To Opportunities In Space With CSC's SYSTEM SCIENCES DIVISION

As part of CSC expansion, we are adding to our more than 8,500 computer professionals to maintain our lead in the information sciences industry.

CSC's System Sciences Division has many projects in scientific programming and analysis dealing with simulation modeling and other related complex assignments.

A degree in Math, Physics. Engineering, Computer Science, Meteorology or Astronomy and the ability to design, develop or modify systems used in spacecraft command/control, telemetry processing, computer networking, image processing and satellite data analysis combine to ideally qualify you for a challenging assignment in our Division. Our work supports the Goddard Real-Time System, Space Tracking Data Network and On/Off Site projects with the Goddard Space Flight Center. If your specific background is in one of these areas, get in touch immediately . . .

- Quality Assurance for real-time on-line software
- Telemetry application with multi-computer configura-
- Integration and testing of real-time display software
- Data base management
- Real-time scientific applications Network management
- Computer-to-computer communications
- System requirements definition
- Analysis and application of climatological data
- Simulation/modeling of real-time systems Optical Analyst (MS, PHD-Physics or Astronomy)
- 360/370 OS systems programming

We offer you a professional environment and opportunity to grow within the above spheres. We have an excellent benefits package and competitive salaries. For further information, please send resume or call:

> **Staffing Department** Toll Free: 800-638-0842 OR Call Collect: (301) 589-1545

#### COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

System Sciences Division 8728 Colesville Road

Silver Spring, Maryland 20910

Major Offices and Facilities Throughout the World
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Derach here, moisten and seal envelope securely before mailing.

Fold and insert order form (attached through binding) and remittance here.

# ORDER FORM AND THIS ENVELOPE FOR

a new subscription new address

new title new industry Order form is attached through binding. Be sure to include current label or label information when making a change,

first class permit no 40760 newton ma

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL no postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

postage will be paid by

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

60 GOMPUTERWORLD

797 Washington Street Newton MA 02160

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

SOFTWARE

MANAGER

San Francisco Bay Area To \$33,000

company going to MVS is g a strong technical person

seeking a strong technical person with project management, plan-ning skills and IBM/370/MVS ex-pertise to supervise a group of 10 systems Programmers. Interview-ng & relocation paid.

Please call or write, in confidence

Robert Leis, President OMICRON, INC.

One Ecker St.

San Francisco, CA 94105

(415) 546-7200

Exclusively employer retained agency

ANALYST /

PROGRAMMERS

\$17,500-\$20,000

#### **ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR OF** INFORMATION **SYSTEMS**

One of the largest and most progressive community colleges in thinois is seeking an individual to fill a key position in information systems. This individual would be in charge of development of dynamic and challenging on-line real-time systems utilizing advanced data management systems. vanced data management systems. This position requires a Bachelor Degree in a related field and 5 years of progressively responsible experience in data processing with at least 2 years supervisory experience. Acceptable experience may substitute for the required education on a year for year basis, but no substitution will be allowed for the required supervisory experience. Experience with on-line real-time systems and Burroughs B6700/7700 systems is a plus. Our processing environment currently utilizes IBM 360 systems with a large Burroughs Dual B6700 system due in next spring. This position offers an excellent salary plus a liberal benefit package. Please send resume indicating background, experience, and salary history to:

Mr. A. Nyblom
TRITON COLLEGE
2000 Fifth Avenue
River Grove, IL 60171
Triton College is an
EOE/AAE

#### SYSTEMS ANALYST \$18-\$20,000 (Fee Paid)

Degreed individual with mfg, exp. preferred by this well known textile firm. Strong emphasis on general ledger apps. Handle mfg. systems too. Col has 360/50 DOS/MVT. ANS COBOL.

ROBERT HALF

3379 Peachtree Rd. NE Atlanta, GA 30326 (404) 233-2416

# PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Why should it for you either? If you're a competent EDP professional you can avoid it by joining the Southern Regional Operations Center Data Processing Team of American Express in sunny Ft. Lauderdale, Florida!

We feel strongly that our position as leader in the credit card field is intimately linked with the calibre of our EDP team. We've been experiencing phenomenal growth and expect to continue to do so. As a natural result, we need more good people to join us. If you're looking for a results-oriented working environment which is receptive to fresh thinking—and rewards it—in a year 'round vacation land setting, check us out. Right now, we're seeking:

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS **■ PROGRAMMERS** 

■ PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

**SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS** 

■ SUPERVISOR of SCHEDULING & USER SERVICES

Our OS environment uses IBM 370 under COBOL; and as an IMS shop, prides itself on expanding the state-of-the-art in financial applications.

These positions carry excellent salaries attuned to your level of experience and responsibilities, outstanding benefits, great growth potential, and a congenial group to work with.

LOCAL INTERVIEWS WILL BE ARRANGED

To get the ball rolling, rush your confidential resume with salary history/requirement to: **N.P. Fischler, Manager of Employment.** 



AMERICAN EXPRESS COMPANY

777 American Expressway, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33307

#### CARD DIVISION

# Seeking experience analyst/programmers in governmental financial accounting to work in 370/148 DOS/VS environment. Experience requirements are accounting and/or business major with a minimum of four years programming in COBOL, CICS, and some DBMS, Salary commensurate with experience & good fringe benefits package is provided. Contact: Nick Gangwish, Jefferson County Public Schools, 13300 W. Ellsworth Ave., Golden, CO 80401 (303) 986-9810. In Equal Opportunity Employer. **PROGRAMMING**

Control Data's Peripheral Products Group is seeking dynamic computer professionals with IBM System Software experience. Opportunities exist in development and support of IBM System 370 Operating System related software.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

#### SOFTWARE ARCHITECT

Minimum of 3 years experience in the design of IBM operating system related software. Must possess internals knowledge in the state-of-the-art IBM virtual systems. Requires experience in assembler language, utilities, data management, job management and supervisor services. Knowledge of TSO, JES 3 and VSAM is desirable. Requires good organizational and documentation skills. Development activities are conducted in a structured design/programming

#### SOFTWARE SUPPORT **SPECIALISTS**

Minimum of 3 years IBM system programming experience with internal knowledge of MVT, VS 1, SVS or MVS. Knowledge of O/S utilities, data management, job management and supervisor services required. Must be willing to accept short term domestic and European travel assignments.

#### SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS

MInimum of 3 years IBM system programming experience with internal knowledge of MVT, VS 1, SVS or MVS. Knowledge of utilities, data management, job management and supervisor services required. Knowledge of TSO desirable. Should have at least 3 years of IBM assembler coding experience. Experience in structured programming environ

WE OFFER A LIBERAL COMPENSATION AND BENEFIT PACKAGE. PLEASE SEND RESUME, INCLUDING SALARY HISTORY

Peggy L. Bernhardt PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS GROUP 2200 Berkshire Lane Plymouth, Minnesota 55441 (612) 553-4720



An Affirmative Action Employer M/F

#### We want the best Software Designers in the Westwherever you are.

Data General's Systems Division/West will arrange passage West for you. Data General is the fastest growing minicomputer company in the business. Our sales have gone from \$1 million to more than \$254 million in nine years. At the same time we've sold and installed over 39,000 computers in 33 countries around the world.

Currently we have positions for real time Systems Programmers in Orange County, California. The Systems Division/West is a wholly-owned division of Data General and is currently developing turnkey systems for specific Data General customers. We offer an attractive salary and benefits program and relocation assistance if necessary.

**Business Applications Department** Commercial/Business Programmers. Experienced in minicomputers with proficiency in COBOL, RPG and FORTRAN

Qualified candidates for the above positions please call John Bennett collect at (213) 973-0401, ext. 267. Or if you prefer send your resume, including salary history, in confidence to Wes Hughes, Data General Corp., 1136 N. Gilbert, Anaheim, CA 92801. Local interviews will be arranged.

Real time Systems Programming - Seeking Systems Analysts/Programmers with 3 or more years real time systems programming experience. Applicants must possess knowledge of assembly language in a multitasking minicomputer environment. Experience programming Data General products very desirable. Degree in computer science, electrical engineering or a related technical discipline is preferred. Positions exist in both Las Vegas and Anaheim.

Qualified candidates for the above positions please call John Bennett collect at (213) 973-0401, ext. 267. Or, if you prefer send your resume, including salary history, in confidence to Don Crowell, Data General Corp., 1136 N. Gilbert, Anaheim, CA 92801. Local interviews will be arranged.



An equal opportunity employer M/F.

#### POSITION AVAILABLE

**FACULTY** 

#### Nuclear Engineering. Applicants must have background

in Nuclear Engineering and strong capabilities in the application of minicomputer hardware and software to research. Capabilities in computer aided graphics design and the development of novel computer interfaces highly desir-able. PhD degree required. Submit resume to Professor J. Corelli, Ex-ecutive Officer, Department of Nuclear Engineering.

RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE Troy, N.Y. 12181 EOE/AA

#### Programmer/ Analyst

San Fransisco Bay Area

Distribuco, Inc., a rapidly expanding food distributor has an out-standing career opportunity for a Programmer/Analyst wishing to make a creative contribution in a creative D.P. environment.

e position requires a knowledge UNIVAC 90 Series Hardware d experience with IMS/90. DMS/90 a definite plus.

Excellent salary and comprehen-sive benefits package.

Please submit detailed resume to

Mr. Frederick Messreni Director, Information Systems 30315 Union City Blvd. Union City, CA 94587



position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

#### Analysts

Storage Technology Corporation, a leading manufacturer of computer peripheral equipment, located next to the Rockies has the following openings

#### SENIOR BUSINESS ANALYST

Challenging opportunity to design and install major computer based business systems. In-depth experience at Senior Analyst or Project Leader level in developing on-line telecommunications and data base systems is a must. Requires a minimum of 8 years' experience in Systems Development with at least 5 years in one or more of the following applications; Manufacturing MRP Systems, Field Inventory Systems, and Financial Systems. Distributed Processing ex perience helpful.

#### DATA COMMUNICATIONS ANALYST

Outstanding opportunity for a qualified individual with a proven track record to participate in the planning, development and implementation of corporate-wide data communication systems. This individual must have substantial experience in data communication applications with particular emphasis in systems planning. A minimum of 5 years' experience in complex telecommunications applications is required. Must have good hardware and software knowledge plus the ability to communicate plans and recommendations effectively

#### PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Participate in design and installation of major computer based business systems in areas of Manufacturing MRP Systems, Field Inventory Systems and Financial Systems. Experience in on-line telecommunications systems, mini-computers and data base systems desired. Requires at least 3 years' applications programming experience, with high proficiency in COBOL.

Storage Technology Corporation offers an ideal location excellent salary and benefits program, including health and dental insurance, stock purchase, retirement plan and liberal relocation. Send resumes and salary history in complete confidence to Linda Henry:

#### Storage Technology Corporation

2270 South 88th St. Louisville, Colo. 80027

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F



Finance Systems Marketing Systems

> OPPORTUNITY, CHALLENGE, GROWTH FOR

#### **PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS**

Our management Information Systems staff continues to Our management Information Systems stati continues to seek quality systems professionals to join our Corporate headquarters in Phoenix. As a leading consumer goods company, we need top MIS personnel to support the manufacturing and marketing of products such as Dial soap, Tone soap and Armour-Star canned meats.

Our specific needs are in:

Financial applications, including general ledger systems and financial reporting.

Marketing applications such as order processing and sales

Your background should include a bachelor's degree, 2+ years experience O/S programming/systems analysis experience using COBOL with large scale IBM equipment. On-line data base systems experience in a definite plus. Heavy interface with user departments makes good communication skills essential.

If you would like to explore excellent MIS career opportunities in a professional environment that encourages new ideas send us your resume. Tell us about your achievements, career objectives, and salary requirements

Chris Palacios, Personnel Department

#### ARMOUR-DIAL COMPANY

111 W. Clarendon

Phoenix, AZ 85077

An Equal Opportunity Employer - M/F

#### We can give you 3 good reasons to call **Robert Half** for data processing positions:

Robert Half has been in business for about 30 years. Can you name an EDP personnel service that's been around longer?

Robert Half specializes. We've been an integral part of the data processing community through all its generations.

Robert Half's offices are Robert Half's offices are staffed by experts in the EDP field.

#### and if 3 reasons aren't enough, we can give you 55 more:

55 offices. Robert Half is a network throughout the U.S., Canada and Great Britain. One call and you've searched the local market ... or the world.

#### and if 58 reasons aren't enough, we can give you Half a reason more:

Robert Half. Where integrity is a lot more than just HALF.



Look in the white pages.

Programmer/analyst position requires a minimum of 3 years experience in the design and implementation of real-time applications and/or systems software for mini computer-based systems utilizing FORTRAN 4 and assembly language. Experience with Data General computers and RDOS is preferred but will consider applicants with solid hands-on experience with other minis and real-time operating systems. Individual selected will work in support of current and future product lines including such areas as data acquisition and control, graphics display, hardware diagnostics, and engineering design packages

We offer excellent salaries along with an attractive fringe benefits package

If you feel you're qualified, please send your resume including salary requirements to Ms. T. Cordeau, Employment Manager.



Varian **Extrion Division** 

\_\_\_\_\_\_

strial Park Route 128 Gloucester Mass 01930



#### TECHNICAL

TECHNICAL

FORECASTING MGR to \$35K
MS or PHD with min 4 yrs. marketing forecasting exp. using statistical & computer based tech.
Computer Products Industry.

MGR. ADV. TECH to \$32K
Hdw/Software planning for major
DPC. IBM 370; IMS; Distributed
or hierarchical systems. Virtual
operating systems.

TECH. PROJ. MGR
Resp. for operating systems implementation; tuning & maint.
Exp. in OS; SVS; MVS-JES-3.

SYS PROGRAMMERS to \$24K
Participate in the migration from
DOS/VS to OS/MVS in multi IBM
370 data center. Bkg. in Sys.
Prog.; Tech. Support; Operating
Analysis or Data Base Adm.
SYS PROGRAMMER to \$24K
Must have min. of 1 yr. exp. with
PRIME resp. for maint. of IMSVS.
SOFTWARE ANAL 10 \$22K

VS.

SOFTWARE ANAL.

User support OS/VS; CICS;

TOTAL; VTAM; VCAM; POWER;

or POWER-VS. COBOL & BAL.

#### IN THE SUNNY SOUTH **OUR CLIENTS**

oun clients

are the leading NATIONAL and
INTERNATIONAL corporations
with major PATA PROCESSING
CENTERS in N.C., S.C., S. VA,
N. GA. They offer "state of the
art" TECHNOLOGY, excellent
WORKING CONDITIONS, outstanding FRINGE BENEFITS and
nationally COMPETITIVE SALARIES.

WE ARE S. CONTROLLED

#### WE ARE PERSONNEL

CONSULTANTS
There is no contract to sign. Our clients assure responsibility for your interview and relocation expenses and our fees. Your referral to a potential employer is personal and confidential. We do no-mass mailing of resumes.

APPLICATIONS

PROJ. LEADER to \$24K Min. 5 yrs. diversified mfg. &/cr fin. sys. & prog. exp. on large IBM

systems ANAL. to \$22K
Min. 4 yrs, sys. & prog. of mfr. or
fin. sys. in data base environment.
SYSTEMS ANAL
Solid exp. in Personnel Data Base
Systems Design utilizing IMS, Lt.
Prog.
SR PROCESSAN

Prog. SR. PROGRAMMER

Min. 3 yrs. COBOL with CICS. OS/VS or MVS.

PROGRAMMER to \$20K Min. 2 yrs. Assembler with CICS; DOS/VS or OS. PROG/ANALYST to \$18K Min. 4 yrs. COBOL; OS-JCL. Warehousing/Inv. Control. IMS, a plus.

MORE THAN 100 OPENINGS FROM \$11K to \$35K FOR DATA PROCESSORS.



#### TO DETERMINE WHETHER YOU QUALIFY

call or write (please include salary history & objectives, relocation restrictions & career objectives). Sto Fox CEC (919) 378-9884.

ersonnel consultant box 6788 • greensboro nc • 27405

FACULTY POSITIONS

POSITIONS

The Department of Information Systems Management at the University of Maryland invites applications for faculty positions available Spring 1978 and Fall 1978. A doctoral degree is required, industrial or government experience is desirable. Candidates should be interested in undergraduate and graduate teaching and may participate in MBA and DBA programs of the College of Business and Management.

The work of the department is interdisciplinary, and its scope ranges over the whole life cycle of computer-based information systems. Areas where additional strength is requied - teaching and opening up new areas of research include management information systems, organizational theory, gneral systems theory, the design of information systems for major application areas (e.g., medical information systems), and the management of the systems development and operation process. Send resume including references to:

Edgar H. Sibley **Acting Chairman** Dept. of Inform. Sys. Mgmt. **University of Maryland** College Park, MD 20742

The University of Maryland is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

#### SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

Anheuser-Busch has an immediate opening at our St. Louis head-quarters for a qualified Software Programmer.

Qualified candidates should have experience in SYSGENS, PTF application, problem determination, and assembler language coding.

Currently we are using the SVS operating system, with future plans to move to MVS, on IBM 370's Model 158 and Model 145 with HASP shared spool. A BS degree is required and experience with MVS and CICS/VS is a definite plus.

We offer an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits and advancement based upon your accomplishments. Please send resume and salary history in confidence to:

Anheuser-Busch, Inc.

Manager, Salaried Employment Department G-5 721 Pestalozzi St. Louis, MO 63118

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F



position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

COMPUTER CENTER MANAGEMENT

#### COMMITMENT

That's what made SCT first in its field. After only 8 years of service, SCT has established a superb reputation providing EDP Systems and Computer Center Management to colleges and universities, local governments and related health care institutions. We are growing rapidly. We need more competent profes-sionals with an entrepreneurial drive, a service orientation, self-assurance, and self-motivation who are willing to commit themselves to SCT's continued growth and professional excel-

#### ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS MANAGERS ACADEMIC COMPUTING MANAGERS **OPERATIONS MANAGERS** ACADEMIC SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS

All positions require thorough knowledge, previous experience in higher education computing. Managers must have proven management track record, with ability to budget and control expenditures. Previous multi-site implementation of generalized, integrated systems is a definite plus. Academic Computing Managers must have experience consulting to students, faculty, and know statistical, retrieval, CAL software. Operations Managers must be production oriented; able to develop and enforce standards. production oriented; able to develop and enforce standards, schedules and manage data control and computer operations in large shop environment. Academic Systems Consultants must have experience in instructional support computer services, institutional research computer applications and statististical packages utilized in servicing institutional needs. Must have ability to communicate with students, faculty and users in professional terms.

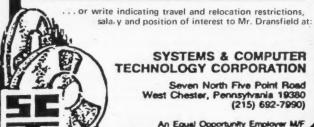
#### REQUIREMENTS ARE IN: SUBURBAN AND URBAN PHILADELPHIA, PA., ALASKA, CALIFORNIA AND MIDWEST

If you meet the above qualifications, we need your energy, expertise and experience. You can learn more and arrange for a convenient interview by calling collect:

#### MR. W. DRANSFIELD DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES (215) 692-7990

Monday thru Thursday, Oct. 31 to Nov. 3 Noon to 8 p.m. OR

Saturday November 5-2 p.m. to 8 p.m.



#### SYSTEMS & COMPUTER **TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**

Seven North Five Point Road West Chester, Pennsylvania 19380 (215) 692-7990)

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

#### **Systems Programmers**

Large Midwestern Corporation has openings for qualified applicants with experience as Systems Programmers in the following areas:

> OS, SVS, MVS, JES 2 CICS, IMS, TCAM, BTAM, VTAM UNIVAC Software Front End Processing Hardware and Software Monitors

Applicants should have a degree in applied math, engineering, computer science or equivalent work experience; be willing to attend expense paid vendor education courses designed to fulfill deficiencies in work experience; and demonstrate proficiency in assembler language.

These positions afford extensive opportunity for advancement. Salary commensurate with experience.

Address replies to:

CW Box 3221 797 Washington St. Newton, Mass. 02160

An equal opportunity employer

Great oppty to grow with the newly created group to handle fiscal matters within major service organization.

IBM 370/158 VS/1 IMS, CO BOL. Located in NYC. FEE

PERSONNEL AGENCII

522 Fifth Avenue New York, N.Y. 10036 (212) 221-6500

#### FLORIDA

Prog/Anal-Fortune 500 Co. has urgent need for exp with IMS — To \$20K. Analyst-Burr 6/00 shop needs DMS II on line — \$18K Prog/Anal-MFG or fnct exp with DOS or OS-Data base big-big plus — To \$19K

ROBERT HALF PERSONNEL AGENCIES

1311 N. Westshore Blvd. Tampa, FL 33607 (813) 876-4191

#### KENT STATE UNIVERSITY

Positions available: Two MIS/
Computer Science faculty members. Rank: Assistant Professor.
Interested in teaching, research,
contact with business community
and possessing a doctorate degree.
Starting date: September 1978.
Salary: to \$20K, for the ninemonth academic year. Qualified
candidates forward resumes to
Donald R. Domm, Ph.D., Chairman, Department of Administrative Sciences, Graduate School
of Business, Kent State University, Kent, Ohlo 44242.

#### COMPUTER ANALYSTS

The State University of New York at Binghamton is accepting applications for 2 positions in Administrative Data Processing Systems. The positions require a demonstrated proficiency in COBOL. The Computer Center utilizes an IBM 370-158 operating under OS/VS-1.

#### SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

PROGRAMMILER/ANALYS
This position requires a minimum
of three years experience in applications development involving the
areas of systems analysis, design,
programming and documentation.
The individual in this position
must possess strong analytic and
communicative skills. Experience
in applications development in a
university environment is highly
desirable.

#### PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
This position requires a minImum of two years experience in
applications programming. The individual in this position will be
responsible for programming the
support of university administrative applications.

Salary for the positions are in the
\$14,000 - \$16,800 range. In addition, SUNY offers an outstanding
employee benefits package.

SUNY-Binghamton is one of the
four University Centers in the
State University of New York
system. The campus of 9,500 students is located in central New
York near a variety of cultural
and recreational resources.

Send resume and salary history by

Send resume and salary history by November 15th, 1977 to:
Mr. Scott Hill
Assistant Director
Administrative Systems
Computer Center
SUNY-Binghamton
Binghamton, NY 13901

#### EDP = SPECIALISTS

Nationwide

To \$40K

Dir Tech Services Burroughs Equip, Midwest Syst Develop Mgr Major Co, N.J. Syst & Prog Mgr Mfg CICS, DLI Midwest International Sys To \$37K To \$35K

International Sys To \$30K N.Y., 60% Tvi (Span Spkng)

ESLIE, KAVANAGH 505 5th Av, NY, NY 10017 (212) 661-0670 (agency) Corporate Inquiries Welcome

The RHFactor, Inc. The Consulting Option...

. In the past, experienced Programmer/Analysts searching for new computer directions had few options available. They could move to a position within an employer established D.P. environment, or opt for a typical consulting organization. At The RHFactor, you'll discover a unique option to establish yourself as an experienced independent

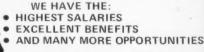
Our company was formed to provide solutions to diverse problems traditionally found in the data processing consulting field: Price, Performance and Credibility. At The RHFactor you'll realize the opportunity to utilize your COBOL, GAL or RPG II experience on projects ranging from one to nine months.

If the opportunity to retain your independence while earning a standard \$11.00 per hour interests you call:

Rita Kassan (312) 664-2727 The RHFactor, Inc. 30 W. Washington, Suite 900 Chicago, IL 60602

Sixth of a Series of Six

This is the last of our series and there are still many programmers/analysts who have not yet responded to our ads. This is your last chance!! You should not wait a moment longer.



CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER and ask about our numerous

D.P. job openings in 5 national offices. (800) 543-7583

#### **ALLEN SERVICES** CORP.

DAYTON AIRPORT OFFICE 212 West National Road Vandalia, Ohio 45377 In Ohio Call collect (513) 890-1200

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

#### SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Computer Associates has an immediate need for software support personnel familiar with IBM 360/370 computers.

We are a rapidly growing software company active in the DOS/VS/VM

Experience with Disk Space or Tape Management Systems would be helpful.

A complete benefit program, paid relocation and excellent starting salaries are being offered.

Send your resume and/or call collect:

Russ Artzt Director of Software De

#### COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

655 Madison Avenue New York, N.Y. 10021 (212) 355-3333

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

# Don't just look for a new job...

#### WE ARE UNIQUE

Present client needs have created a multitude of challenging positions for data processing people. Here are some of them:

• INSURANCE/EDP	\$18-29K
Tremendous Growth  MARKETING/TIMESHARING	\$20-45K
Management Opportunities	
MIS MANAGER     Leading Co. in Field	\$25-35K
SYSTEMS ANALYST - NO PROG	\$12-18K
Financial & Acctg. Applications  TECH SUPPORT SPECIALIST	\$18-30K
State of the Art	\$12-18K
RPG II PROG/ANALYST     Excellent Product line	
COBOL PROG/ANALYST     New Facilities	\$12-22K
PL-1 or UCC TEN DICTIONARY	\$12-20K
Outstanding Opportunity	

Please forward resume, or call (312) 454-8490 to investigate these and other positions.

#### CONTROL DATA CYBERSEARCH

**GD** an employment agency of CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

214 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601

#### PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Programmers are a scarce commodity today; changing jobs is rampant. But, where will you be in two years? Will your advancement opportunities be stagnant?

ment opportunities be stagnant? We are a 50 year old financially strong investment Counseling firm headquartered in downtown Boston. For the person looking for a challenging and stimulating working environment, we offer a unique opportunity in our growing Systems Department.

Applicants should have a college degree with a minimum of 2 years COBOL experience. While we prefer a 370/DOS background and exposure in Financial/Accounting/Statistical applications, our primary concern is finding an energetic, self-motivated individual with strong analytical abilities.

Please submit resume, salary history in confidence to:

Loomis, Sayles & Co. 225 Franklin St., Boston, MA 02110 Attn: Mr. Connelly



#### UPWARD MOBILITY WITH A LEADER IN ITS FIELD CDSI AND YOU

Accomplish your career objectives with Computer Data Systems, Inc., a leading data processing support organization with an impressive list of clients including major industrial corporations, financial institutions, and government agencies. Our steady growth and leadership in the business computer field has produced the stimulating and challenging environment that will make the most of your ability. Now is the time to nut your schot to the test. ability. Now is the time to put your talents to the test.

#### SR. COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS SR. ANALYSTS PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

**Real-Time Applications** Washington, D.C. Facilities

Will be working with state-of-the-art consulting and developmental personnel in creating an extensive automated communications systems capability. Experience is desired in one or more of the following: ALC, BAL, COBOL, UNIVAC Series 70 or 90/60, Real-Time Communications, Virtual Memory Systems.

#### **PROGRAMMERS** PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Bethesda, Maryland

Will work on large complex systems, providing new program development and enhancing existing programs. Application includes areas such as: Data Base Management Systems, Financial & Accounting Systems, Energy Systems, Manpower Systems, Insurance

These various assignments call for COBOL programmers and programmer analysts with 2 or more years experience on IBM 360/370 or UNIVAC 1108/EXEC 8.

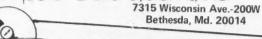
We offer not only excellent salaries and comprehensive benefits that include company-paid medical and life insurance and tuition assistance but continuous opportunities for career advancement in a stimulating and highly professional environment.

For immediate consideration call or send resume and salary history



(301) 657-1730

Computer Data Systems, Inc.



An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

COMPUTER HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE CANDIDATES



RELAX

We have scores of openings in all parts of the U.S. Our fees are paid by hiring companies anxious to find qualified computer hardware and software candidates. Contact the nearest office for confidential service and let us do the footwork.

DEALY-ROURKE PERSONNEL SERVICE 1808 W. End Bidg. Suite 121 Nashville, Tenn. 37203 (615) 329-1771

ADMINISTRATION/FINANCE Professional Personnel Services One Embarcadero Center # 2710/NC San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 956-6700

Evansville, Ind. 47715 (812) 477-5531

CAREER SPECIALISTS
PERSONNEL SERVICES
Zuki McGuire - EDP Dept.
4600 El Camino Real, Ste. 206
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 941-3200



specializing in DP

#### APPLICATION PROGRAMMERS COBOL

Company requires applications programmers with 1+ years exp. OS, IMS, Easycoder background desired. Positions are both national and international, Salary teq. in confidence to: Professional Search Personnel, MIS-EDP Dept., 4900 Leesburg Pike, Alex., VA 22303 (703) 671-0010, No Contracts, No Fees to You.

#### INSURANCE SYSTEMS

The constantly changing market has resulted in several new oppor-tunities in the Southeast and Southwest. Experience in CAS-UALTY or VARIABLE. LIFE and ANNUNITY systems with a back-ground in COBOL or ALC need-

To explore these or other Life positions in New England, Middle Atlantic or Midwest call or write Jack Edwards.

Jack's only specialty is insurance data processing. He is a FLMI and has been in the business 19 years.

Competitive salaries, benefits and profit sharing.

tack Edwards Associates Suite 800 8150 Louburg Peks Vionna, Virginia 22180 (703) 821.0688 Insurance Personnel

Chicago Software Company

1. INSTALLERS For Micro based turn-key business system

2. PROG/SYS ANALYST Commercial experience in FOR-TRAN. D.B. background is a

Send resume to:

MBS
2040 N. Janice Ave. Melrose Park, IL 60160

#### MARTIN MARIETTA DATA SYSTEMS ORLANDO, FLORIDA

A Leader in Advanced Computer Systems, and One of the Largest Full Service Data Processing Facilities in the Southeast, Has Immediate Requirement for:

#### SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

3-5 years experience in HASP/JES2, MVT/SVS/MVS. Capable of designing and writing programs in assembler and PL/1.

Our operating environment is dual 370/168 running MVS/JES2 interfacing with TSO, IMS, COMTEN, other 370's (138 and 148), and a variety of terminal

We offer an excellent fringe benefit package, including pension, major medical, vacation and holidays. For immediate consideration, please send resume including salary requirement to:

William Dalton Martin Marietta Data Systems P.O. Box 5837 - MP #357 Orlando, Florida 32805

#### MARTIN MARIETTA

Equal Opportunity Employer

See your special talents reflected in outstanding

EDP systems.

Exceptional opportunities to enhance your professional skills and stature are immediately available with our nationwide credit reporting and services organization.

#### DATA BASE SR. PROGRAMMER

Must have a demonstrated interest in file structuring and other data management techniques; and a minimum of 2-5 years experience in H-6000 COBOL/IDS. Responsibilities will include analyzing, flowcharting, coding, assembling, testing, documenting and maintaining computer programs at top levels of efficiency - plus providing advice and assistance with training of other programmers.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE DESIGN

Knowledge of Communications Software. Electrical Engineering or Computer Science Degree preferred. Responsibilities include the development of software programs for real-time operating systems utilizing minicomputers as the processing element.

Salary commensurate with experience. Excellent benefits. Send resume indicating salary history and current requirements, in confidence, to:



P.A. Roussin P.O. Box 8300, Stamford, Connecticut 06904

Equal Employment Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer M/F

#### SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Executive position with fast growing Denver area data processing firm. Full responsibility for large and expanding software devel-opment department. Applicants must have a strong technical background and proven management skills. Please send your resume, in strict confidence, to:

CW Box 3214 797 Washington Street Newton, Mass. 02160

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

#### PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

Free Employment Service Northeast, Southeast & Midwest U.S.

Scientific and commercial applications ● Software development and systems programming ● Telecommunications ● Control systems ● Computer engineering ● Computer marketing and support Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002 (609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C Suite 300, Dublin Hall 1777 Walton Road Blue Bell, Penna. 19422 (215) 629-0595

**RSVP SERVICES** 

Employment Agency for Computer Professionals

#### programmers/ systems analysts

Sperry Univac needs a few key people experienced in medium and large scale systems. Candidates should be knowledgeable in one or more of the following areas:

- On line, real time processing
  Data Base applications (IDMS, S2000, EDMS, IMS, or other similar system)
- Experience in conversion or migration between operating systems.
- Syntax analysis or compiler development skills
- Multiple language experience
- APL/Fortran Sperry Univac 1100 series

These openings exist in our Customer Support Services organization and afford travel opportunities. Assignments are on the Univac 1100 Series Computers, are highly varied and offer the applicant maximum exposure to many technical disciplines and diverse applications.

Please submit resume and salary requirements to:

P.K. Vervais SPERRY UNIVAC

P.O. Box 3525 St. Paul, Minn. 55165

SPERRY LINIVAC

an equal opportunity employer m/f

#### PROGRAMMERS-RSTS/E

Helix Technology Corporation manufactures low temperature refrigeration equipment for industrial, research, and military markets, and provides environmental protection equipment to the electric utility industry.

Helix has grown steadily and today is uniquely positioned to share in the future of the nation's programs to produce and conserve energy, to protect the environment, and to maintain the country's defense.

We currently have openings for Programmers in our

"\*/ing MIS Department:

- Do you want to work with DEC's PDP 11/70?
  Have you been looking for a position with a young and growing MIS Department?
  Do you want to work on a team developing, writing and implementing financial and manufacturing systems?
  Do you have a BA or BS in computer science or business?
- Do you have general accounting knowledge?Do you have imagination?

Qualified candidates should send a resume, including salary requirements, in strict confidence to Ms. Jackie Hall, Helix Technology Corporation, Kelvin Park, 266 Second Ave., Waltham, MA 02154. Or if you prefer, call Ms. Hall at 890-9400 for an interview appointment. An equal opportunity employer M/F.

HELIX TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

**HELIX** 

#### **FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES**

-HOT-Teleprocessing OS Internals OS CICS DOS/OS PDP-11 RSX

Staffing now. Programmers Analysts. Our good client firms need sincere persons who desire the challenge and wish to excell in excellent environment. Other position openings various hardwaresoftware. Resume or contact with current salary.

Frank Leonard Personnel 1211 N. Westshore Blvd.
Suite 100
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 872-1853

#### ANALYST/ **PROGRAMMER** CONSULTANT

**USER SERVICES** 

Instructor in Computer Science to provide programming support, consultative and educational services. Ph.D. In Applied Mathematics or Statistics with strong Computer Science background preferred. Faculty status. Send Vita to Director, Division of Computer Science, Albany Medical College, 47 New Scotland Ave., Albany, N.Y. 12208.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

#### **FACULTY POSITION**

PURDUE UNIVERSITY, COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY Department at Fort Wayne invites applications for a tenure-track opening
at Assistant or Associate Professor
level beginning Aug. 21, 1978.
Candidates must hold or be about
to receive a doctorate in a computer-related area and be able to
teach in several of the following
areas: MIS, DBMS, systems analysis, business systems, mini-computers, operating systems, systems
programming, data communications, languages (COBOL, FORTRAN, RPG, BAL, PAL/11,
BASIC, PL/I). Computer-related
teaching or business/industrial experience highly desirable. Rank
and salary commensurate with
qualifications. Thy ComputerTechnology Department offers a
stimulating environment for research and teaching: computing
facilities are among the best in the
nation, with virtually unlimited
a c c e s t o 1 BM/370,
CDC-6600/CYBER-172, DEC
PDP-10 and PDP-11 computers,
and the University of Illinois
PLATO system. We intend to fill
the position in Feb. 15, 1978.
Send complete resume including
three professional references to:
Dr. Spotswood D. Stoddard, Acting Chalrman, Computer Tech-Dr. Spotswood D. Stoddard, Acting Chairman, Computer Technology Department, Indiana University-Purdue University, Fort Wayne, IN. 46805, An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

#### EDP/SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS

Our client is one of the world's largest consulting firms engaged in providing Management Information services throughout the United States. Due to recent expansion, openings currently exist for 40 qualified EDP/Systems professionals.

The ideal candidates will have:

- he ideal candidates will have:
  Undergraduate degree in AcJundergraduate degree in AcJundergraduate Engineering,
  Mechanical Engineering, Busi
  ness Administration, or Computer Sciences.
  A graduate degree in Quantitative Analysis, Computer Sciences, or Business Administration.
- 1-4 years experience in a major computing environment. Have the ability to program in COBOL and FORTRAN.

COBOL and FORTRAN.

Positions are available in all major cities with the majority of the openings in the Midwest, East and South. Client offers an outstanding salary and benefits package from \$21,000 to \$28,000. These are career positions with rapid advancement potential.

Send detailed resume and 3 location preferences to ACCOUNTING RESOURCES INTERNATIONAL, 500 C Newport Center Drive, Newport Beach, CA 92660, or cail (714) 759-0515.

#### CITY OF DOWNEY California Manager of Data

**Processing Systems** College degree in computer science or have equivalent experience. Supervises and directs to DATA Processing function. Coordinates with Director of Finance the best order of implementation and progress of DATA Center. Salary: To \$23,500 annually includes 7% retirement paid by City.

Apply: Personnel Office, 8425 Second St., Downey, CA 90241. Filling Deadling: Monday, Nov. 14, 1977.

#### MANAGER OF DATA PROCESSING

New England manufacturer seeks individual with proven manufac-turing and management bkgrd. to direct all D.P. activities. Salary to \$26,000+ (Fee Paid). Contact Stan Durbas.

#### ROBERT HALF PERSONNEL AGENCIES

111 Pearl St. Hartford, Conn. (203) 278-7170

DISTRIBUTORS WANTED FOR PROVEN REAL TIME TURNKEY/TIME SHARE INSURANCE APPLICATION SYSTEM.

415-441-4422

INSURNET

#### **PROGRAMMERS OPERATIONS RESEARCH** SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

CSC's System Sciences Division is further expanding its capabilities by creating additional career growth positions for qualified computer professionals in support of our FAA Air Traffic Control & Simulation Support programs in the Atlantic City, New Jersey

Current opportunities exist for individuals with a degree in Physics, Engineering, Operations Research, Statistics, Computer Science, or equivalent experience and who have a background in any of the following areas:

- Modeling/Simulation
- Minicomputers-

XDS-Sigma series preferred

- Assembly language
- Performance Analysis & Modeling

Join our team in the development, implementation and enhancement of our Air Traffic Control programs involvement.

CSC offers a liberal relocation policy in addition to a complete benefits package

For immediate consideration, please send resume to:

Donna Green

#### COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

System Sciences Division P.O. Box 737 Pomona, N.J. 08240

Major Offices And Facilities Throughout The World

An Equal Opportunity Employe

#### SALES POSITION **BOSTON AREA**

Aggressive and growing international computer software company has immediate opening for sales representative (District Manager). We require a sharp, ambitious candidate with a successful sales record who has sold to Fortune 1000 companies, preferably software or hardware products applicable to large IBM computers. Superb compensation package - \$40,000 plus. Write or call:

Lawrence W. Rocque

BOOLE & BABBAGE, INC.

333 Sylvan Ave. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632 (201) 871-3550

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

#### data processing PROGRAMMERS

Key Positions with Our Winning Computer Consulting Team in Springfield, IL., Indianapolis and Chicago.

If you're skilled in COBOL, ALC and/or PL-1 and have at least a 2 year success record of accomplishment with large scale IBM systems under IMS...we have the programming and system challenges to match your expertise. These positions require high productivity.

As a member of our professional staff, you'll be rewarded with an excellent salary and benefits. For details call Don Breitfelder collect, from 10AM to 5PM at (312) 786-0220.

> 300 South Wacker Drive Chicago, IL. 60606 since 1966

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F \*\*\*\*\*

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

#### H-6000 SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE PEOPLE

Exciting opportunity to join Control Data's OEM Mass Data File Software Development

Due to the current success and future potential of the new Mass Data File we are looking for additional computer professionals who are innovative and self-starting.

#### \* H-6000 COBOL PROGRAMMERS

Opportunities are now available at several experience levels from 1 year and up. Assignments will involve coding COBOL-74 modules, applying structured programming techniques, and utilizing the most recent Honeywell software features.

#### \* H-6000 SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

Challenging opportunity to work on all phases of VFMS software development and testing. Ideal candidate will have 2-3 years experience in the development of H-6000 series software.

#### \* H-6000 GMAP PROGRAMMER

If you have 1-2 years experience using GMAP in the development of application or software programs you can qualify for an exciting and challenging position in the development of our VFMS software.

These opportunities are located in beautiful Plymouth, Minnesota just minutes away from downtown Minneapolis where you can trade traffic, crime and pollution for lakes, chipmunks and scenery.

Control Data offers a liberal benefits and compensation package. For futher information send resume or call COLLECT:

Bill Murray PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS GROUP 2200 Berkshire Lane Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441 (612) 553-4536





An Affirmative Action Employer M/F

#### Programmer/Analyst **Tough Specs Great Opportunity**

Systems programmer wanted with know-how in state-of-the-art structured programming and ANS COBOL. TSO, CICS, or IMS experience desirable

Join our winning team. We're a company on the grow. Benefits include excellent com-pensation plus fully paid life/medical/dental

Send resume or telephone R.P. Wolk, Exec VP.

#### Atlantic Software Inc.

SR. SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

Rapidly growing Denver area firm is looking for a Sr. level

specialist. Applicants should have experience in: OS/VS internals, BTAM, VTAM and be heavy in BAL. Desirable experience would include some MVS exposure and software/hardware performance analysis. <code>cxcellent</code> salary and benefits plus opportunity for advancement. Please send your resume, in confidence

CW Box 3217 797 Washington Street

Newton, Mass. 02160

Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia 19106 (215) 922-7500

#### MOVE UP!

Proj Managers
Mgr Inf. Sys
Systems Progs
Prog/Anals (OS, IMS, CICS)
Sr. Apps Prog
(Real Time)
Proj. Mgr. (Mfg Sys)
DP Mgr (Operations)
Director MIS
Mfg Sys Analyst \$25-35K \$24-27K \$20-30K \$18-21K Mfg Sys Analyst Mgr Systems Support Numerous local and national posi-tions not listed!

tions not listed!

MARVEL CONSULTANTS
3690 Orange Place
Cleveland, Ohio 44112
(216) 292-2855
Professional Employment Service

#### WILLING TO RELOCATE? SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMERS

20 openings degreed Indiv. In Math, Eng., or Comp. Sci. 2 yrs. min. exp. in Systems or Real Time on Mini's, Process Control, Diagnostics Diagnostics.

#### PROG., PROG/ANAL, SYS/PROG

1 yr. exp. IBM 370/OS/VS1, DOS, SYS/generation, CICS, IMS, TOTAL, MRP, PTF or any utili-ties. NATIONWIDE PLACE-MENT, 435 Fox Pavilion, Jenkin-town, PA 19046.

#### DATA PROCESSING

#### ROGRAMMERS

HARDWARE • SOFTWARE

DALLAS

IF YOU ARE A PROGRAMMER, PROGRAMMER/ANALYST, OR SYSTEMS ANALYST, YOU NOW HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO MEET WITH AS MANY AS 20 NATIONALLY KNOWN "BLUE CHIP" COMPANIES ONE AT A TIME. WEEKS OF SEARCHING ACCOMPLISHED ON ONE WEEK-END WITHOUT TAKING ANY TIME OFF FROM YOUR PRESENT POSITION. THERE ARE NO FEES OF ANY KIND. TO ARRANGE INTERVIEWS SEND YOUR RESUME WITH PRESENT SALARY TO: PRESENT SALARY TO

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.

13773 N. CENTRAL EXPWY. **SUITE 1305** DALLAS, TEXAS, 75243

#### PROGRAMMER/ **ANALYST BURROUGHS 1728**

Pacific Northwest food processor seeking a self-motivated individual with a broad application background with Cobol, RPG, communication and programmer/analyst skills. MCP, DMS II, NDL, on-line experience desirable. If qualified, please send resume, including salary history/equirements to: Director of Personnel, AGRIPAC, Inc., Box 5346, Salem, OR 97304. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

#### ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

To teach Undergraduate and Graduate level courses; some research potential. Applicant should have a PhD in Computer Science.

CONTACT:
DR. MELVYN M. DROSSMAN
NEW YORK INSTITUTE
OF TECHNOLOGY
Wheatly Road
Old Westbury, NY 11568
(516) 686-7598

Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

#### COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS Hardware Design

PROCESS CONTROL ENGINEERS -- Degree in Engineering with background in Computer Sciences. 3-5 years of experience in the Application of Process Control Computers within the Petro-chemical, Chemical, Pulp and Paper of Textile Industries. Local and out of state. Salary to \$24,000.

COMPUTER INTERFACE ENGINEERS -- BSEE with experience in Logic Design. Will work on team designing interface circuitry between Digital Computers and Salary \$24,000. different types of Hardware.

TEST EQUIPMENT DESIGN ENGINEERS -- BSEE with Digital Design experience in developing prototype test equipment within a System Environment. Salary to \$25,000.

DIGITAL LOGIC & CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEERS BSEE and some experience in Logic & Circuit Design, including a familiarity with DTL, TTL, COSMOS, etc. Salary: \$14,000 - \$25,000.

SR. POWER SUPPLY DESIGN ENGINEERS -- BSEE and 3-5 years of Design and Development of regulated and non-regulated power supplies. The application of this work will be to build an in-house capability within a systems Salary to \$25,000. organization.

**COMPUTER ARCHITECT** -- Senior Logicians advanced development to participate in the definition and implementation of a new family of high level processors. Primary responsibility will be the definition of the Processor/Memory/IO organization. Must have been involved in the successful design of a product in the marketplace. BS/MSEE in Computer Science and a minimum of 3 years Salary to \$40,000. experience as a systems designer.

COMMUNICATION DESIGN ENGINEERS---Terminal Logic Design Engineers familiar with Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC), BSEE plus minimum of 3 years experience. Salary to \$25,000.

Qualified candidates will receive immediate consideration and are urged to contact Mr. Robert Norton, in strict confidence, or to submit confidential resume with current salary information for review. All interviews are by appointment. Client companies assume all fees. For those who find it inconvenient to call during working hours, our office will be open until 7:30 p.m.

#### Norton, Kleven and Co., Inc.

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

Three Fletcher Avenue, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173 Telephone (617) 861-1020

Member Massachusetts Professional Placement Consultants Representing Equal Opportunity Employers M/F

#### DATABASE/DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

#### Be the you want to be

We're one of the fastest growing systems consulting firms, and have immediate openings in our Boston and Chicago offices. And that can be good for you. You'd be involved in more varied projects. More action. More opportunity to do your own thing. And because we're still relatively small, your contributions would be more readily recognized. Which means more rapid professional growth and piece of the profit pie. If this sounds like you, and you qualify for any of the following immediate openings, we'd very much like to hear from you.

#### Senior Analyst/ **Project Leader**

Minimum of 4 years experience. Proven hands-on experience with IMS-TP or other data base/telecommunications systems. Excellent writing and verbal communications skills a must.

#### Analysts/ **Programmers**

Minimum of 2 years experience in business applications in an IBM370 environment. Proven experience in IMS-TP, CICS or other data base/telecommunications software.

Please submit your resume to: BOSTON: Mr. James P. Saviano COMPUTER PARTNERS, INC. 31 Washington Street Wellesley Hills, MA 02181 CHICAGO: Mr. Charles Costello



COMPUTER PARTNERS, INC. 1111 East Touly Des Plaines, III. 60018

#### ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

An Equal Opportunity Employer

For operations and Technical Support - Administrative Computing Services. Degree + 4 years experience in systems analysis, programming or computer operations. Management experience and knowledge of computer operations, OS, CICS, COBOL, JCL & R.JE preferred. Salary \$15,117-\$17,000. Send resume to Doug Duncan, Employment Coordinator, 2nd Floor HUB, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL. 32611.

#### SOUTHWESTERN SUNBELT PROG/PROG ANALYSTS

Positions are currently available with one of the nations two hundred largest banks. Current operation is IBM 370 DOS utilizing ALC, COBOL, CICS, 3600 Teller Terminals, and DL/I with migration to OS anticipated.

Successful candidates will have a minimum of two years programming experience in ALC and/or COBOL.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F. Submit resumes with salary requirements to:
Director of Personnel Albuquerque National Bank P.O. Box 1344
Albuquerque, N.M. 87103

position announcements

position announcements

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

data processing

#### CORPORATE DATA PROCESSING MANAGER

Opportunity to start a new Data Processing Function. We're a leading Ohio based corporation in a fast growing service industry with an immediate executive staff opening for a professional to direct and coordinate all aspects of the corporate data processing function.

For consideration, candidates will need a 5-7 year background in data processing management that includes accomplishments in systems and programming for business oriented applications.

The selected individual will assume total responsibility for the overall corporate DP configuration including: implementation of programming standards, development of timetables for long and short range equipment acquisition/installation plans, department budgeting and professional in service staff training.

This position reporting directly to the Secretary/Treasurer, represents an outstanding opportunity for the individual displaying the capability to accept responsibility as a key decision maker on our corporate staff. An excellent salary and benefits package, commensurate with the weight of responsibility this opportunity extends are the rewards we offer. Qualified candidates should forward a letter or resume in confidence with earnings history to: earnings history to:

> CW Box 3222 797 Washington Street Newton, Mass. 02160 An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

#### PROGRAMMERS AND SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Put Your Experience To Work For You In Building A Better Career Opportunity

Sperry Univac has a variety of challenging opportunities waiting for you at one of our Minneapolis locations. These openings exist within our airline industry development and support group in the following disciplines:

- Design, implementation, installation and support of airline applications including reservations, ticketing,
- Acceptance testing of application programs Technical support of customer airlines

In addition to requiring experience within the specific areas mentioned above, it is also desirable to have a background in FORTRAN, UNIVAC 1100/DMS, and/or general UNIVAC

We offer highly competitive starting salary, a comprehensive benefits program and outstanding professional and personal

> FOR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION, PLEASE CALL COLLECT OR DIRECT YOUR RESUME TO:

> > P.Y. Peterson

SPERRY X UNIVAC

**Univac Park** P.O. Box 43525, M.S. U1F28 St. Paul, Minnesota 55164 (612) 456-2309 An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ORAL ROBERTS UNIVERSITY. Tulsa, Oklahoma, is seeking PhD in Computer Science to teach undergraduate courses. Prefer highly motivated individual interested in assuming leadership role in curriculum development. Salary commensurate with experience.

Personnel Office **Oral Roberts University** 7777 South Lewis Ave. Tulsa, Okla. 74171

Equal opportunity employer.



#### INSTRUCTOR

Full-time position available January, 1978. Requirements: Master's degree with course work in data processing. Teaching experience, especially at the college level, definitely preferred. Duties will include instruction of university transfer level courses in programming and DP basics.

gramming and DP basics.

Triton College is one of the largest community colleges in illinois, located in the western suburb of Chicago, it serves over 23,000 students with a staff of over 1,100.

dents with a start of over 1,100. We offer a competitive salary and excellent fringe benefits. To apply, write: Dr. Frederick J. Gaskin, Vice President-Personnel, Triton College, 2000 Fifth Ave., River Grove, IL 60171. An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer.

#### STAFF DIRECTOR

STAFF DIRECTOR

Prestigious national nonprofit organization has professional position located in Washington, D.C. as staff director for initial phase (12 months) of planned five-year study on integrated computer-aided manufacturing. Individual must possess educational background and professional, technical and/or manufacturing experience, combined with, if possible, experience in conduct of technical and/or manufacturing experience, combined with, if possible, experience in conduct of technical and policy-related studies, to enable him/her to manage a multidisciplinary study of the planning and implementation of an integrated computer-aided manufacturing demonstration project. Ph.D. or comparable work experience is desired in one or (preferably) more of the following: electrical engineering, physics, computer science or engineering, systems analysis, management and decision theory, economics, aeronautical engineering; assembly, quality assurance. Experience with design/use of computing devices and systems and excellent communication skills especially important. Individual should also have ability to plan, organize, and direct an important programment to CW Box 3215, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

#### BUY SELL SWAP

#### FOR SALE

One Digital Equipment Corporation disc storage drive, Model RJP 04, serial number 02 00127 (DEC), currently being used on a PDP 11/45. Immediately available. Sealed bids will be accepted in purchasing department, University of California, Santa Bar-bara until 3 PM November 30, 1977. Successful bidder will be completely responsible for removal of the equipment from the UCSB campus. For information on equipment call A/C 805 961-2261. For bidding documents or instructions call A/C 805 961-2593.

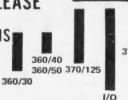
#### MODELS 351 and 410 AVAILABLE WITH P/R, G/L, A/R, Etc.

Check our price Call: JOHN WILDE (216) 656-3298 HMI

15 Atterbury Blvd. Hudson, Ohio 44236

#### PURCHASE/SALE/LEASE

ALL 360 & 370 SYSTEMS



CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC

115 Mason St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830 (203) 661-1500 Member Computer Dealers



#### TO SELL BY USER

(2) Burroughs Systems, each consisting of Magnetic Record Computer (L5112-609), Paper tape perforator (A562), and Paper tape reader (A581).

Completely programmed for: Accounts Receivable/Payable, Order Writing/Billing, General Ledger

Charles Miller RHOPAC, INC. (312) 673-8020

FOR SALE OR LEASE

30-60-90 DAYS SAVON SYSTEMS INC.

22 Colony Court Smithtown, N.Y. 516 271-0429

#### NEED TO BUY 1419

Can Buy Now & Lease Back Thru 1st. Qtr. 78 - Rental Machines May Apply

For Sale or Lease 360-50 Computer Systems/Graphics 913+649-2190

#### **Short or Long Term Leases From** RANDOLPH

370/138 370/148 370/135 370/145

.. and all other 370's from 115's ... to 168's. CPU's or full systems. Up to 8-year lease available.

**CALL THE 370 HOTLINE** 

800-243-53



#### WANTED:

3420 Tapes: MOD 3's, 5's, 7's 135/145 Subleases or purchase

800-243-5308

Randolph Computer Company 537 Steamboat Rd., Greenwich, CT 06830 (203) 661-4200

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

#### IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

024 077 085 402 514 552 026 082 087 403 519 557 029 083 088 407 523 602 056 084 089 408 548 604 029 129

We Buy Sell or Lease 360s 1400s 1440s

#### IBM COMPUTERS

2040 GF, I/O Set 5 Spindle Calcomp 2314 6-60KB Tape Drives/Sims 8-1440 Disc Systems at \$4,000 16K 1460 Systems with 1403-3 2803-2 and 2401-6 1401 Disc Systems 360/30's & 40's any configuration

Big Savings on certain items of

7126 Mullins Houston TX 77036 (713) 666-2122 TWX 910-881-1526

EQUIPMENT CORP.

#### CALCOMP PLOTTER FOR SALE

925 CONTROLLER 1036 PLOTTER

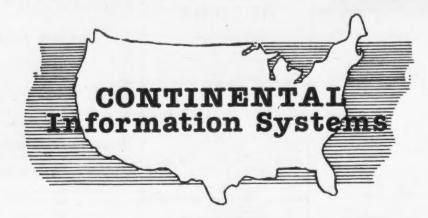
CCC LEASING CORP

946 Main St. Hackensack, N.J. 07601 (201) 343-3760

For Sale By Owner 370/155K

W/5 Channels & Speedup Avail. 30-60 Days

Call Mr. Olds 313-642-8000 x274



BUY, SELL, LEASE, SUBLEASE, AND TRADE

New and Pre-owned IBM Equipment

#### FOR SALE

**158, 168 new November** 158, 168 new December 158, 168 new January 165-II pre-owned Now 1MB IBM 168 pre-owned memory 1.5MB IBM 158 pre-owned

memory

**Bill Pomeroy** 

#### SHORT TERM LEASE WANTED

2860's 2870's 2880's 158's 168's

155-11 360/50

#### FOR SALE

155 J-k DATed upgrade with 3360's optional 360/50

Fred Cholette John Humic

#### SALE OR LEASE

IBM System/34's available starting in March 1978

John Bartolo

#### Peripherals and I/O

All 360/370 Disk, Tape Printers, Readers, and T/P

Gene Chappell



CIS Corp. 600 MONY Plaza Syracuse, NY 13202 315-425-1900 Telex: 93-7435

#### AVAILABLE FOR LEASE System 3( B18) Tape & Disk Vailable November 1 Lease With Options Write or call. COMPUTER INDUSTRIES INC 70 American Drive - Atlanta, Georgia 30: 404/451-1895 - TWX 810/757-3654

#### 370/155-II Short Term Lease 2MB, DAT

Serial # 10132 Available 12/1/77 Contact Hal Gosnell COMMONWEALTH COMPUTER
ADVISERS, INC.

(803) 643-4200

#### FOR SALE

#### FOXBORO PROCESS CONTROL COMPUTER

Fox 2/10 for 8 loop control 16K core memory, but can be expanded to 32K memory. Analog input module with 32 input channels. Digital input module with 96 contact sense channels. Alphanumeric CRT terminal with a 12 inch dis-play and keyboard. ASR-33 Tele-

Unit is new, purchase price \$80,000, 1977. Sales price: \$25,000.

W.J. Kallen, Rohm and Haas Company, Independence Mall West, Philadelphia, PA 19105 (215) 592-2607.

#### IBM UNIT RECORD FOUIPMENT

	DIVI	OIT		LOU	ILD F	WOII I	41 -14 1	
MACH.		LEASE	MACH	SALE	LEASE	MACH.	SALE	LEASE .
024 026 029 046 047	\$ 900 \$1900 \$1200	\$20/Mo. \$35/Mo. \$55/Mo. \$50/Mo. \$60/mo.	084 085 088	\$1800 \$2500 \$1200 \$2500 \$1000	\$60/Mo. \$100/Mo. \$60/Mo. \$175/Mo. \$60/Mo.	526 548 552 557 Disc Pack	\$1400 \$1600 \$1000 \$3000	\$70/Mo. \$70/Mo. \$40/Mo. \$100/Mo.
056 059 077	\$ 200 \$1400 \$ 450	\$15/Mo. \$50/Mo. \$25/Mo. \$35/Mo.	403	\$1200 \$1500 \$ 800 \$1000	\$70/Mo. \$80/Mo. \$45/Mo. \$55/Mo.	2316 3336(1) 3336(11) 3348(70)	\$ 89 \$ 129 \$ 199 \$ 950	\$5/Mo. \$10/Mo. \$15/Mo. \$40/Mo.

#### THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION

600 N. McClurg Court - Suite 4202 Chicago, Illinois 60611 (312) 944-1401

#### 5412 CPU (48K D.P.F.) 3348 Disk Drives 5471 Console

**FOR SALE** 

SYSTEM 3/12

5424 M.F.C.U., 1403 Printer (600 LPM) 5421 Print Drive

Principals Only
RENAISSANCE EYEWEAR P.O. Box 267 Fords, N.J. 08863 (201) 826-8770 Attn: Lou Vernaci

will sell at best offer complete system or parts of same Univac 9200 includes 9200 processor and 250 LPM printer 132 print positions storage 8K Card Reader 400 CPM Multi-Strobe Reader Card Punch 75-200 CPM

call Bob Kopp UNITED JERSEY BANK 210 Main Street Hackensack, NJ 07601 (201) 646-5284

#### FOR SALE 360/65H Three Channel

2870-1, 1052, 2860-3 December Delivery

FEDERAL DATA CORP.

4601 North Park Avenue Chevy Chase, Maryland (301) 652-5766

#### FOR SALE OR LEASE

#### System 32 Model A23 9.1 Million Bytes 80 CPS

One year old Under Maintenance 412-281-7173 L.I.Edelson

#### SALE/LEASE

#### **IN CANADA** (AVAILABLE NOW) 2030 - D00

2030 - E00 1051 - N01 1052 - 006 AVAILABLE 12/31/77

2020 - C02 2203 - A01 2560 - A01 Contact: John Costello Rockwood Computer Corp. (914) 592-3100

#### FOR SALE

- 32K. Desk Mounted IBM Selectric Console Iomec 300LPM Printer
- Documation 600 CPM Reader Four-Tri Data Cartridge

Call or Write: 8041 Hosbrook Rd.

#### MICRODATA 1600

- **Tape Drives**

Computer Assurance Corp. Cincinnati, Ohio 45236 (513) 793-7142

#### FOR SALE 420

Model 3803-1 3803-2 3420-5 3420-7

Quantity

Available November 18 November 18 November 18

Contact Tom Robbins (612) 831-6088 COMPUTER PROPERTIES, INC. 7710 Computer Ave., Minneapolis, MN 55435

ALL 360/370 SYSTEMS AND SYSTEM/3 AND PERIPHERALS WE BUY · SELL · LEASE · TRADE

**Transdata** 



P.O. Box 47762 Dallas, Texas 75247 PHONE (214) 631-5647 Q

#### WHAT OFFERS UNIVAC

9300 32 K Memory

600 CPM Reader 600 LPM Printer System or Components Contact: Jim Strutt Manitoba Pool Elevators 220 Portage Avenue Winnipeg, Manitoba Canada R3C 3K7 Telephone: (204) 947-1171

#### MSI **EQUIPMENT FOR SALE**

1-30 MSI 2100 terminals

Multi-Line Receiver

Strip Printer/Acoustic New England Data Corp. 10 Kearney Rd. Needham, MA 02194 (617) 449-2430

#### SALE -BY OWNER SYS/3-15 128K

By-Sync Communications 2-Full 5444 Drawers 4-5445 Disk Drives

Contact: George Aivalis AMERICAN SAW

& MFG. CO. E. Longmeadow, MA 01028 413-525-3961

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

#### **IBM PROCESSORS**

370/155-II Dec 1 360/65 System Dec 1 370/145 1 Meg

BUYING:

SELLING:

370/14512 w/ISC 370/158K 370/165 w/DAT

LEASING:

370/158-38 mo. lease 370/165-36-60 months

#### **IBM** PERIPHERALS

3344-B2F 3420, 3, 5 3330-1, 11

3830-2 3420-7 3340-A2

3340-A2 3340-B2

370/145-12-18 months 3344-B2F



9701 W. Higgins Rd. Rosemont, III. 60018 (312) 698-3000

San Francisco 415/944-1111

Atlanta

Minneapolis 612/854-8107

Fort Worth 817/534-1774

New York 201/568-9666

#### IBM 360s, 370s, System 3s, all Peripherals 3830s, 3333s, 3340s, 3420s, 3803s

Purchase/Leaseback 3277s Wanted All types DEC CPUs and Peripherals All types Unit Record Equipment

MEMBER

Call collect today (214) 634-2750

For Sale Or Lease

System 3/15

Complete Systems

Also complete inventory tapes — disks.

Call Avery Reynolds 214-630-6700

Member of Computer Dealers Association

TWX 910-861-4936

1165 Empire Central Dallas, Texas 75247

Any configuration from B 19 to D 24

30 to 90 days delivery depending

upon your requirements.

Printers — CPU Upgrades

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC. Suite 1208 Honeywell Bldg. 1111 W. Mockingbird Lane Dallas, Texas 75247 TWX 910-861-4171

#### For Sale PDP 11 DECEMBER DELIV.

Datasystem 357 Includes PDP 11/34, 64K 2-RK06 (28MB) Disks 1-VT52 Terminal 1-LA11 (180 CPS) Prntr. Including full accounting

#### application software Spiridellis & Associates, Inc.

(the big name in small computers) 14 W. 40th Street New York, N.Y. (212) 221-7270

FOR SALE

128K **All Features** Also 4 Tape Drives Contact DALTON WALLACE (512) 345-1687

#### FOR SALE OR SUB LEASE

Data point 1100 Diskette Systems At substantial discount 1132 Processor 9251 Printer 9551 Magnetic Tape Principals Only

Contact Don Breitfelder (312) 786-0220

INDECON, INC. 300 S. Wacker Dr. Chicago, IL 60606

BUY-SELL-TRADE IBM EQUIPMENT

#### 360/65 or 65 MP 1.5 Megabytes Core For Sale

Independent memory in single cabinet. Great savings on floor space, power, air conditioning and maintenance. 5th port available. Priced right.

CALL DICK BAKER (305) 561-5207

#### dataware



efm computer

leasing, inc

3000 marcus avenue lake success, ny 11040 LEASE . BUY . SELL 360/370 CPUs & PERIF.

#### ATTRACTIVE LEASES ON

360/40 360/65 370/135 360/50

(516) 488-7876

#### **LEASE ONLY**

#### IBM 3033 AVAILABLE

August, 1978 October, 1978 Reply To: **CW BOX 3218** 797 Washington St. Newton, MA 02160

FOR SALE UNIVAC 9300 4 tape system Priced to Sell 318/235-8301

#### AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY FOR SALE

#### Quantity

- 1- Honeywell 2051A 131K computer with following features and peripherals.
- 3- 277-2 Disk Drives 64/million characters each with controller
- 3- 074 Write project Eight bit transfer
- 1- 220-6A Console
- 1- 203B-4 Tape control
- 3- 204B-8A Tape drives 7track/64kc/556/800 BPI
- 1- 223 Card reader and control 800 CPM
- 1- 056 Dynamic tape addressing
- 1- 214-1 Card punch 100-400 CPM
- 1- 122-6 1100 LPM printer
- 1- 1034 Print extension

#### CONTACT

Peter L. Carter

#### Manager of Operations Dr Pepper Company

5523 E. Mockingbird, Dallas, TX. 75223

1-214-824-0331





buy sell swap

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

#### BUY - SELL-LEASE -BROKERAGE-

Let the "Nations Largest Wholesale Dealer Buy, sell, lease sub-lease, or be your agent in placement of your pre-owned IBM 360/370/System 3, or other units

COMPUTER INTERNATIL LTO BEACH COMPUTER CORP CWC's Leasing Division COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP (504) 581-7741

507/508 First Nation ik of Commerce Bidg, w Orleans, LA 70112 Computer Dealers A

#### **BUY-SELL-LEASE**

026-\$ 850 029- 1850 085-\$ 750 514- 800 552- 750 650 083- 1800 557- 2500 Mohawk-6401-6403

NCR-736 Shredders
Bursters & Decollators Call Stan Pelc

OPX SERVICE

5505 N. MENARD AVENUE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60630 PHONE 312 / 774-2556



Models 32 • 33 • 43 Telex • TWX/DDD

BRPE'S NATIONAL

TELETYPEWRITER CORP. 207 Newtown Rd. Plainview, N.Y. 11803

(516) 293-0444

.-LEASE-TRADE

370/165 370/168

Call Bob Van Hellemont

(313) 642-8000

370/145-158

Call Ron Baker

370/155

Call John Mills (313) 642-8000

370 115/125/135

Call Pam Hoban (313) 642-8000

360/30 360/40 360/50 360/65

Call Gary Smith (313) 642-8000

Computer Marketers International

360/20 1130

Call Jim Carleton (313) 642-8000

1403's 2821's 2501's 1442's 1443's

If you rent any of the above and are sending back to IBM call me. I'll show you how to make money using your rental credits. We also buy owned equipment and sell all of these units.

Call Kathy Housey (313) 642-8000

IN CANADA IBM 360 370

> Buy-Sell-Lease Call Don DuPuis CMI Company P.O. Box 893 Windsor, Ont. N9A 6P2 (519) 258-8910

System/3

Model 15 Call Jerry Roberts (313) 642-8000

3420/s 3803/s 3333's 3830's 3330's 3340's

Call Darryl Hastings (313) 642-8000

3742's 3741's 5496's

Call Jerry Sharon (313) 642-8000

3270 CRT's

Printers/Controllers (313) 642-8000

129-029-059-026

SAM

#### USER OFFERS

**Sycor Terminals** (8) SYCOR 340D mini-compu-ters with order entry and na-tional communications network software with (2) diskettes and (2) cassette drives Model 3585 120 CPS Printer

Paid \$18K - Sell \$10K each Available 9/77 - 1/78

John Snyder

World Carpets 404/278-8000

370/168 Available December

Call or Write:

COMPUTER INDUSTRIES INC 70 American Drive • Atlanta, Georgia 303 404/451-1895 • TWX 810/757-3654

#### 370/145 12 For Lease or Sale

Serial #'s 11192, 10515 Available January, 1978

Contact: Dick Nelson
COMMONWEALTH COMPUTER ADVISERS. INC. 707 E. Main St. Richmond, VA. 23219

[804] 643-4200

MISSISSIPPI STATE CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 508 Robert E.

Lee Bldg., Jackson, MS 39201, up until 2:00 p.m. 11-14-77

Request for Proposal No. 323 for the acquisition of a raster

graphics display system to attach to an existing Data General

Request for Proposal No. 324 for the acquisition of a small

general purpose computer system and software necessary to

process payroll, general accounting, and student scheduling for

Request for Propoal No. 325 for the lease of a small graphics

system capable of communicating with a 370/155 and produc-

Request for Proposal No. 326 for the purchase of a binary

synchronous communications adapter to enable a 360 Model

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA

office. The CDPA reserves the right to rejct any and all bids

and proposals and to waive informalities. Clyde P. Ballard,

for the following data processing equipment:

ing maps and digitizing mileage from the maps.

20 to communicate as an RJE station to a 370/155.

a small Mississippi junior college.

OPERATING LEASES

3, 4, 5 YEAR WALKAWAYS - NEW OR USED 370'S - MEMOREX PERIPHERALS

MACHINE AVAILABILITY - 138/148/3033 ON ORDER POSITIONS - 135/145/155 PORTFOLIO

ICD CORPORATION

17 Sherwood Pl. 3301 Woman's Club Drive Greenwich, CT 06810 Raleigh, N.C. 27612 Dick St., Francis 203/661-2904

. GENERAL PURPOSE

THE IMP

. INSTALLS QUICKLY

700 E. Maple Birmingham, MI 48011

Bruce Dunlap 415/494-1575

2 Palo Alto Sq. Palo Alto, CA 94304

1001 CABLE

. ECONOMICAL (LIST PRICE \$99.00)

. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

#### FOR LEASE IBM 370/135 DH 500 K

2 Channel Console

Immediate Availability Will reconfigure or add memory. Short or long term lease

MCM LEASING CORP. 408-252-2400

WANT TO PURCHASE IBM 3705-E3

w/1542, 1302, 1643 4701, 4714, 4650 CALL Gerry O'Rielly

201-568-9666

FOR SALE OR LEASE

370/155-J Available Jan 1978 370/168-LK Available June 1978 (Lease Only) 370/168-M Available Oct. 1978 (Lease Only)

Frederick D. Lehmann

**MARTIN MAREITTA DATA SYSTEMS** 

Orlando, Florida (305) 855-1050, X-7410

Executive Director, Central Data Processing Authority ORDER YOUR LA 36 DEC Writer II **PRINTER TERMINAL** at Heath's low, low mail order price . . .

Eclipse S/130.



only \$1495 Shipped Motor

Freight, prepaid to your nearest terminal within of arrival. Ar-

rangements for home delivery at extra charge at your option. No C.O.D. orders.

Send check or money order to: Heath Company, Dept. 367-3 Benton Harbor, MI 49022

SALE OR LEASE

**Avail December** 

Contact:

Bernie Gest (215) 635-1700

COMPUTER MARKETING

INC. 7704 Seminole Ave. Melrose Park, PA 19126

SIGNAL SHIELDING

The IMP /1001 Cable is a

INDUSTRIAL MACHINE PARTS INCORPORATED

1008G ASTORIA BOULEVARD CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY 08003

(609) 424-2950

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

buy sell swap



#### WE WANT TO BUY

158's any configuration 155's, 145's, 135's 3420's all models 3340 A2's & B2's 370 IBM Memory

#### FOR SALE OR LEASE

145-12

available with ISC in December

135 FE Configured to your

specifications in Nov.

360 CPU's

2 Chan. 40H & 3 Chan. 50I available now

I/O Sets

1403's, 2821's, 2540's available immediately

145 H

available immediately with or without additional AMS memory 360/65IH

with 3 Channels avail. in November

168L J

available with channels in May 1978

155J-II

available now with or without DAT. Also 3360's and model changes

3420-5's & 3's

available immediately

158 ISC

available immediately



PB Computer Marketing Corp., 2460 Lemoine Avenue, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024

#### MISSISSIPPI STATE CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 508 Robert E. Lee Bldg., Jackson, MS 39201, up until 2:00 p.m. 11-14-77 for the following data processing equipment:

Request for Proposal No. 327 for the purchase of the necessary modifications to existing Cambridge Memories, Inc. memory to enable the installation of a Dynamic Address Transla-

tion (DAT) feature to an existing IBM 370/155.

Request for Proposal No. 328 for the purchase of additional Cambridge Memory (CMI) for an existing IBM 370/155.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities. Clyde P. Ballard, Executive Director, Central Data Processing Authority.

Before you buy or lease . . . take a second look

BUY-SELL-LEASE

360/30 - 360/40 - 360/50 - 360/65

**IBM PERIPHERALS** 

**ANY CONFIGURATION** 

3570 American Drive . Atlanta, Georgia 30366

404/451-1895 • TWX 810/757-3654

WASHINGTON - 703/525-3074 LOS ANGELES - 213/370-4844

CHICAGO - 312/298-5650

COMPUTER

370/155

370/158

INDUSTRIES INC.

370/165

370/168

370/145

370/148

370/135 370/138

TO BUY SELL, OR LEASE

#### CALCOMP DISKS

1030/230 (3330) 1015/215 (2314-D.D.) CD 14/CD 12 or 22 (2314-S.D.)

Write or Call Gene Wendt

(913) 631-2992 CompuMart, Inc. 6622 Black Swan Dr Shawnee Mission, KS 66216

#### FOR SALE **DEC EQUIPMENT**

- RK06-AA New RP06-AA New RK11J-AA New

- RK05F-FA New 11/70 Systems-New RWP05, TWU16 **DEC 310 Word Processing**

#### 2-11/35 CPU's only WESTEC

13701 N.E. Bel-Red Rd. Bellevue, WA 98005 (206) 641-7363

#### **MINICOMPUTERS** & SYSTEMS

Don't waste company time or money Check with us before you buy or sel Brand New Data General Nova 2/10 - Save 40% Jumbo 1200 - Save 30% Nova 3/12 - Immed. Del.

New & Used Dec Equipment: PDP 11/04 – Immed. Del. RK 05 – Immed. Del. Many others New & Used

Tape Systems for DG from \$3,900 WANTED Minicomputer systems & peripherals. Buyers waiting for many items:

### NICOMPUTER

(408) 733-4400 TWX 910-339-9272

#### BURROUGHS USERS YOU CAN SAVE UP TO 50% ON YOUR PERIPHERALS

#### PRINTERS:

- 1800 1pm (Same source as Burroughs for the 9246-21
- MICR on line (First Time)
- Controlers for PCC or DLP are also available

#### TAPE UNITS:

- -6250 bpi Operating Now
- -1600 bpi up to 200 ips
- Uses proven STC drives and controlers

#### MAIN MEMORY for Large Scale systems (6700, 6800)

- -Core in 393,216 byte inc.
- -325 ns access time
- Comparable to Burroughs planar memory
- Purchase price \$48,000

3025 Palos Verdes Drive N., Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274 (213) 378-7002 (301) 299-3038 (604) 273-9940

#### Want To Buy 3277's & Controllers Purchase Lease-Back Available Oliver-Allen Corporation

Dealers & Lessors Of IBM 360 & 370 Computer Equipment

110 Hi Vista Rd., Sausalito, CA 94965 415-332-6262

Member Computer Dealers Association

#### FOR SALE

Burroughs B3500 computer/peripherals 3420 1x6 Potter Drivers

#### FOR LEASE

3135 GF Available Now

This equipment can be reconfigured to your requirements.

Contact: COMPUTER CAPITAL CORPORATION 1351 Washington Boulevard

Stamford, Connecticut 06902 Tel 203 357 9663

#### WANTED TO

JI to K Model Change for IBM 370/155

Harry Blair Contact:

(713) 524-8249

# BUYING.SELLING.LEASING.TRADING SALES INTERNATIONAL, INC.



BURROUGHS EQUIPMENT FOR SELL OR LEASE COMPUTERS

B4700 Complete System available April, 1978. B500 Complete Systems, at your convenience. PERIPHERALS

e Drives and Head-Per-Track Tape Drives and Disk B9131-1 Sorter Reader TERMINALS TC 732/735 (303) 922-8331 2480 W. Alameda Ave. Denver, Colorado 80223 Lawrence G. Lyon

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

buy sell swap

#### Surplus DEC And Data General Hardware

PHIL THOMAS

For Sale

(305) 272-8753

Thomas Business Systems, Inc.

#### 370/115 SYSTEM/3 370/125

BUY . SELL . LEASE . TRADE



ECONOCOM 1255 LYNNFIELD ROAD P. O. BOX 17825 MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38117 901-767-9130

#### WANTED

BURROUGHS 'L' Series **DEC & DATA GENERAL** Minis & Peripherals NCR: 399 & 299

> **Boynton Business Systems** 87 Route 208 Wallkill, N.Y. 12584 914-895-2007

#### DEC HARDWARE PDP 11 PDP 8

rocessorsPeripherals Memories

VT52's, LA36's, LS120's, LA180's **BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES** Seekers and Sellers (516) 585-0800

**BROKER IN NEW** 

USED DEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

RKO6, RPO6, and

#### ataserv

sell • lease • trade



For Sale or Lease Any 115/125 configuration

Sending 115/125 Back to IBM

Call us! We'll show you how to make money using your rental credits.



For Sale or Lease

135 - 145 - 155 CPUs — Peripherals — Memory

> We'll Buy Any 370 CPU Wanted

Your 370 CPU for sublease



For Sale or Lease

3211/3811 3340/A2,B2 3272/3277 3410/3411 3330/3333 3420/3803

STOP! Before you send any of the above machines back to IBM call us. We'll show you how to make money.



For Sale or Lease 360/30 - 40 - 50 - 65s CPU - Peripherals -Memory

We'll Buy Any 360 CPU **IBM** Peripheral Non-IBM Perph/Memory



For Sale or Lease 5406 - 5410 - 5412 - 5415 CPUs - Peripherals -Memory

We'll Buy Your 5406/5410 5415 — Rental credit machines

Peripherals - Memory

Call Toll Free 800-328-2406 or 612-544-O335

Or write: Dataserv Equipment, Inc., 9901 Wayzata Blvd. P.O. Box 9488, Minneapolis MN 55440

& COMPONENTS

FOR SALE

11/70-VA

C.D. SMITH 730 N. Post Oak Rd. #301 Houston, TX 77024 (713) 686-9405

#### LEASE OR SALE AMS MEMORY

for

IBM 370/158

Available Immediately

Call for Information:

BRIXTON INTERNATIONAL **ASSOCIATES** 

> George Peterson (516) 248-0250

Frank Williams (415) 254-7700

#### FOR SALE HARRIS 1200 REMOTE TERMINAL CARD READER, **CONSOLE & PRINTER**

Write to: **CW Box 3207** 797 Washington St. Newton, Mass. 02160

#### **COMPUTER FACILITIES** & OFFICES

25,000 sq ft — Lease Teterboro, N.J. Quality building & construc-

tion 8,000 ft raised computer floor 17,000 ft mod A/C offices &

17,000 ft mod A/C offices a storage Excellent location only 20 mins from Times Sq. Parking facilities 50 cars + more available Fantastic property & loc.

Brokers Invited contact Hugh T. Dolan (212) 594-7235 or (201) 489-7100

#### **BUY-SELL** TRADE

For Computer



404/458-4425 P.O. Box 80572

#### SALE OR LEASE HIGH SPEED 1/0

2821-005's ALSO:

2821-002's

2501-B02's

1403-002's

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY SHORT OR LONG TERM LEASE FOR ALL YOUR 360/370 COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS CALL:

ALBERT BERMAN GEORGE SPRINGSTEEN (215) 885-4990



BENSON FAST YORK ROAD AND TOWNSHIP LINE JENKINTOWN, PA. 19046

MEMBER COMPUTER LESSORS ASSOCIATION

PREVIOUSLY OWNED EQUIPMENT

N.C.R., BURROUGHS, OLIVETTI

N.C.R. 31, 32, 490, and 152-47 & 152-70 TELLER UNITS N.C.R. 735/736 MAGNETIC TAPE ENCODERS & LINE PRINTERS N.C.R. 299, 399, & 499 MINICOMPUTERS and CENTURY SYSTEMS

BURROUGHS "L" 3000 THRU 9000 SERIES & TC'S (W/WO PERIPHERALS) also 8-700 THRU B-4700 SYSTEMS OLIVETTI "P" and "A" SERIES WE ARE AUTHORIZED N.C.R. DEALERS OF 210 ECR'S, SYSTEMEDIA, & MICROGRAPHIC PRODUCTS

BUYING OR SELLING - CALL US FIRST!



256LIVINGSTON ST. (P.O. BOX 129) NORTHVALE, N.J. 07647 TELE, N.J. (201) 767-3444 N.Y.C. (212) 736-7736 TELEX 135149 CABLE REYEXIMP-NORTHVALE NJ

## ATTENTION IBM 360/370 USERS

DATA AUTOMATION COMPANY, INC.

buy sell lease trade 3410/3411 3330/3333 3420/3803 3340/A2, B2 3272/3277

Peripherals 360

360/20 LEASE or SALE 2020 C1 w/2203 120pp

Peripherals

2401-5

2402-2

We'll Buy CPUs and Peripherals Lowest Price Any 360 CPU 2804-2 Today 1403-N1

2403-1 2403-4 W/DD

360/40-50-65's Available

#### Sys/3 WANT TO BUY FOR SALE 3741's 3277's

**Peripherals** 

We'll Buy

5421 Control Unit Any System/3

features as listed 3901 - for Sys - 3-10 4140 - for Sys - 3-10 2074 - for Sys - 3-10 5415's-All Models IBM Rental Credits OK

5410-A14 Processing Unit, 16K
3971 5203-2 Attachment
4100 5424-A1 Attachment
6378 2nd Disk Attachment
5424-A1 Multi-Function Card Unit
75203-2 Printer, 200 Ipm
5540 36 Add'l Print. Pos
5444-2 Disk Storage Drive
544402 Disk Storage Drive

DATA AUTOMATION COMPANY INC 8 4868 CASH ROAD EDALLAS TEXAS 782478 AC 214 637-8870

U.S.

INTERNATIONAL

**NON IBM** 

buy sell swap

FOR SALE

buy sell swap

**GO GREYHOUND** 

buy sell swap

When you plan to Buy or Sell your Computer Equipment

complete information the Greyhound Representative in your area.

WANT TO BUY

IBM - 1419, 3340-A2 & 3340-B2 3135 H w/4655, 6981, 6982, 7855, 7861

914-949-1515

312-298-3910

214-233-1818

Home Office New York Chicago Dallas

U.K./Europe

Austro-Asia Eurasia

Mexico

Dallas

T.A. Takash Dick Ventola Pete Ahern M.W. "Bill" Tucker Henry Paulson

415-283-8980 Don Maunder Joe Gold Andres' Contreras 416-366-1513 022-61-27-54 905-543-6850 214-233-1818 214-233-1818 John Hallmark Don Haworth

John Hallmark



For Lease

Oct. & Dec. '78

Deliveries

Will configure to

your requirements!

#### **BUYING SELLING** Leasing

buy sell swap

360 370 165 168 SYSTem 3'S Tapes/disks/core

214/630-6700

Pioneer Computer Marketing 1165 Empire Central Place Dallas, Texas 75247

#### Mini Computers

Buy-Sell-Trade-Lease

For Sale DEC CPU's

11/04 11/34 11/T04 11/05 PDP8E 11/45 11/T34-BA **DEC Discs** RK05J-F RX8A RP04 RX11BA RK8E **DEC CRT's** VT20 **VT52 DEC Memory** MM11L MM11DP MG10 MF10 MS11JP Misc. Modules

Hundreds Of Miscellaneous Modules & Cables Available

Call For Other Components in Stock **For Sale** 

Core Memory 25% Discount



700 North Valley Street, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 533-3920 TELEX 692439

#### BUY•SELL•LEASE

135-SALE-LEASE ANY SIZE

145—WE WANT TO BUY CASH NOW-DELIVERY LATER OK 158—SALE NEW (ITC) OR USED

NOV. SHIP **3850**—SALE 60 DAY SHIP

**ALL MODELS & UNITS** 1403N1 & 1403-2 WITH 5421 CONTROL IN STOCK also 1130, 7, 5100

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER 617-261-1100 C C C C PO Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215

PDP 11V03 SYSTEMS LA 36 DECwriters LA 180 \* VT 52

383 Lafayette St., N.Y. 10003

(212) 673-9300

FOR SALE/LEASE

In Stock For IMMEDIATE DELIVERY Call: Glenn Burnett



UNITRONIX CORP. 1081 U.S. Hwy 22 P.O. Box 6515 Bridgewater, N.J. 0880 (201) 725-2560

#### OS/MVS UTILITY DASTUTE

DASTUTE combines and enhances the functions of the following IBM utility programs: IDCAMS, IEBPTPCH, IEHPROGM, IEBGENER, IEBUPDTE, IEBISAM and IEHLIST.

- · Maintains its own catalog of
- physical data set locations.

  Macro type control statements.
- Reduces use of DD cards.
- VTOC listing macro for both disk and tape data sets.
- Intelligent error messages

For information csll Sam H. Clarke at (403) 266-4633

**DMC Information Systems, Inc.** Box 9234
Bow Valley Square II
205 5th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, Alberta T2P 2W4

dearborn giveth:

370 CPUs; 370-145 Hg-avail nov. 1; 370-155 JI-w/dat avail, nov. 15

360 CPU; 20501 2 chan. - avail. dec. 1, 1977; 20651 3 chan. - avail. dec. 1, 1977

peripherals: 2821-1: 2804-1: 2401-1: 2402-2

dearborn taketh: all tapes & disk 2401's; 2803's, 3803's 3420's, 3333's, 3330's, 3830's, 2501's, 1442's, 1403's.

Call Tom Millunchick or Jim Spalding: 312/827-9200 or any dearborn office



dearborn computer company

dealer-IBM computers systems software leasing

1460 renaissance dr., park ridge, ill. 60068 (chicago) 312/827-9200 toronto (416) 621-7060 • st. louis (314) 727-7277 • houston (713) 965-0788

#### SOFTWARE

#### SAVE RPG/RPG 11 TO COBOL TRANSLATOR

This package accepts all types of RPG and produces ANS COBOL while approaching 100% error free conversion. The resulting COBOL program is modular in design and easy to read and maintain. Several client service options are available: Perpetual Lease, Conversion only, Clean Compile and full implementation including production JCL, test and installation. Over 100 satisfied customers.

For Prompt Reply Write or Call Us Today

Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53217, Suite 301, 8705 N. Port Washington Rd., (414) 351-2600

# Accounts Payable and Purchase Order

- Three-way match between invoice, receiver and P.O.
- Short and long term cash requirements
   Due date and discount calculations • Check reconciliation • Multibank capability • 1099 reporting • Duplicate invoice detection • Recurring payments • G. L. interface

From the acknowledged leaders in A.P. and P.O. systems.

International Management Systems Corporation 4676 Admiralty Way, Marina Del Rey, CA 90291 (213) 822-2022 Contact: John Goetz, V.P. Marketing

Datacenter

370/158



Where do I turn for the best software packages available?

"On your way to VS1 ?"



The only complete time sharing system for VS1

Dept A

11588 Trask Avenue Garden Grove, Ca 92643 (714) 636-8501

Many design features including

Auto, discount calculation
 Auto, discount calculation
 Cost center reporting
 G/L interface tape
 Check reconciliation
 Written in COBOL
 Single data base
 Complete documentation
 3 year warranty
Low purchase price or rent.
Write or call for more information.

LEGLER SYSTEMS COMPANY

23 Charles Hill Road Orinda, CA 94563

(Est. 1972) (415) 254-1264

TIME-SHARE

RDOS

Runs on unmapped 32K Nova's Supports Fortran, Algol, Mac,

One terminal may control mul-

tiple jobs
• \$3,500 for single-CPU license

POLYMORPHIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 3581 Boulder, Colorado 80307

(303) 443-5362

Handles up to 8 users

Edit, Asm, etc.

the choice of

GENERAL HOST CORPORATION Leading Conglomerate

#### ACCOUNTING IV **GENERAL LEDGER**

Our software packages—General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Standard Cost-are the choice of leaders like General Host . . . not by chance, but by design. For details, call (201) 488 • 2100

informatics inc

Software Products 65 Route 4, River Edge, N.J. 07661



McCormack & Dodge Accounts Payable Information System Rated No. 1 in 1975/1976 Datapro/Datamation Poll. Find out why.



McCORMACK & DODGE CORPORATION 381 Elliot St., Newton, MA 02164 (617) 964-6610

#### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE SYSTEM **ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE** FOR DEC RSTS/E CTS-500 USERS

From one of the pioneers in commercial data processing using RSTS. Successful installations in manufacturing, distribution, service bureau uses. Completely on-line, interactive systems. If you are installing or have installed a RSTS/E or CTS-500 system, contact us first for cost-effective solutions in: ACCOUNTS PAY-ABLE; GENERAL LEDGER; FINANCIAL REPORTING

The design specifications for these packages were developed by accountants for use by accountants. All packages provide excellent audit-trail, extensive user prompting, fast data entry, full file-maintenance and inquiry capabilities, modular design and construction.

struction.

These are consolidating packages and support multi-division company and multi-company corporate accounting functions. For more information, contact us at:

> (219) 936-2183 p.o. Box 160 plymouth, in 46563

Plycom<sub>tm</sub> services

Div. of Young Door Co.

#### RSTS/E PAYROLL Complete Payroll System

• MTD, QTD, and YTD totals for

- hours, earnings, taxes, and
- Unlimited deductions and distributions per employee
- 14 system defined and 6 user defined deduction calculations
- Piece work, direct labor, job costing, and G/L wage distribution
- Complete array of compre-hensive payroll reports
- Most comprehensive payroll system available to RSTS/E

Contact Jim Hodge **Bloodstock Computer Services** 1750 Alexandria Drive P.O. Box 4097 Lexington, Ky. 40504 [606] 278-0411

#### RPG II SYSTEMS

- \*A/R-OPEN ITEM OR B/F \*ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- \*GENERAL LEDGER \*PAYROLL AND LABOR DIST. \*INVENTORY
- \*CREDIT UNION' MAILING, ETC

Extensive Documentation Provided **Bancroft Computer Systems** 

P.O. Box 1533, Dept. C West Monroe, LA. 71291 (318) 388-2236



Turn to. McCormack & Dodge **Fixed Asset** Analysis/Accounting Rated No. 1 in 1976 Datapro/Datamation Poll. Find out why.



McCORMACK & DODGE CORPORATION 381 Elliot St., Newton, MA 02164 (617) 964-6610

#### SOFTWARE WANTED:

Application Packages

Immediately available application software to administer group insurance for associations of small employers. Three systems re-quired. Insurance system to provide monthly composite bills to employers and reports to carriers. Pension system to include deposit history for employers and employees. Claims systems inte-grated with insurance system de-scribed above.

CONSULTANT

#### VOLUME COM/MICROFILMING

Guaranteed Archival quality. Send us your print-image or COM-formatted tapes. Prices start at \$1.50 per silver master and go down as your vol-

> Immediate processing. **CONTACT: Bill Lewis** (315) 463-6511 MCR/CSM

> > Syracuse, N.Y.

3 meg VS2 Specializing in Remote Job Entry and Batch

**Excellent Technical Support** Very Attractive Rates Contact: Stu Kerievsky (212) 564-3030 Datamor 132 W. 31st St.

New York, N.Y. 10001

#### WE ARE **BROKERS OF** COMPUTER TIME Computer Reserves, Inc. (212) 687-1840 (201) 676-1881

#### I.B.M. 360-40

All Shifts 128K, 4-2401 MOD-2, 9-2314, 1403-N1, 2540, 1401 Compatibility. From \$35/Hour

Restaurant Associates, Inc. 1540 Broadway New York, N.Y. 10036

Contact. Al Palmo (212) 974-4966 Charles Leigey (212) 974-4967

#### AMDAHL 470/V6

- Remote batch and time sharing services through nation wide communictions network
- Wylbur APL
- IDMS
- Mark IV
- A complete array of support systems For Information Call Collect

COMPUTER USAGE COMPANY

**Customer Services** (408) 738-4300

#### TIMESHARING DEC SYSTEM 1090

NO MINIMUM CHARGES **BROKERS INVITED** "Ask About Our Disk And Connect"

TENTIME (303) 449-7213 250 Arapahoe Ave. Boulder, CO 80302

#### REMOTE **JOB ENTRY**

PHOENIX-HECHT

- IBM 370/158-3
   Nationwide incoming Watts lines
   Complete systems and software support

- support
  Full application Library (including
  all accounting applications)
  All high-level languages
  Prime time and off hours
  VS 2, HASP, INTERCOMM, DYL-260
  Complete data security including
  off-site storage

For information call Walter Czerniak at (312) 861-7100



#### TIMESHARING PDP 11/70 RSTS/E

Fortran IV, Basic-Plus, Commercial Application Software, Terminal Leasing available. \$4/hr connect time, plus CPU & disk usage.

Contact: Art Scotten (714) 994-3241 -COMMAND COMPUTER SERVICE, INC. 14402 Industry Circle La Mirada, CA. 90638

#### TURNKEY SYSTEMS

#### **TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

Model 770 w/810 Printer, with the following software: CPA write-up package available immediately; payroll, A/R, A/P, and inventory soon. Hardware available NOW!

> Contact Fred or Dave DATA-MART, INC. 17117 W. 9 Mile

Suite 145 Southfield, Michigan 48075 (313) 569-6488

Whether you're buying, selling, swapping, hiring or looking, Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/ Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN

Cost: Our rates are \$49.70 per column inch. Minimum size is two column inches and costs \$99.40 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs \$24.85. Box numbers are \$3.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, we must have your payment in

\_\_\_ Issue (Date(s): \_\_\_\_ Section:\_ Ad Size: \_\_\_\_ Signature \_

Address:

Send this form to: Kathy Steinberg, Position Announcements or Frank Collins, Classified Advertising

COMPUTERWORLD, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160

#### Our packages are made for each other. And you.

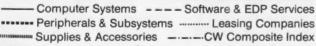


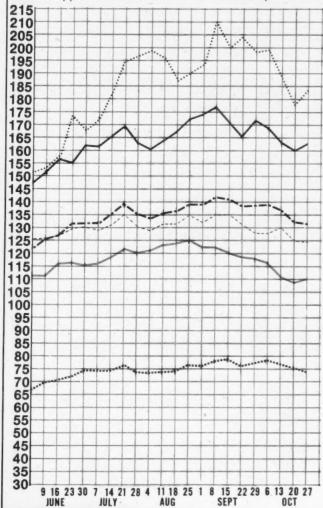
- MMS General Ledger MMS Accounts Payable
  MMS Accounts Receivable
  MMS Accounts Receivable
  Net Change MRP
- FILETAB
- S/3 General Ledger S/3 Accounts Payable

SOFIWARD INTERNATIONAL

Elm Square, Andover. Mass. 01810 (617) 475-5040 New York (914) 332-0040 Washington, D.C. (301) 770-6460 Philadeliphia (302) 995-7101 Chicago (312) 729-7410 San Diego (714) 292-9933 Toronto (416) 862-0521 Houston (713) 444-3348 Columbus, OH (614) 773-2167 San Francisco (415) 433-5797

#### COMPUTERWORLD Computer Stocks Trading Indexes





#### Earnings Reports

#### DATA DIMENSIONS

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	\$.12	\$.14
Revenue	2,490,000	2,066,000
Earnings	88,000	111,000
6 Mo Shr	.21	.28
Revenue	4,899,000	3,773,000
Earnings	159,000	220,000

#### DATA GENERAL

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	\$.68	\$.52
Revenue	60,507,000	44,470,000
Earnings	6,780,000	5,118,000
9 Mo Shr	1.92	1:33
Revenue	168,514,000	114,127,000
Earnings	19,043,000	13,051,000
a-Restated to	reflect results of Di	gital Computer
Controls, Inc.,	acquired on pooli	ng-of-interests

#### DATAPRODUCTS

	19	77	197	6
Shr Ernd		\$.44		\$.48
Revenue	30	011,000	26,7	700,000
Earnings	3,	319,000	a3,5	575,000
a-Includes	\$1,118,000	gain from	sale o	build-

#### DATUM

		1977	1976		
	Shr Ernd	\$.09		\$(.28	
	Revenue	3,811,000		3,202,000	
	Tax Cred	69,000			
	Earnings	151,000		(479,000	
	6 Mo Shr	.14		(.25	
	Revenue	7,250,000	-0	6.742.00	
	Tax Cred	114,000			
	Earnings	252,000		(432,000	

#### DOCUTEL Three Months Ended June 30

Tille	e Months Ended Jul	16 30
	1977	1976
Shr Ernd		\$.26
Revenue	\$7,447,000	8,422,000
Tax Cred		343,000
Earnings	(47.000)	686,000
6 Mo Shr	****	\$.50
Revenue	13,656,000	16,670,000
Tax Cred		644,000
Earnings	(205,000)	1,300,000

#### Computerworld Sales Offices

#### Vice-President/Marketing Roy Einreinhofer Advertising Administrator Terry Williams COMPUTERWORLD 797 Washington Street Newton, Mass. 02160

Phone: (617) 965-5800

Telex: USA-92-2529

#### Boston Robert Ziegel Northern Regional Manager Mike Burman Account Manager COMPUTERWORLD

COMPUTERWORLD 797 Washington Street Newton, Mass. 02160 Phone: (617) 965-5800 New York

# Donald E. Fagan Eastern Regional Manager Frank Gallo Account Manager COMPUTERWORLD 2125 Center Avenue Fort Lee, N.J. 07024 Phone: (201) 461-2575

# San Francisco Bill Healey Western Regional Manager Jim Richardson Account Manager Donna Dezelan Account Coordinator COMPUTERWORLD 1212 Hearst Building San Francisco, Calif. 94103

Phone: (415) 495-0990

# Los Angeles Bill Healey Western Regional Manager Jim Richardson Account Manager Judy Milford Account Coordinator COMPUTERWORLD 1434 Westwood Boulevard Los Angeles, Calif. 90024 Phone: (213) 475-8486

# Japan Mr. Shigema Takahashi General Manager DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD 1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141 Japan Phone: (03) 445-6101 Telex: J2424461

# United Kingdom Tony Vickers COMPUTERWORLD PUBLISHING LTD. 140-146 Camden Street London NW1 9PF England Phone: (01) 485-2248 Telex: UK-26-47-37

# West Germany Hans-Jurgen Ballnath COMPUTERWORLD GmbH 8000 Munich 40 Tristanstrasse 11 West Germany Phone: (089) 36-40-36 Telex: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

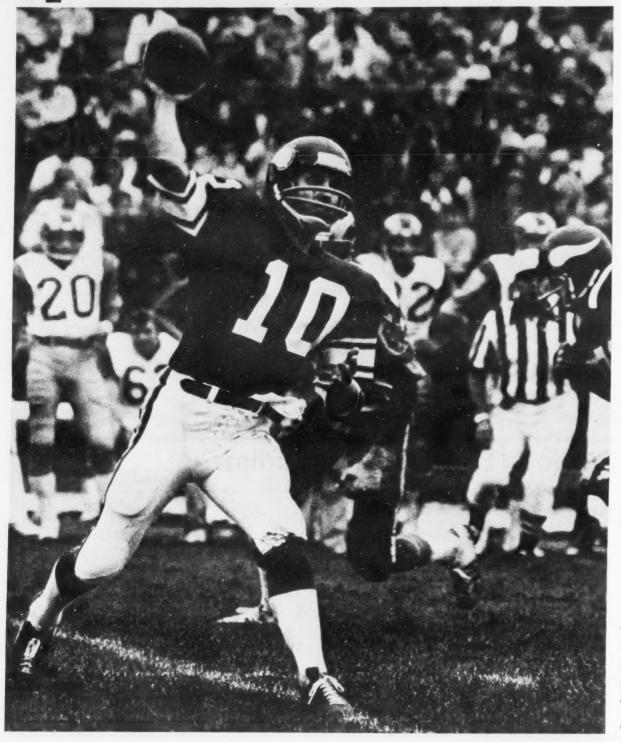
#### TRADE QUOTES

#### **Computerworld Stock Trading Summary**

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES, INC. Cambridge, Mass. 02139

THADE QUOTES,												Cambridg	e, Mass.	02139
E	1977	CLOSE	CE	WEEK	EX	1977	C LUSE	CE	WEEK	Ł X	1977	CLOSE	WEEK	WEEK
Ĉ H	RANGE (1)	OCT 26 1977	NET	PCT	Ĉ H	RANGE (1)	OCT 26 1977	NET	PCT	Č H	KANGE (1)	DCT 26 1977	NET	CHNGE
COM	APUTER SYS	TEMS			SOFT	ARE & EDP	SERVICES			O DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	4- 5 6- 9	3 1/2 7 3/8	0	0.0
O AMDAHL LORP N BURROUGHS CORP COMPUTER AUTOMATION N CONTROL DATA CORP O CRAY RESEARCH INC N DATA GENERAL CORP N DATAPOINT CORP N DIGITAL EQUIPMENT N ELECTRONIC ASSOC. A ELECTRONIC SSOC. FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS N FCXBORO GENERAL AUTOMATION O GRI CUMPUTER CORP N HEWLETT-PACKARD CO N HOMEYWELL INC N MANAGEMENT ASSIST	22- 44 55- 91 18- 30 20- 26 15- 29 35- 51 18- 32 2- 37- 53 2- 11 13- 19 41- 54 69- 87 43- 55 24- 5-28-6	39 1/4 66 1/4 23 21 3/8 22 1/4 45 28 1/4 45 1 7/8 9 5/8 16 5/8 42 3/4 6 1/2 70 1/2 45 5/8 260 1/2 7 1/8	-3 +1 1/4 +2 +1 +1 1/2 +1 7/8 - 1/8 + 1/8 - 5/8 0 - 5/8 +2 3/4 +4 1/2 + 1/8	-7.1 +1.9 +9.5 +4.9 +1.1 +3.6 +4.3 0.0 -1.2 +0.0 -0.0 -0.8 +6.4 +1.7 +1.7	O ADVANCED COMP TECH O ANACOMP INC A APPLIED DATA RES. N AUTOMATIC DATA PROC C COLEMAN AMERICAN CO C COMPUSERV NETWORK O COMPUTER HORIZONS O COMPUTER HORIZONS O COMPUTER SETWORK C COMPUTER SETWORK D COMPUTER SETWORK D COMPUTER SETWORK D SETWORK	9-15 6-10 1-1 6-11 7-9 1-2 1-3 5-8 3-5 1-2 14-20 2-3 1-2	8 1/2 8 1/2 7 1/2 26 1/2 1 7/8 9 3/4 9 1/4 9 1/4 1 1/8 1 1/2 6 1/2 4 1/8 1 1/4 1 1/4 1 1/4	0 - 1/4 - 3/4 +1 7/8 + 1/4 0 - 1/2 0 - 1/4 - 5/8 - 1/8 0 +1 0 - 1/4 - 1/4	0.0 -2.8 -9.0 +7.6 +15.3 0.0 -5.2 0.0 -2.6 -7.4 -6.2 33.3 0.0 +32.0 0.0 -1.7 -16.6 0.0	A DATA PRODUCTS CORP DATA TECHNOLOGY DATA TECHNOLOGY DATA MINC DELISION DATA COMPUT DELTA DATA SYSTEMS A DOCUMATION INC DATARAM CORP NELECTRONIC M 6 M FABRI-TEK GENERAL COMPUTER SYS NHAZELTINE CURP NHARKIS CORP A INCOTERM CORP JINEUREN INC DINFERRATION INTL INC DINFEL CORP A LUNCY ELECTRONICS	9- 17 3- 4 1- 2 2- 3 1- 1 6- 9 2- 12 4- 5 1- 2 0- 2 8- 12 20- 39 10- 17 4- 7 9- 14 38- 57 3- 6	15 5/8 4 1/4 1 3/4 1 7/8 3/8 7 1/8 10 1/4 3 5/8 1 1/8 8 1/8 36 7/8 17 5 9 3/4 43 1/8	+1 1/8 0 - 1/8 0 - 1/8 - 1/4 - 1/4 + 1/8 0 -1 +1 +1/2 - 3/4 + 1/2 - 3/8	+7.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0
D MICRODATA CORP O MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	7- 18 5- 8	6 1/4	+ 1/8 + 1/8 +2 3/4	+1.1 +2.0 +7.0	O KENNE ASSOCIATES O KEYDATA CORP  A LOGICUN	3- 4 2- 3	1 1/2	- 1/8 - 1/8 + 1/4	-2.8 -7.6	O MSI DATA CORP O MEMOREX N MOHAWK DATA SCI O PENFIL CORP	6- 13 23- 34 5- 8 2- 5	11 7/8 26 3/4 5 3/8 3 3/4	- 3/6 + 1/4 - 3/8 - 1/8	+0.1 +0.1 -6.1
N NCR O PRIME COMPUTER INC N PERKIN-ELMER N RAYTHEON CO N SPERRY RAMO O SYCOR INC A SYSTEMS ENG. LABS WANG LABS.	32- 47 12- 23 17- 22 16- 33 30- 42 8- 15 5- 8 10- 14	20 1/2 18 3/4 29 7/8 30 3/4 14 6 7/8 11 1/8	+ 5/8 - 1/4 + 3/8 + 3/4 +2 1/2 - 3/8 - 7/8	+3.1 -1.3 +1.2 +2.5 +21.7 -5.1 -7.2	A MANAGEMENT DATA A NATIONAL GSS INC NATIONAL GSS INC NATIONAL GSS INC D NATIONAL DATA CORP A JN LINE SYSTEMS INC C PLANNING RESEARCH C PROGRAMMING & SYS RAPIDATA INC C REVNOLOS & REVNOLD SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS TYMSHARE INC L URS SYSTEMS N WYLY CORP	1- 2 19- 27 4- 7 16- 22 3- 6 1- 1 2- 3 17- 20	1 24 1/8 6 1/8 6 1/8 3 7/6 3/8 2 5/8 17 1/2 3 1/4 18 7/6 4 3/6 3/4	- 3/8 - 1/2 - 1/2 + 3/8 - 5/8 0 + 1/8 - 1/2 - 1/2 + 1/4 0	-27.2 -2.0 -7.5 +2.3 -13.8 0.0 +5.0 -2.7 -13.3 0.0 0.0	A PEFTEC CORP A POTTER INSTRUMENT C PRECISION INST. J QUANTOR CORP O RECOGNITION EQUIP O SCAN DATA D STORAGE TECHNOLOGY O T BAR INC O TALLY CORP. A TEC INC N TEKTRONIX INC N FELEX	7- 9 2- 2 2- 2 4- 5 6- 10 1- 2 10- 18 7- 13 4- 6 7- 10 29- 38 2- 3	8 3/4 1 3/4 1 1/2 3 1/2 7 7/8 16 1/8 10 5/8 3 7/8 7 3/8 37 2 1/8	+ 1/8 0 0 - 1/8 - 1/2 - + 3/4 -1 1/2 + 1/4 + 1/8 + 1/8	+1. 0. 0. -3. -6. -4. -12. +6. +1. +4. -5.
ALANTHUS CORP	ING COMPA	4 1/2	0	0.0						O WILTEK INC	1- 1	1/2	- 1/4	-33.
BOOTHE COURTER CORP	8- 10 10- 13	10 3/8	+ 5/8	+6.4	PERIP	ERALS & SU	BSYSTEMS					-		
A COMMERCE GROUP CORP A COMMUTER INVSTRS GRP 4 DATADNIC RENTAL A DCL INC N DPF INC N ITEL N LEASPAC CORP D LEASPAC CORP D NRG INC A PIUNEER TEX CORP N U.S. LEASING  EXCH: N=NEW YORK: A=AMER L=NATIONAL: M=MIDW	1- 3 1- 2 0- 2 1- 2 6- 9 13- 22 19- 27 1- 2 1- 1 5- 11 10- 15	7/8 1 1/8 2 7 7/8 17 1/2 22 3/8 1 1/8 5 3/8 12 1/2	0 0 0 0 + 1/8 + 5/8 +1 3/8 0 0 + 5/8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 +1.6 +3.7 +6.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 +5.2	N ADDRESSUGRAPH—MULT ADVANCED MEMORY SYS N AMPEX CURP GANDERSON JACOBSON N APPLIED DIG DATA SYS DEEHIVE INT*L BOLT-REPANEK & NEW N BUNKER-RAMO C CALCOMP C CAMBRIDGE MEMORIFS C COMPUTER CUMMUN- COMPUTER CUMMUN- COMPUTER CUMSULES A COMPUTER EQUIPMENT C COMPUTER TANNSCEIVER C COMPUTER TANNSCEIVER C COMPUTER TANNSCEIVER C COMPUTER TANNSCEIVER C COMP	8- 12 7- 9 8- 12 3- 5 1- 4 20- 30 1- 1 5- 8 4- 7 2- 3	12 7/8 6 3/4 9 1/4 3 3/4 7 3/6 10 3/8 3 1/2 20 1/2 3/4 5 5/8 3 3/4 3 3/4 1 1/4 9 3/4	+ 1/8 - 1/8 - 3/8 - 3/8 - 3/8 - 1/8 0 + 1/4 + 1/2 0 - 1/2 - 1/4 0 0 - 3/4 - 1/8	+ 0. 9 - 1. 8 0. 0 - 2. 7 + 5. 3 - 1. 1 0. 0 + 7. 6 + 2. 5 0. 0 - 8. 1 - 6. 2 0. 0 - 7. 1 - 6. 4	SUPPLI  A AMERICAN BUS PRODS C BALTIMORE BUS FORMS A BARRY WRIGHT O CYBERMATICS INC C LUPLEX PRODUCTS INC N ENNIS BUS. FORMS GRAMM MAGNETICS O GRAPHIC CONTROLS N M CCMPANY C MCCIFE CORP LTD N NASHUA CORP O STANDARD REGISTER O TAB PRODUCTS CO N WALLACE BUS FORMS N WALLACE BUS FORMS	6- 8 1- 4 10- 14 1- 1 1- 1 1- 7 11- 17 13- 18 46- 56 24- 37 16- 28 18- 25 10- 19 18- 22 10- 15 17- 21	5 7/8 1 1/4 12 1/2 1 17 5 3/4 16 3/4 14 1/4 46 1/2 24 18 5/8 21 1/4 9 3/4 18 1/2 11 1/4 18 5/8	- 1/4 0 + 1/4 + 1/8 0 - 1/8 - 1/8 + 1 1/2 -1 5/6 - 3/8 + 3/4 - 1/4 0 + 3/8	-4.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 -2.1 -0.1 -1.7 -3.0 -2.5 0.0 0.0

# "Avoiding payroll problems requires more than a quick release."



"MSA's Payroll System not only makes you timely, but effective and accurate, too." Francis Tarkenton, MSA

No matter what size, or how your organization is structured, or how many payrolls you have to pay, MSA's Payroll Accounting System can handle it. Any type of employee can be paid through any one of a variety of pay periods and vou can process different payroll units at different times. To keep track, you can produce specialized reports designed to your specifications without any extra programming. You have complete flexibility in deductions, tax withholdings and automatic deposits. The system also has standard provisions for handling Federal Unemployment, State Unemployment and Disability Insurance. And this system can be combined with MSA's Personnel Management and Reporting System to provide improved employeremployee relationships.

If you're scouling for a more effective, timely and accurate way to handle your organization's payroll, call Marge Kimbrough at (404) 262-2376 or mail this coupon.



Management Science America, Inc. 3445 Peachtree Road, N.E., Dept. C-1 Atlanta, Georgia 30326, (404) 262-2376

Chicago 312-986-2450; Los Angeles 213-822-9766 New York 201-871-4700

NAME		-
COMPANY	*.	 
TITLE		
4000000		
ADDRESS		 
CITY		 
STATE	ZIP	
PHONE	COMPUTER MODEL	

I am interested in:

- □ Payroll Accounting
- □ Canadian Payroll Accounting
- □ Personnel Management and Reporting
- ☐ General Ledger/FICS
- □ Accounts Payable
- Supplies Inventory Control and Purchasing
- □ Accounts Receivable
- ☐ Financial Information and Control
- ☐ Fixed Asset/Property Accounting
- □ ALLTAX™